73 Amateur Radio Today

FEBRUARY 1992
ISSUE #377
USA $2.95
CAN $3.25

A WGE Publication
International Edition

What's a Copper Cactus?

Cubical Quad for 10m

Wideband Amp

Plus

73 Reviews

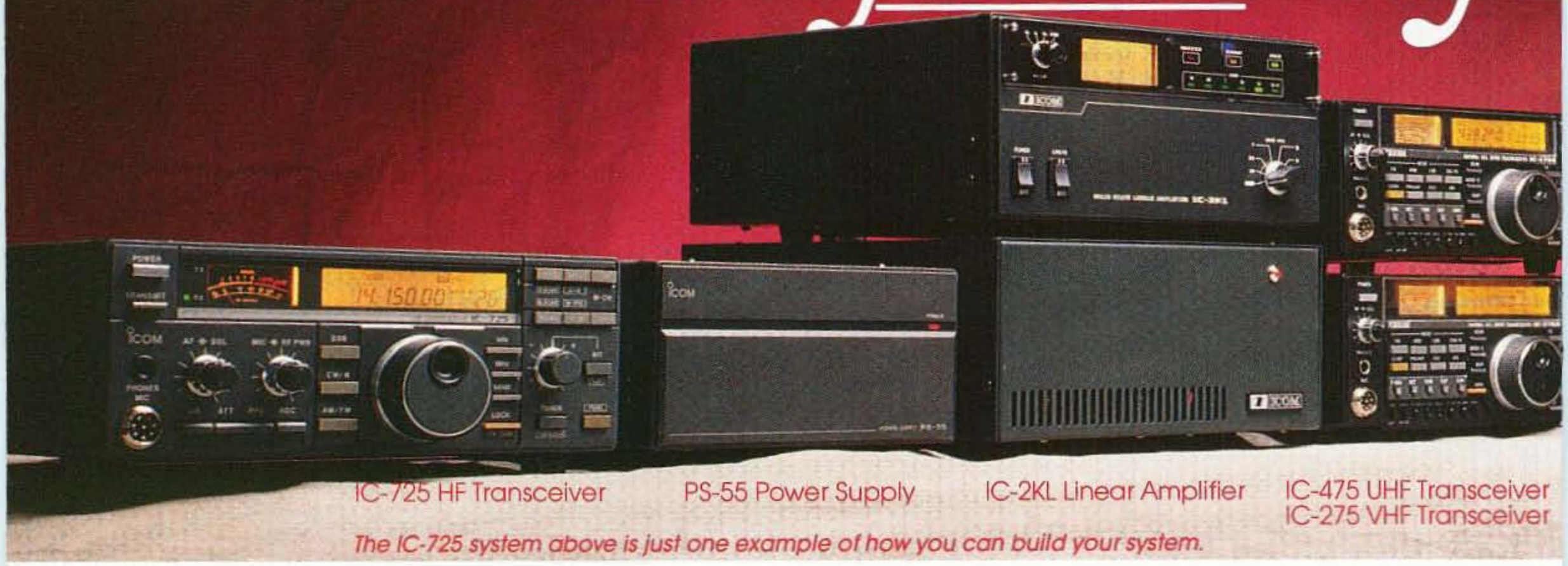
Radio Shack HT

ANLI HT Antenna

Vector Map Display

0 74820 08725 1 02

6 Reasons w
build your sys



IC-725 HF Transceiver PS-55 Power Supply IC-2KL Linear Amplifier IC-475 UHF Transceiver IC-275 VHF Transceiver

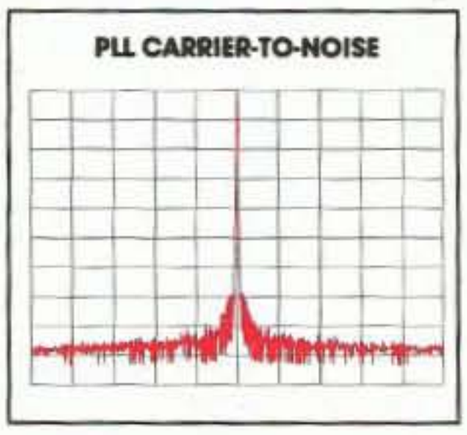
The IC-725 system above is just one example of how you can build your system.

"Don't just buy a radio. Build a system." Experienced ham operators have been giving this advice for a long time. As you build your station, you don't want "stand alone" rigs that cannot integrate with the rest of your equipment. You can avoid serious disappointments in the future by comparing compatibility, performance, reliability and service *before* you purchase each component of your system.

1 A HIGHER LEVEL OF PERFORMANCE

If you have ever made a weak signal QSO, had it fade out, then dialed the same frequency on an ICOM transceiver and found a strong, clear signal... you're already aware of ICOM's superior performance.

We have devoted three decades of research and design to ensure that our transceivers consistently meet or exceed your critical expectations. Our engineers have achieved a balance of dynamic range, selectivity and sensitivity thought unobtainable a few years ago. Their development of the ICOM DDS System, with an extremely low carrier-to-noise ratio, has resulted in loud and clear transmissions and the ultimate in HF receiver performance.



2 DESIGNED FOR COMPATIBILITY

It has been said many times, "Once you learn to operate one ICOM radio, every other ICOM is a snap to pick up." This is especially helpful as you upgrade or when you operate two or more transceivers simultaneously.

Even more important is the interchangeable, system design of ICOM equipment. This allows the integrated operation of your HF, VHF, UHF, antenna tuner, power amplifier, microphone and even your PC.

3 RELIABILITY YOU CAN COUNT ON

Ever wonder why you rarely see an ICOM radio at a swap meet? A remarkable majority of ICOM transceivers made in the last fifteen years are still making contacts in ham shacks around the world.

ICOM's outstanding reputation for reliability is a result of our integrity of construction. We use only the highest quality components and do not skimp on important details (i.e. heavy duty front panels and one-piece heat sinks).

When you compare a transceiver's value over several year's time, it is well worth buying the best.

4 CUSTOMER SERVICE THAT WILL KEEP YOU ON THE AIR

ICOM serves you regionally with four factory service centers. We provide a Customer Service Hotline for technical support and answers to your many

HF SYSTEMS

ny you should tem with Icom.

IC-970 UHF/VHF Transceiver IC-2KL Linear Amplifier IC-765 HF Transceiver

This IC-765 system is another classic combination of ICOM components.

questions. ICOM averages 7 to 10 days turnaround on radio servicing. And we still carry complete lines of parts for radios built years ago. Can other manufacturers compare to ICOM's service?

5 THE LEADING EDGE OF TECHNOLOGY

ICOM continues to be on the leading edge of technology and innovation. We pioneered digital control technology and made history by eliminating the need for manual adjustment in the transmitter final amplifier stage.

ICOM produced the FIRST all-transistorized HF amateur transceiver. We were also the FIRST to use fiber optics to create a truly modular multi-band amateur mobile radio.

6 THE MORE YOU LEARN THE MORE YOU WILL WANT AN ICOM

Ask experienced amateurs what they look for in a transceiver. Learn which features and performance characteristics are essential to quality operation and which are not. Notice which brands are winning all of the contests and DX competitions around the world. The more you learn, the more distinct advantages you will see in ICOM's quality, performance, compatibility and reliability.

CIRCLE 179 ON READER SERVICE CARD

At ICOM, our heritage is built on amateur radio. We are dedicated to its growth and progress. Our company is comprised of over 90% licensed amateurs and we collectively strive to make ICOM equipment the benchmark to which all others are compared. Simply, the best.

10% FACTORY REBATE!

Purchase any ICOM HF transceiver from a participating dealer by **February 28, 1992,** and receive a factory direct **10% Rebate** off any HF accessory.

For more information, call:
Brochure Hotline 1-800-999-9877
Customer Service 1-206-454-7619

All stated specifications are subject to change without notice or obligation. All ICOM radios significantly exceed FCC regulations limiting spurious emissions. 6R1291

ICOM

Simply the Best®

Number 1 on your Feedback card

LETTERS

From the Hamshack

Pablo Estrada KD4DGT, Prodigy E-mail Hello! I have been reading *73 Magazine* for about one year now. I really enjoy your magazine and editorial. At age 12 I passed the Novice test and received my license. Unfortunately, I haven't been able to get my rig yet. However, I was lucky to win a computer at a hamfest. I am now trying to sell off my old computer to buy the rig (I already have some money saved up). I live close to a major amateur radio dealer, EEB, which you may have heard of. I really enjoy all the construction articles featured in *73*, and the numerous columns packed in it. I also enjoy the occasional stories on a ham's experiences.

Congratulations! When you get on 20m, let's set up a schedule and talk. Also, you might send a picture in. Wayne

G. Eric Ferguson KA6USJ, Concord CA I'm responding to a letter in the November *73 Magazine*. I am pleased to say that the Commodore 64 is anything but an orphan. Hardware, software, repair and support are easily available for this fine machine, and I would share the following with you:

Commodore Hayward User Group (CHUG): Box 404, Fremont CA 94537. The current president is Dale Gittings, and I'm certain he will help you find support for the C-64. Home-Spun Software, Box 1064-BB, Estero FL 33928 has a number of C-64 ham radio programs for reasonable prices. *[Editorial note: The writer includes a directory printout of two disks of C-64 software he has. He says he will provide a double-sided disk for $2.00 postpaid, and answer any questions about applications that he is able to. Be sure to send an SASE for other information. The address is 2402 Carter Ave., Cody WY 82414.]*

Ted Myren VE3OTQ I'm 21 years old and studying to become a police officer. Up until about two years ago, I was what you would call a punk rocker. I've always had an interest in electronics, but the code usually scared me away from any radio activity. Finally, in 1990 the DOC passed the no-code "basic" license. This let me on the air, any mode, above 30 MHz. I passed my test with no help from anyone except books. Ten minutes after I passed, the inspector told me of a ham course that was to start the following Tuesday. Oh, well. I took the course anyway. After all, a little extra knowledge never hurts. That was last April. Now, after dozens of QSOs, I'm ready to move up to the code requirement. Like a friend of mine said, "The basic license is a license to learn."

I like your editorials, not only because they're true, but because they piss off so many people. I love it! People should show courtesy as well as be more active, and you nag at them for it.... I know how you dislike people giving only a weather and signal report. One thing I learned in college is that everybody is an egomaniac to some degree. If all else fails, ask questions about the other person. I have found most hams will talk about themselves all night if you ask the right questions.

Even though I'm fairly new to the game, I'd like to be active with elementary schools. Sault Ste. Marie has some of the friendliest, people who'll do a lot for a cause. Maybe you could publish an article that would aid hams teaching school kids. What do kids like to see and hear—ATV, DX, autopatch phone calls? My ultimate goal would be to launch an ATV balloon and hook it up so the kids could watch it in the classroom.

Another thing for the young and hopelessly wild: new radio design. Talk to your friends at ICOM, Kenwood, etc., and get some camouflage handhelds, or hot pink rubber duckies. Maybe follow the Sony sports line with yellow waterproof portables. Gray and black are nice, but promote brain death. I want a zebra-striped handheld with a ducky that looks like a snake standing out straight! Psychedelic gear I'm afraid would kill most purists. And we'll never see a mobile whip on a surfboard.

Ted, we publish a monthly column with this focus. It's called "Hams with Class."—Ed.

Bill Ewald Just got the latest issue, and the editorial again takes up more space than any other article. Seems to me that my subscription goes to support your soapbox diatribes more than good writing about the hobby. My subscription will not be renewed, if that makes any difference. Your attacks on the ARRL are not credible. Your verbal meanderings are meaningless. Your position can be distilled down to one theme: The world does not conform to Wayne's view. Well, from what I've read in other BBSs and heard on the air, folks have stopped reading "Never Say Die" even for its entertainment value. Do your readers a favor, Wayne, and give up some of that space for some good writing.

Thanks for the minority report. As soon as the reader evaluations of my editorials go down, I'll find better things to do. Meanwhile, the positive letters are outnumbering the negative at around 20:1. It's almost enough to make a person think.

My meanderings are aimed at double-digit IQs and above, so apparently you have a problem. The world has done a fair job of conforming to my views...in cellular radio, microcomputers, and CDs so far. I think I'll keep going.

Be glad you're not in New Hampshire where I've been named by the governor to the Economic Development Commission. I'm going to make some major changes in the state. Wayne

Larry Chrisman K9OXX After many years, I finally decided to take the easy way out, no more hunting parking places and making empty trips to the newsstand to find the latest issue of *73 Magazine*. Please start my subscription.

Wayne is right, guys and gals. We're going to lose our frequencies. If you don't believe me, just look around at the next hamfest you attend. How many youngsters do you see? At the last two I attended, I would guess that approximately 20% were retired, and less than 10% were youngsters at high school age or younger. Since it appears that the majority of us are oldtimers, it looks to me like we are going to die off faster than we are going to be replaced. And as we get fewer and fewer, by what means can we justify keeping our frequencies? About 20 years ago, Wayne stated we would lose 220, and we did. Which will be the next band we lose? Has anyone noticed that the price of cellular phones isn't much more than a 144 or 432 handheld? I would like to see an article on conversion of a unit to our 902 MHz band, or how can we set one of these units up as a cellular repeater system?

I have been reading your editorials almost from the first issue. I haven't read every one, but have read a great many of them. Haven't agreed with all of them either. But keep them coming.

Charles Edward Painter, Oklahoma City OK I have fond memories of my SWLing as a young teen, and recall the many nights I spent listening to hams on my Hallicrafters SX-101A. I felt in those days, approximately 20 years ago, that amateur radio operators epitomized the definition of hobbyist. I recall how courteous and professional the amateurs seemed to me, and I was impressed with their pride in the amateur radio hobby.

In January 1991, I re-entered the SWLing hobby (after an 18-year absence) and thought, at the time, that possibly I would go forward and obtain my Novice ticket. However, the afternoon of November 24, 1991 has diminished my desire, albeit shortly, to obtain my ticket.

As I listened to 14.300 MHz and the Intercontinental Net attempting to assist an individual at sea who was low on fuel, I became totally appalled at the behavior of a few (emphasize few) radio operators. I have *never* heard such language, rudeness, or lack of character by amateur radio operators. The profanity, jamming, and general disrespect for priority communications left me wondering what has happened to the hobbyists whom I used to hold in high regard. Needless to say, the pileup was so bad that the U.S. Navy had to move communications with the sea vessel to another frequency! In addition, this mayhem continued all afternoon!

To all of the amateur radio operators who practice their hobby in a professional, responsible, and dignified manner, I commend you. To all of the amateur radio operators who don't have the courage to use their callsigns when attempting to interfere with others' communications, I deplore you.

All this makes me wonder if everyone should worry a little more about the possible loss of frequency allocations.

Hank KM4PQ, Raleigh NC Ham radio has degenerated to the lowest level I have seen in my almost 40 years as a ham. X-rated radio, jamming, pejorative racial slurs, gay bashing, profanity, and graphical descriptions of sexual acts have become too commonplace.

Our frequencies are loaned to our use as a privilege pursuant to the purpose of ham radio as delineated in FCC rules and regulations, to provide for emergency communications and experimentation.

We cannot allow these miscreants to threaten our privileges. *We need to identify them and get them out of amateur radio.*

Become involved. We must coalesce together to clean up amateur radio. This is not a passive activity. We are all licensed participants. Oppose this deplorable language and conduct in our ham bands. *Ham radio is and must be self-policing.* Only we can really prevent the decline and demise of amateur radio.

Fight back: 1. Read the FCC rules and regulations as it applies to private radio. 2. Document all violations. 3. Send your documentation to the FCC. 4. Send a copy of your documentation to the radio club in the area where the violation has occurred, if known. Ask them to investigate. 5. Send a copy of your documentation to the ARRL and write to journals to express your outrage. Like community watch, we must all look out for the neighborhood or it will become a slum. 6. Once they're identified, it is imperative that we make it clear that these misfits are persona non grata in amateur radio.

If we don't protect our privileges, there won't be any privileges to protect.

See the W5YI Report, Vol. 13, Issue 21, *regarding the FCC's response to David G. Boyd K9MX. Boyd presented two years' worth of evidence "clearly obscene and properly collected" on an obscenity case, and the FCC decided not to pursue the matter because "most of the offenses occurred after 'safe harbor hours.'" Besides trying to determine whether the FCC any longer grants Section 97.113(d), which prohibits obscenity, any validity or not, he is trying to find out which world time zone governs the cutoff ("safe harbor") time. Linda KA1UKM* 73

THE TEAM

PUBLISHER/EDITOR
Wayne Green W2NSD/1

ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER
David Cassidy N1GPH

MANAGING EDITOR
Bill Brown WB8ELK

PRODUCTION EDITOR
Hope Currier

SENIOR EDITOR
Linda Reneau KA1UKM

ASSOCIATE EDITOR
Joyce Sawtelle

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS
Mike Bryce WB8VGE
David Cowhig WA1LBP
Michael Geier KB1UM
Jim Gray W1XU/7
Chuck Houghton WB6IGP
Arnie Johnson N1BAC
Dr. Marc Leavey WA3AJR
Andy MacAllister WA5ZIB
Joe Moell KØOV
Carole Perry WB2MGP

ADVERTISING SALES REPRESENTATIVES
Dan Harper
Louise O'Sullivan

ADVERTISING COORDINATOR
Sue Colbert

1-603-525-4201
1-800-225-5083
FAX (603) 525-4423

PRODUCTION MANAGER
William Heydolph

ART DIRECTOR
Alice Scofield

TYPESETTING/PAGINATION
Linda Drew
Ruth Benedict
Steve Jewett

GRAPHIC SERVICES
Dale Williams
Theresa Verville

GRAPHICS PHOTOGRAPHER
Dan Croteau

WGE PUBLISHING INC.

CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER
Tim Pelkey

CIRCULATION MANAGER
Harvey Chandler

CIRCULATION COORDINATOR
Viki Van Valen
To subscribe: 1-800-289-0388

Editorial Offices
WGE Center
Forest Road, Hancock NH 03449
603-525-4201, FAX (603) 525-4423

Subscription Services
1-800-289-0388

Colorado/Foreign Subscribers
call 1-303-447-9330

Wayne Green Enterprises is a division of International Data Group.

Reprints: The first copy of an article $3.00 (each additional copy—$1.50). Write to 73 Amateur Radio Magazine, WGE Center, Forest Road, Hancock, NH 03449.

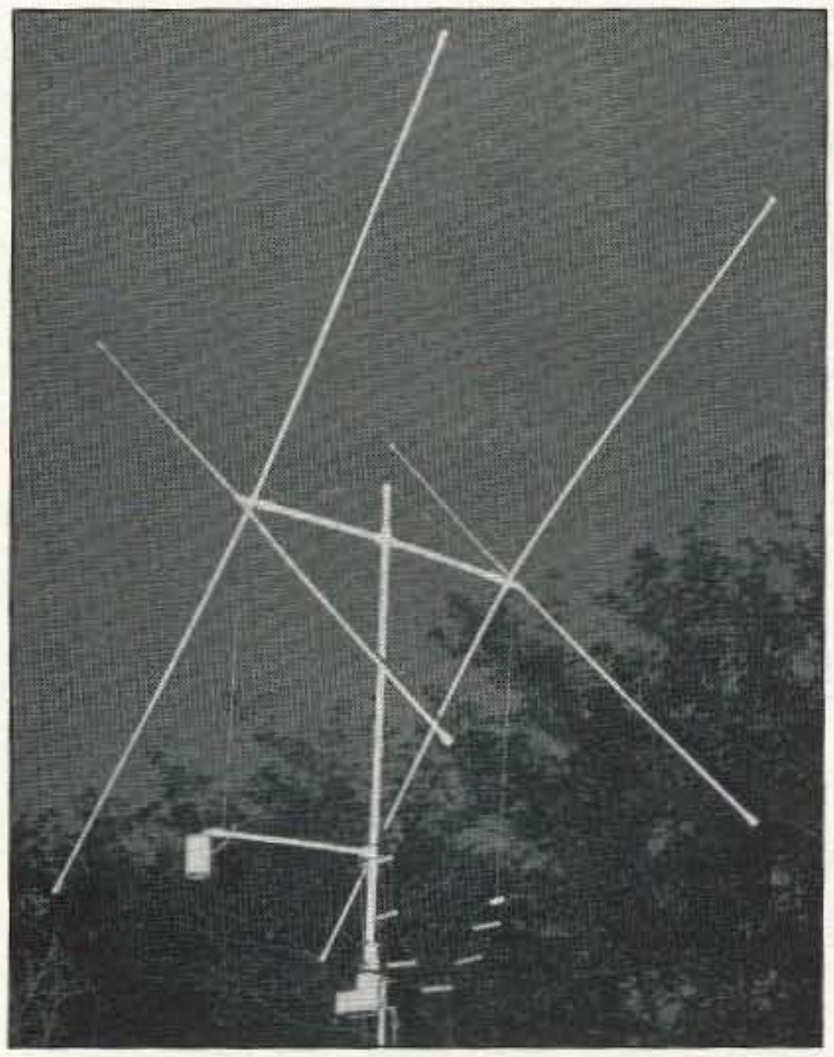
73 Amateur Radio Today

FEBRUARY 1992
Issue #377

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FEATURES

REVIEWS



Build this PVC special for 10m . . . see page 38.

Cover: Jim HK3AVR demonstrates amateur radio for students in Murillo, Columbia.

Cover photo by Milton C. Toby KC4VLN.

DEPARTMENTS

FEEDBACK . . . FEEDBACK!

It's like being there—right here in our offices! How? Just take advantage of our FEEDBACK card on page 17. You'll notice a feedback number at the beginning of each article and column. We'd like you to rate what you read so that we can print what types of things youlike best. And then wewill draw one Feedback card each month for afree subscription to *73*.

FB

Editorial Offices
WGE Center
Hancock NH 03449
phone: 603-525-4201

Advertising Offices
WGE Center
Hancock NH 03449
phone: 800-225-5083

Circulation Offices
WGE Center
Hancock NH 03449
phone : 603-525-4201

Manuscripts Contributions in the form of manuscripts with drawings and/or photographs are welcome and will be considered for possible publication. We can assume no responsibility for loss or damage to any material. Please enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope with each submission. Payment for the use of any unsolicited material will be made upon publication. A premium will be paid for accepted articles that have been submitted electronically (CompuServe ppn 70310,775 or MCI Mail "WGEPUB" or GEnie address "MAG73") or on disk as an IBM-compatible ASCII file. You can also contact us at the 73 BBS at (603) 525-4438, 300 or 1200 baud, 8 data bits, no parity, one stop bit. All contributions should be directed to the *73* editorial offices. "How to Write for *73*" guidelines are available upon request. US citizens must include their social security number with submitted manuscripts.

73 Amateur Radio Today (ISSN 1052-2522) is published monthly by WGE Publishing, Inc., WGE Center, Forest Road, Hancock, New Hampshire 03449.

For Subscription Services write *73 Amateur Radio Today*, PO Box 58866, Boulder, CO 80322-8866, or call 1-800-289-0388. In CO call 1-303-447-9330. The subscription rate is: one year $24.97; two years $39.97. Additional postage for Canada is $7.00 and for other foreign countries, $19.00 surface and $37.00 airmail per year. All foreign orders must be accompanied by payment is US funds. Second class postage paid at Hancock, New Hampshire, and at additional mailing offices. Canadian second class mail registration number 9566. Canadian GST Registration #125393314. Microfilm Edition—University Microfilm, Ann Arbor, MI 48106. Postmaster: send address changes to *73 Amateur Radio Today*, PO Box 58866, Boulder, CO 80322-8866.

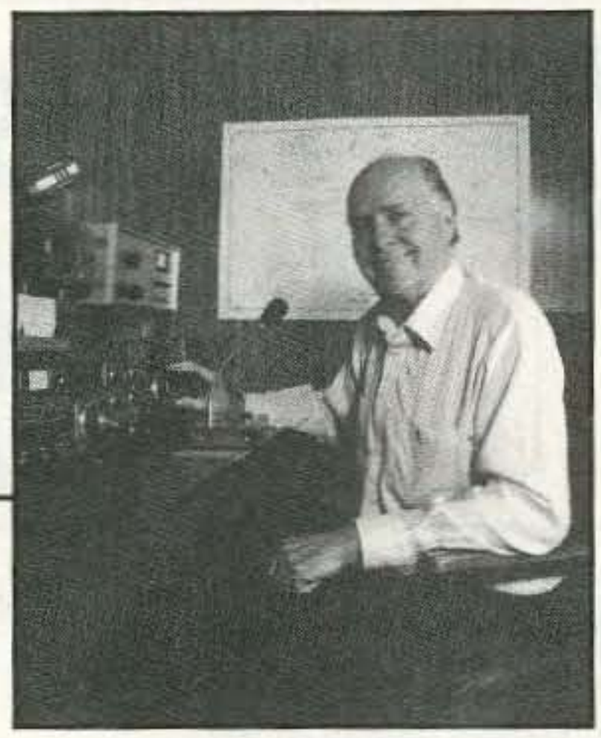
Audit Bureau of Circulations (ABC) membership applied for.

Contract: By reading this fine print, you have become legally obligated to introduce a youngster to amateur radio. Don't just park 'em in a chair to listen to you tell somebody your name, QTH and rig. Show 'em packet. Send their photo over SSTV. Let 'em talk through a satellite. Get 'em excited!

Number 2 on your Feedback card

NEVER SAY DIE

Wayne Green W2NSD/1



Digital Broadcasting?

To give you an idea of how desperately far behind the state of the radio art we are, we've still got hoary old hams who are pushing for AM at a time when the world is getting ready to replace FM broadcasting stations with digital audio broadcasting (DAB).

James ZS1XN sent me a clipping about the recent BBC's tests of DAB in the Birmingham area. Most of the DAB technology has been developed by German firms such as Bosch, Telefunken and Grundig. Both the Germans and the Brits want to start DAB as soon as possible.

In the Birmingham test they compared a 1,000 watt FM signal with an 11 watt DAB signal on 215 MHz. The FM signal dropped out at about six miles from town, while the DAB signal was strong out to 15 miles . . . six times the coverage with about 1/100th the power!

They drove a bus around the city to see how the two modes compared. The FM signal suffered from flutter, pops, drop-outs and interference from computers. The DAB remained absolutely clean.

One more benefit . . . they can get about six times as many DAB channels in the same bandwidth as FM. How long do you think it's going to be before all our FM programs are moved to DAB?

And of course the DAB sound is digital, with it's incredible dynamic range and better frequency response.

So when are we going to start seeing some digital audio repeaters? With time division we could have six or more high fidelity channels on a repeater . . . or perhaps up to 20 voice quality channels. It's almost like comparing spark with CW . . . and we're holding strong for spark, just as we did in the 1920s when it took a law to force hams to stop using spark.

We had the same problem in the late 1940s getting modulated oscillators off our 2m band. Nothing less than a law could force W2KU to upgrade his kilowatt, which wiped out most of the lower megahertz of the band around Brooklyn. Good old Oscar.

If some of you will start trying digital audio and send me some articles on your work to publish, perhaps we can start bringing amateur radio out of the dark ages. Heck, I started publishing *Digital Audio* magazine eight years ago, so the technology isn't exactly new.

As David KB7HO put it in a letter, "When we first became a radio service, we had a clear-cut reason to occupy the frequency spectrum we do. We were to be a pool of trained radio operator/technicians in case of national need. If you were a ham and you were drafted or volunteered, you could go right into the radio or technical end of the service. Having a ham license gave you a very good chance to get a technical job with one of the big companies. Not any more. They don't hire hams any more. The quality that used to be there is now gone. What are we to tell the world governments? What do we have to offer in exchange for our use of the spectrum? Right now, very little. The land mobile and other radio services covet our bands. They're listening. I know personally of at least eight listening posts recording our ham bands right now to assess the use and abuse of our frequencies. These tapes have already shown up at several spectrum management councils and forums."

Thanks, David. You see, our ability to put up with the KV4FZ group on 14.313 and K1MAN on 14.275 are a national problem for us. We're kind of like battered wives who put up with being knocked around rather than fight back.

If we don't clean up our bands and get started experimenting and pioneering again, I could be publishing a ham radio memorial issue of *73* within my lifetime. It's almost something to think of as you meekly re-elect your ARRL directors every two years.

Last Chance For Fun

In my November editorial I asked if you were ready to tackle something new . . . in the music business. Several hundred readers wrote for details and almost all got very excited over what we're doing.

If you're retired or looking for something new to do . . . where you may be able to help people get more enjoyment from music . . . and where we can raise hell with the international megacorporations which have almost total control of the music business . . . read on. If you're looking for a career change . . . for something which will be real fun and can make some money too . . . check this out.

I'm giving my *73* readers the first crack at this because many of you've known me for years and I know you. I tried to get you into the computer field when it was just starting . . . and did succeed in getting quite a few who've done very well. Well, the music business isn't going to grow as fast or as big as the computer industry did, but it's going to be growing and there are some opportunities to grab.

With digital audio broadcasting (DAB) coming, there's going to be a desperate rush for programming material . . . and guess who's going to have it?

The radio industry is in a shambles right now. The recession has hit it like a ton of bricks. They're looking desperately for new formats. The old Top-40 crapola doesn't cut the mustard any more. Talk radio is beginning to be talked out. So what's next?

Ole Doc Green's got his crystal ball tuned into the next decade already. As I write this, I'm on my way back to New Hampshire from the Fresno (CA) Ragtime Festival . . . and it was a corker. I guarantee you that not one of the about 300 people who were there will ever forget the music they heard this last weekend . . . and they'll be telling friends about it for years to come.

No, I'm not trying to sell the world just on ragtime music. But I do think it's the time to start getting the whole world to listen to what our American musical heritage has to offer . . . in ragtime, bluegrass, Dixieland, theater organ, circus music, carousel band organs, Cajun and so on.

So I'm setting up a whole new sales rep organization to help distribute the major music magazines via book, musical instrument, record and hi-fi stores . . . plus as many department and discount stores as we can organize. We'll be selling CDs, cassettes, and samplers. We'll be opening new areas for music sales via restaurants, libraries, radio stations, dance studios, hotels, etc. We're going to help 250 million Americans become music conscious . . . and collectors. Then we'll start working on Europe and Asia.

After the festival, Sherry and I drove my two ragtime proteges up to see Yosemite. I flew Scott Kirby in from New Orleans for the festival and he just blew them away. He'll be up to my Golden Studios in a few weeks to record more Scott Joplin rags . . . plus some of his own . . . and superb rags by other composers.

Also with us was Masanobu Ikemiya. I think I've written about him. He's not only a classical concert pianist, but also loves ragtime music. I've got him doing Louis Gottschalk's music now and he, too, just blew away the festival people. You haven't heard Gottschalk? Oh Lordy! He was the first American composer that Europeans took really seriously. In the right hands his stuff is awesome. Much of it obviously influenced ragtime, which came about 50 years later.

While we were cruising Yosemite, I talked via the 147.03 repeater with several nearby hams and got both Masanobu and Scott all excited about hamming. All I used was a little magmount antenna I picked up at Dayton and my incredibly tiny ICOM 2SAT. It's a real gem and goes with me everywhere in the world.

Ho Hum, Another Coup

A few years ago Bruce Leek, an engineer for Telarc Records, introduced me to Captain Carl Chevallard, the conductor of the USAF Golden Gate Band. We've kept in touch, so when my trip to Fresno came up I detoured via Travis AFB, near San Francisco. It was worth it.

The band, with the help of Bruce, has made several superb CDs. Alas, being a military band, the CDs can't be sold. I'm putting on all the pressure I can in Washington to get this situation changed. It's a crime for the general public not to be able to buy and enjoy the marvelous music this and other military concert bands are producing. Fantastic stuff.

With Scott and Masanobu in tow, Sherry and I visited the band at Travis. They pulled out all the stops to make our visit memorable. They took us all through a C-5B cargo plane. This is the military version of the 747 and it's enormous. They have room to drive four large buses into one of those things.

To give you an idea, during the Desert Storm exercise they moved the equivalent of the population of Washington DC from Travis to Saudi Arabia.

The cockpit looked like a scene from a science thriller. Wall-to-wall controls, switches, dials, and instruments. Having had my own plane a while back, I looked for familiar instruments . . . and found a few.

That evening they'd freed up some simulator time for me. I'd have a chance to do some takeoffs and landings of a C-5B! Is it scary to sit down at a huge console like that, grab the wheel and start taxiing down the runway? Well, how would you feel?

The simulator was as real as it gets. It was exact in every way. You felt every bump on the runway. We felt every turn and dip as we flew. The visual was totally real . . . at night, in daytime, in bright sunlight or dense fog. It's the ultimate computer game.

Continued on page 74

KENWOOD

Mobile Companion!

TM-241A
TM-441A/TM-541A

Compact FM Mobile transceivers

Here are your new mobile companions — at your service whenever you're on the road! Their compact size makes installation a snap, and the remote control options allow you to customize your installation for that "professional" look!

- **Wide band receiver coverage.** The TM-241A receives from 118–173.995 MHz. Transmit range is 144–148 MHz. (Modifiable for MARS and CAP operation, permits required.)
- **TM-441A** covers 438–449.995 MHz, and the **TM-531A** covers 1240–1299.995 MHz.
- **CTCSS encode built-in, selectable from the front panel.**
- **Selectable frequency steps** for quick and easy QSY.
- **TM-241A provides 50 W. TM-441A 35 W, and TM-541A 10 W.** Three power positions, 5, 10, and full. The TM-541A has two power positions, 1 and 10 watts.
- **20 full-function memory** channels store frequency, repeater offset, sub-tone frequencies, and repeater reverse information. **Repeater offset on 2m is automatically selected.** There are **four channels** for "odd split" operation.
- **Tone Alert System with Elapsed Time indicator.**
- **Auto-power off function, and time-out timer.**

RC-20 Remote Control Unit
As supplied, one RC-20 will control one transceiver. **Most often-used front panel functions** are controllable from the RC-20. The RC-20 and IF-20 combine to allow control of up to four radios.

- **Selective calling and pager option.** The DTU-2 option enables the Dual Tone Squelch System (DTSS), allowing selective calling and paging using standard DTMF tones.
- **Digital recording system option.** Used in conjunction with the tone alert system, the DRU-1 allows message storage of up to 32 seconds.
- **Multiple scanning functions.** Band and memory scan, with selectable scan stops and memory channel lock-out.
- **Large LCD display with four-step dimmer control.**
- **Automatic Lock Tuning (ALT) for the TM-541A.** Compensates for drift.

- **Supplied accessories.** Mounting bracket, DC cable, fuses, MC-44DM multi-function DTMF mic.

Optional accessories

• **DRU-1** Digital Recording Unit • **DTU-2** DTSS unit • **IF-20** Interface unit, used with the RC-20, allows more than two transceivers to be remotely controlled • **MA-700** 2m/70cm dual band antenna with duplexer (mount not supplied) • **MB-201** Extra mounting bracket • **MC-44** Multi-function hand microphone • **MC-55** (8-pin) Mobile mic. with time-out timer • **MC-60A, MC-80, MC-85** Base station mics. • **PG-2N** Extra DC cable • **PG-3B** DC line noise filter • **PG-4G** Extra control cable • **PG-4H** Interface connecting cable • **PG-4J** Extension cable kit • **PS-50/PS-430** DC power supplies • **RC-10** Handset remote controller • **RC-20** Remote control head • **SP-41** Compact mobile speaker • **SP-50B** Mobile speaker • **TSU-6** Programmable CTCSS decoder

KENWOOD U.S.A. CORPORATION
COMMUNICATIONS & TEST EQUIPMENT GROUP
P.O. BOX 22745, 2201 E. Dominguez Street
Long Beach, CA 90801-5745
KENWOOD ELECTRONICS CANADA INC.
P.O. BOX 1075, 959 Gana Court
Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L4T 4C2

KENWOOD

...pacesetter in Amateur Radio

Specifications guaranteed for Amateur band use only.

KENWOOD

Compact Champion!

TH-27A/47A

2 m and 70 cm Super Compact HTs

Here is a great new addition to Kenwood's HT family — the all new TH-27A for 2 meters and TH-47A for 70 cm! Super compact and beautifully designed, these pocket-sized twins give you full-size performance.

- **Large capacity NiCd battery pack supplied.** The standard battery pack is 7.2 volts, 700 mAh, providing extended transmit time with 2.5 watts. (TH-47A: 1.5 W.)
- **Extended receive coverage.** TH-27A: 118–165 MHz; TH-47A: 438-449,995 MHz. TX on Amateur bands only, (TH-27A modifiable for MARS/CAP. Permits required. Specifications guaranteed for Amateur bands only.)
- **Multi-function scanning.** Band and memory channels can be scanned, with time operated or carrier operated scan stop.
- **Frequency step selectable for quick QSY.** Choose from 5, 10, 12.5, 15, 20, or 25 kHz steps.
- **Built-in digital clock** with programmable timer.
- **Dual Tone Squelch System (DTSS).** Compatible with the TH-26AT Series and the TM-941A Triple bander, as well as other Kenwood series transceivers, this selective calling system uses standard DTMF to open squelch.
- **Five watts output** when operated with PB-14 battery pack or 13.8 volts.
- **T-Alert for quiet monitoring.** Tone Alert beeps when squelch is opened.
- **Auto battery saver, auto power off function, and economy power mode extends battery life.**
- **DTMF memory.** The DTMF memory function can be used as an auto-dialer. All characters from the 16-key pad can be stored, allowing repeater control codes to be stored!
- **41 memories.** All channels store receive and transmit separately for "odd split."
- **DC direct in operation.** Allows external DC to be used (7.2 – 16 volts). When external power is used, the batteries are being charged. (PB-13 only.)

- **Automatic offset selection (TH-27A).**
- **Direct keyboard frequency entry.** The rotary dial can also be used to select memory, frequency, frequency step, CTCSS, and scan direction.
- **CTCSS encode/decode built-in.**
- **Supplied accessories:** Rubber flex antenna, battery pack, wall charger, belt hook, wrist strap, dust caps.

Optional accessories:

- **BC-14:** Wall charger for PB-13, 14
- **BC-15:** Rapid charger for PB-13, 14
- **BH-6:** Swivel mount • **BT-8:** Six cell AA Alkaline battery case • **HMC-2:** Headset with VOX and PTT • **PB-13:** 7.2 V, 700 mAh NiCd pack • **PB-14:** 12 V, 300 mAh NiCd pack • **PG-3F:** DC cable with filter and cigarette lighter plug • **PG-2W:** DC cable • **SC-30:** Soft case • **SMC-31:** Standard speaker mic • **SMC-32:** Compact speaker mic
- **SMC-33:** Compact speaker mic with controls
- **WR-2:** Water resistant bag.

KENWOOD U.S.A. CORPORATION
COMMUNICATIONS & TEST EQUIPMENT GROUP
P.O. BOX 22745, 2201 E. Dominguez Street
Long Beach, CA 90801-5745
KENWOOD ELECTRONICS CANADA INC.
P.O. BOX 1075, 959 Gana Court
Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L4T 4C2

KENWOOD

...pacesetter in Amateur Radio

Specifications and features are subject to change without notice or obligation.
Complete service manuals are available for all Kenwood transceivers and most accessories.

QRX . . .

EDITED BY LINDA RENEAU KA1UKM

Promoting Amateur Radio in Africa

Last December, a new weekly amateur radio news program went on the air to promote amateur radio in developing countries. Part of the International Amateur Radio Union Region 1 plan, "News Focus Africa," is transmitted from Johannesburg, South Africa, under the auspices of the PADC (Promotion of Amateur Radio in Developing Countries) Working Group. The station ID is ZS6NFA.

According to Hans Welens ON6WQ, Chairman of the PADC Working Group, "The program includes up-to-date news, technical discussions, and amateur radio related educational material." He added that the introduction of the scheme will greatly extend the work that is already being done in Lesotho, Swaziland, Mozambique, and other parts of Africa. In these three countries, the PADC Working Group is setting up HF club stations to demonstrate and teach amateur radio. This program is linked to the establishment of active educational groups to technically qualify new amateurs. The Working Group program has already made important contributions, of which the reestablishment of amateur radio in Mozambique is an excellent example.

"News Focus Africa" will be produced and presented by Hans van de Groenendaal ZS6AKV and Gerald Klatzko ZS6BTD with material supplied from all over the world, transmitted on Sundays at 0715 UTC on 14.282 and 21.282 MHz SSB, and on AM on 3660 and 7059 kHz. The program is repeated Monday at 1700 UTC on the same frequencies. *[Ed. Note: The reception was excellent into New Hampshire on 15m during their first 1700 UTC program. WB8ELK.]* Amateur radio can play a positive role in creating an interest in electronics, and can often strongly motivate young people to consider a career in this field. Amateur radio can also make valuable contributions during natural disasters. When normal communications fail or become overloaded, amateur radio can provide an important backup system.

The first programs are 15 minutes long, but will become longer if the response is good. Says van de Groenendaal, "We welcome contributions in text or audio form. Audio cassettes should be mailed to NFA, P.O. Box 807, Houghton 2041, South Africa. Text may be sent by mail or via packet radio to ZS6NFA@ZU8NRC or ON6WQ @ ON7RC." More details about "News Focus Africa" can be obtained from the PADC Working Group, %South African Radio League, P.O. Box 807, Houghton, 2041, South Africa. Tel. (011) 484–2830. CompuServe: 70262,3652; INTERNET: AMSAT@FRD.AC.ZA; T-Mail: HANSV; Sprint TELEMAIL: HANSV. TNX *Westlink Report, Nov. 14.*

RM-7849

The petition of Michael R. Reynolds W0KIE of Tulsa, Oklahoma, seeking secondary status for certain communications over amateur frequencies, was accepted by the FCC for comment last November. RM-7849 requests that the Amateur Radio Service rules be amended to permit incidental music in communications originated by the National Aeronautics and Space Asministration, and to expand the permissible NASA communications. Comments on RM-7849 were closed on November 28.

Reynolds also asked that a previous petition for reconsideration, filed April 23, 1991, be withdrawn. That petition requested reconsideration of the denial, on April 5, of his petition to retransmit NASA public communications and the Voice of America. The FCC granted Reynold's request. TNX *W5YI Report, Vol. 13, Issue #23.*

Two-Ways to Moscow

Motorola's Radius line of two-way radio products are to be distributed in the Soviet Commonwealth (?) this year by Radio Communications International, which has offices in New York and Moscow. These radios will be manufactured in Mt. Pleasant, Iowa, and Basingstoke, England.

Radio Communications International has signed up seven dealers in the Soviet Commonwealth (?) and plans to establish more dealerships by the middle of next year. Dealers will be assigned regional territories. About 98 percent of the Radius product line is geared to the commercial market, and likely prospects in the Commonwealth (?) include oil companies, construction firms, geologists, livery and delivery fleets, and security services.

Sale of the radios will be only in hard currency for starters, but the market may open up if the ruble becomes convertible to other countries' monetary units. TNX Chuck Gysi-N2DUP via *The Pulse,* newsletter of the Quad City Amateur Television Club.

Ham of the Year

Attention! March 15 is the deadline for nominating a young ham to receive the Westlink Report Young Ham of the Year Award. The award, once again to be underwritten by Yaesu, is given annually to a radio amateur 18 years of age or younger who best epitomizes the accomplishments of young people in amateur radio as related to community service on a local, regional, or national level; service to amateur radio itself on a local, regional, or national level; promotion of high ethical and moral values through amateur radio; education through or with amateur radio; or any combination of the foregoing.

To qualify, a candidate must hold a valid FCC Novice class or higher amateur license, be a resident of the U.S., and attend an accredited learning institution. A nominating petition must be filled out detailing accomplishments of the nominee and be received by the above date. Send an SASE to request a nominating petition to 1992 Young Ham of the Year, *Westlink Report,* 28197 Robin Ave., Saugus CA 91350.

The winner receives a plaque from the *Westlink Report,* an expense-paid trip to the 1992 Dayton Hamvention to receive the plaque, and a surprise from Yaesu, as well as items from several industry leaders for the winner and the winner's school or club. TNX *Westlink Report, No. 614.*

DARA Scholarships

The Dayton Amateur Radio Association is now accepting applications for its annual $1,500 scholarships. Licensed amateurs graduating from high school in 1991 are eligible. For further information and application forms, write DARA Scholarships, 317 Ernst Ave., Dayton OH 45405. TNX *W5YI Report, Vol. 13, Issue #23.*

Earthwinds Update

The Earthwinds around-the-world manned balloon flight is currently scheduled for anytime after January 15. Thanks to the efforts of Bob Rau N8IYD, Jud Nichols and Bill Brown WB8ELK, a voice telemetry system has been developed to relay the balloon's position via the gondola's GPS location system (High Technology Flight MCM4 microcontroller and voice ID [see the Nov. issue of *73,* p. 9]). During the mission, listen for the Earthwinds signal at 15, 30, 45 and 55 minutes past each hour on 28.303 MHz (USB). Each transmission will be in the following format: "KB7JGM Earthwinds, XX XX.XX North, YY YY.YY West (or East) ZZZ" where XX XX.XX is the latitude in degrees, minutes and hundredths of minutes; YY YY.YY is the longitude in degrees, minutes and hundredths of minutes, and ZZZ is the ground speed in knots.

For recent updates on the Earthwinds status as well as other amateur radio balloon experiments, check into the 73 BBS at (603) 525–4438. Select the "Message" section and go to 'Area 13' (the Balloon SIG).

TNX . . .

. . . to all our contributors! You can reach us by phone at (603) 525–4201, or by mail at *73 Magazine,* Forest Rd., Hancock NH 03449. Or get in touch with us on CompuServe ppn 70310,775; MCI Mail "WGEPUB"; or the 73 BBS at (603) 525–4438 (300–2400 bps), 8 data bits, no parity, one stop bit. FAX: (603) 525-4423. 73

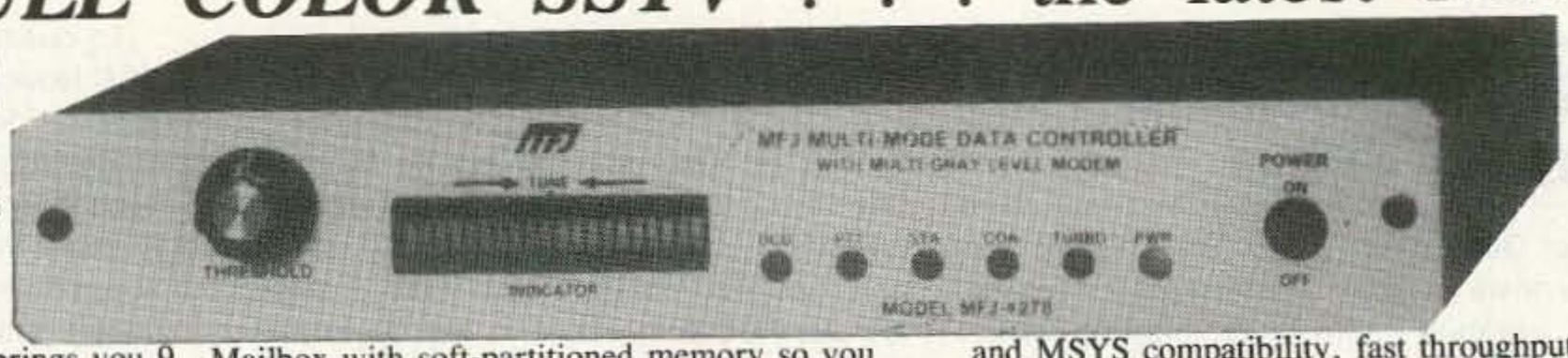
MFJ gives you *all 9* digital modes

and *keeps on* bringing you state-of-the-art advances

Now with *FULL COLOR SSTV* . . . the latest MFJ breakthrough!

MFJ-1278

$279.95



No old stale technology at MFJ!

Using the latest advances, MFJ brings you 9 exciting digital modes and keeps on bringing you state of the art advances like ***color*** SSTV. You get tons of features others just don't have.

Only MFJ gives you *all 9* modes

Count 'em -- you get 9 fun modes -- Packet, AMTOR, RTTY, ASCII, CW, FAX, SSTV, Navtex and Contest Memory Keyer.

You can't get all 9 modes in *any* competitive multi-mode. Nobody gives you modes MFJ-1278 doesn't have.

NEW! New Full Color SSTV!

Enjoy the latest MFJ-1278 breakthrough -- full color SSTV display with an appropriate terminal program like MFJ-1289!

The best modem you can get

Tests in *Packet Radio Magazine* prove the modem used in the MFJ-1278 copies HF packet more accurately than all other modems tested.

MFJ-1278 is the *only* multi-mode with a ***true*** DCD circuit. This dramatically reduces sensitivity to noise and dramatically increases completed QSOs.

Exclusive Built in Printer Port

The MFJ-1278 has a printer port that lets you plug in your Epson or IBM compatible printer. You don't have to buy a silly $40 cable just to plug in your printer.

20 LED Tuning Indicator

MFJ's unequaled tuning indicator makes it really easy to work HF packet. Just tune your radio to center a single LED and you're precisely tuned in to within 10 Hz -- and you use it the same for all modes.

New Easy Mail™ Personal Mailbox

You get MFJ's new Easy Mail™ Personal Mailbox with soft-partitioned memory so you and your ham buddies can leave messages for each other 24 hours a day.

Multi-Gray Level FAX/SSTV Modem

You'll see tomorrow's news today when you copy outstanding FAX news photos with crisp clear details. MFJ-1278 is the *only* multi-mode with a built-in multi-gray level modem. It lets you transmit and/or receive multi-gray level pictures with an appropriate terminal program.

NEW! MFJ's new Automatic Signal Analysis™ gives you *exclusive* HF packet idenification!

MFJ's new ASA automatically identifies HF packet, RTTY, ASCII and AMTOR signals. A quick "OK" command selects the mode!

One FREE Upgrade!

When you buy your MFJ-1278 *today*, you don't have to miss new modes and features that come out *tommorow*. **Why?** Because your 1278 comes with a coupon good for one ***free*** eprom upgrade exchange that'll add new features.

Plus More . . .

Plus you get . . . 32K RAM, ***free*** AC power supply, Host mode, Kiss interface for TCP/IP and MSYS compatibility, fast throughput anti-collision technology, independent transmit level for each radio port, random code generator, lithium battery backup, RS-232 *and* TTL serial ports, socketed ICs, tune up command, peripheral I/O port, automatic serial numbering, programmable message memories, dual radio ports (*each* HF or VHF), CW paddle jack, audio amplifier and speaker jack so you can monitor CW sidetone, transmit and receive audio and packet connect bell, ***new*** fully intergrated instruction manual with *Fast Start*™ booklet and more. 9½ x 9½ x 1½ inches.

No Matter What™ Guarantee

You get MFJ's one year No Matter What™ Guarantee.

That means we will repair or replace your MFJ multi-mode (at our option) *no matter what* happens to it for a year.

Others give you a 90 day ***limited*** warranty. What do you do *after* 90 days? Or *before* 90 days if they say, "Sorry, your *limited* warranty does not cover *that* problem?" Why take chances when MFJ gives you ***No Matter What*** protection for a full year?

Get nine new ways of having fun

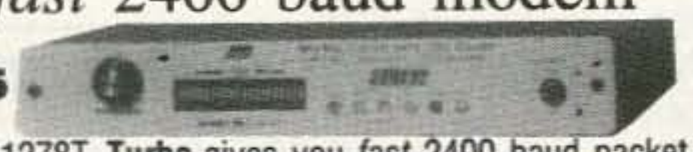
Don't settle for old stale technology.

Choose the multi-mode that gives you the latest advances and all 9 modes. Get yours today!

New MFJ-1278T *Turbo* with *fast* 2400 baud modem

MFJ-1278T

$359.95



The new MFJ-1278T **Turbo** gives you *fast* 2400 baud packet -- **twice** the baud rate of any competitive multi-mode. By communicating faster you'll reduce chances for error, lessen congestion and more efficiently utilize our ham frequencies. You'll also get 1200/300 baud for compatibility with older TNCs.

2400 modem available separately, MFJ-2400, $69.95. **New!** G3RUH compatible 9600 Baud modem, **MFJ-9600, $109.95.**

NEW! MFJ 9600 Baud Modem

MFJ-9600

$109.95

G3RUH compatible 9600 baud modem. Specially designed for the MFJ-1278 and other MFJ TNCs. Plugs right in to MFJ-1278 for very easy installation. Screw, LED, cable included. Not all radios are compatible with 9600 baud.

Radio specific TNC cables

New pre-wired cables instantly connect your MFJ multi-mode or MFJ TNC to almost any radio for only . . . $14.95 each!

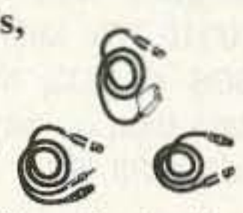
Now you'll get on the air even faster when you choose an MFJ-1278 or MFJ-1278T Multi-mode or an MFJ-1270B, MFJ-1274, MFJ-1270BT or MFJ-1274T packet radio controller.

These new MFJ cables are pre-wired for most 8 pin rigs and HTs. You won't have to wait to get your cable wired because MFJ solves that little problem for only . . . $14.95!

Choose the custom cable for your radio from the models listed below. Take it home with your MFJ Multi-mode or TNC and your MFJ MultiCom™ package with computer cable for IBM compatible, Commodore 64/128 or Macintosh (described at right). ***What else do you have to do? Just*** plug it all in and you're hooked up and on the air fast . . . . Enjoy!

MFJ TNC to Radio Cables: $14.95 *each*

MFJ-5024, **Icom, Yaesu HTs, Alinco DJ-560**
MFJ-5026, **Kenwood HTs**
MFJ-5080, **Yaesu 8 pin rigs**
MFJ-5084, **Icom 8 pin rigs**
MFJ-5086, **Kenwood and Alinco 8 pin rigs**



MFJ-1289 MultiCom™ . . . exciting MFJ-1278 software

High resolution AP news photo received on 20.738 MHz using MFJ MultiCom and MFJ-1278 with multi-gray modem.

MFJ-1289

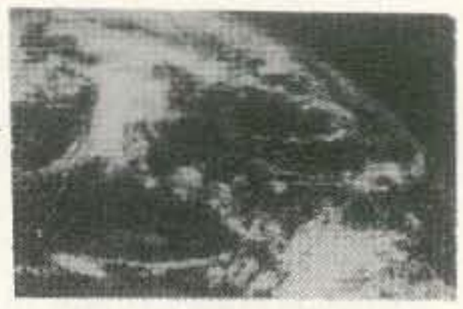
$59.95

New menu-driven MultiCom™ brings out the full power of your MFJ-1278 with multi-gray modem. No set-up required — just load and use. You get incredible high resolution WeFAX maps and AP news photos right off HF. You also get **color SSTV** display and packet pictures.

Bursting with features . . . One-Key Macros™ combine multiple keystrokes into a single touch, Call-Alert™ sounds an alarm when any characters you tell it to watch for come in, Auto-Set™ instantly switches entire stored sets of parameters, Auto-Router™ stores digipeater node routes for instant use, Packet Multi-Plex™ lets you transmit or receive a binary file and continue your QSO, Multi-Word™ gives a powerful word processor that is tailor-made for multi-mode communications.

Custom QSL created with paint program

Multi-Gray WeFAX weather map received on 16.410 MHz using MFJ MultiCom and MFJ-1278 with multi-gray modem.



can be transmitted by FAX, SSTV or Packet. On-line help. RS-232 cable. Tons more.

MultiCom64™ and MultiComMac™

. . . new MultiCom packages give you most of the capabilties of the IBM compatible MultiCom for your C64/128 or Macintosh computer . . .

They come complete with interface cable and friendly instructions -- everything you need. Here are the models available:

C64/128: MFJ-1282B MultiCom64™ $39.95.
Macintosh: MFJ-1287B MultiComMac™,$49.95.

Nearest Dealer/Orders: 800-647-1800

MFJ ENTERPRISES, INC.
Box 494, Miss. State, MS 39762
(601) 323-5869: **TELEX:** 53 4590
FAX: (601) 323-6551; Include s/h.

MFJ . . . making quality affordable

CIRCLE 86 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Copper Cactus J-Pole

For 2m and 70cm.

by John Post KE7AX

Remember those Novice days when you ran your 40 meter dipole on 15 meters? Have you had your eye on one of the fancy new dual-band radios? Does the idea of putting up two separate antennas and running two feedlines pour cold water on your enthusiasm? Well, if you enjoy home-brewing, this may be your cup of tea!

This probably makes you think of using one antenna, cut for a particular frequency, on a multiple of that frequency. Fifteen meter frequencies consist of roughly the third multiple of frequencies in the 40 meter band, just as amateur frequencies in the 70cm band (440 MHz) are roughly the third multiple of frequencies on the 2 meter band, our most popular amateur band.

Since I was making a J-pole antenna for the 2 meter band, I decided to try the antenna on 440. I was pleasantly surprised to find that it worked reasonably well. However, I was concerned because the SWR curves didn't bottom out. After making several changes, I plotted new SWR curves, and decided on the dimensions shown in this article. You can change the dimensions slightly, but be careful! Changing the dimensions will change both bands.

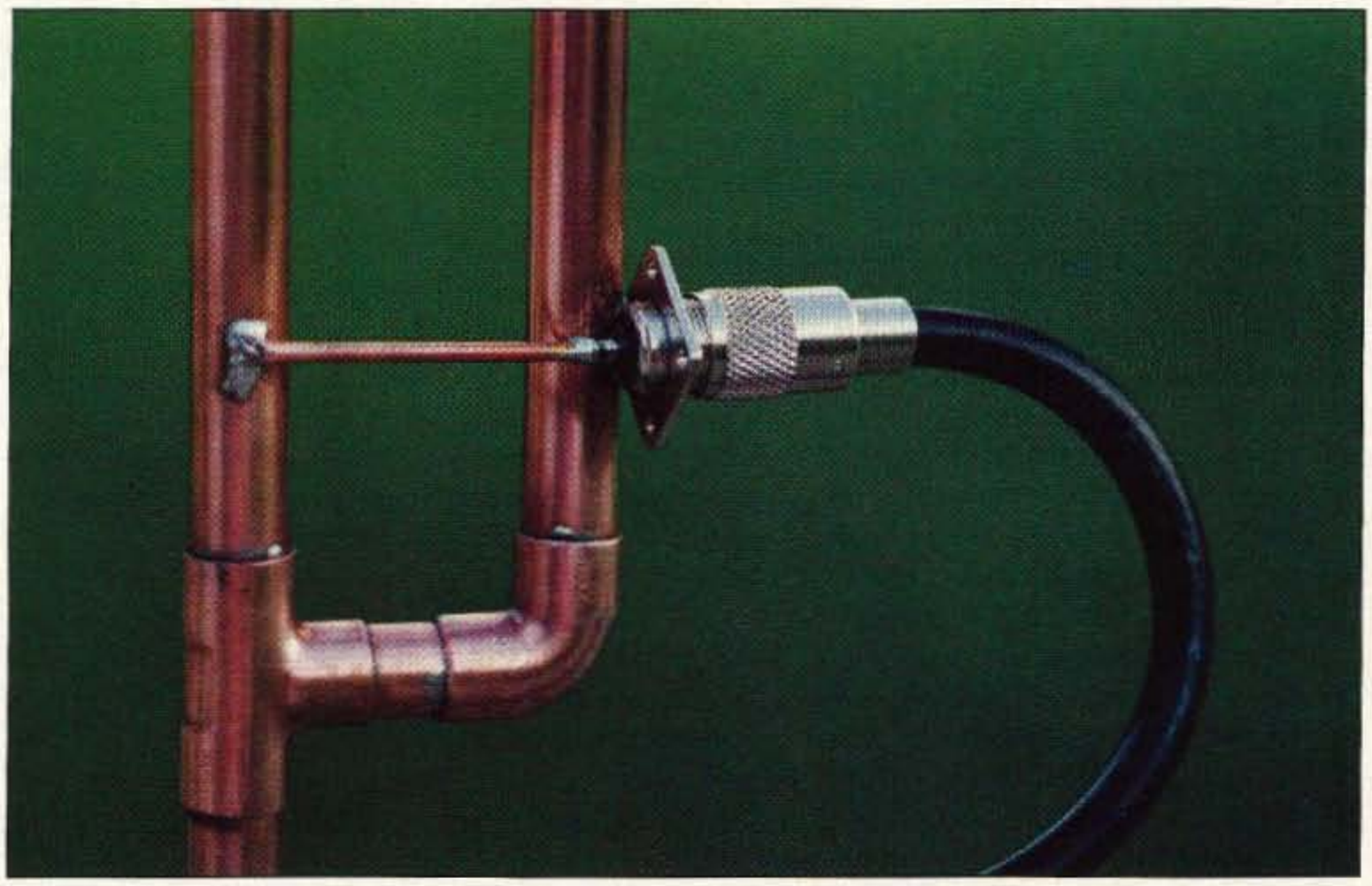


Photo A. Details of the feedpoint. Rivet one corner of the SO-239 connector to the short section of the Copper Cactus. Run a #12 wire from the center pin of the connector and solder it to the long section of the antenna. Make sure the center conductor doesn't touch the short section.

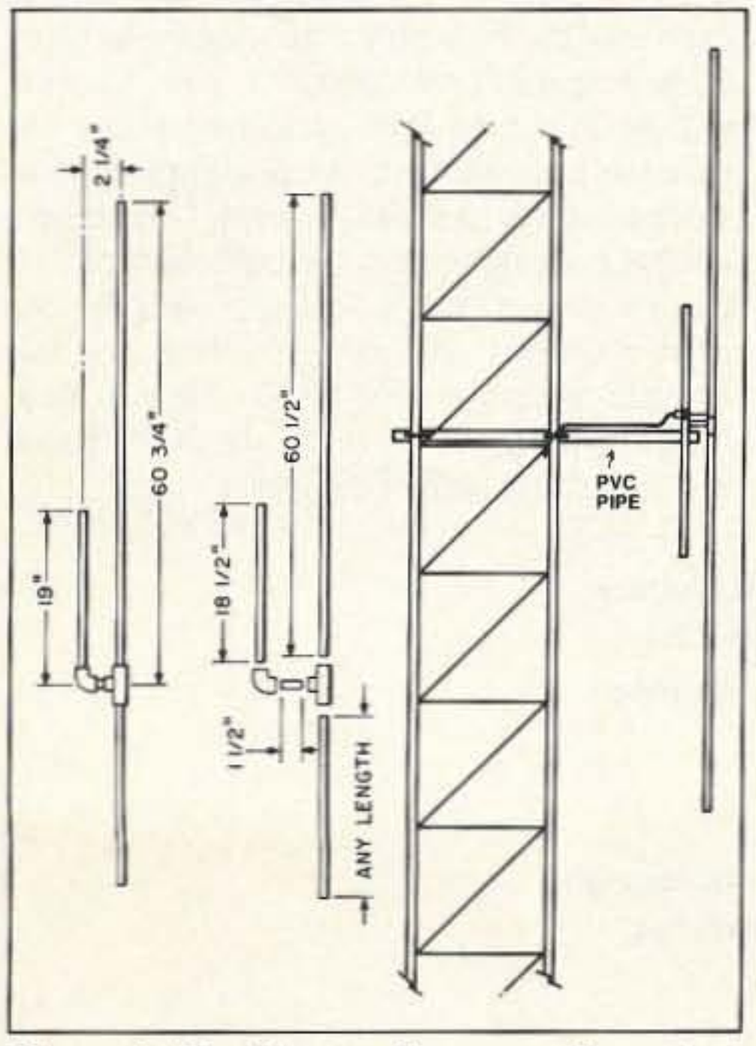


Figure 1. The Copper Cactus, and a typical Double Cactus installation.

Before you construct this antenna, I want to emphasize that I designed it primarily for use on 2 meters, and it will radiate most efficiently on that band. But you can get on the 440 band quickly and enjoy your dual-bander right away. It does LISTEN very well on 440. It is employed locally as a single antenna for a crossband repeater system. In this system, it listens on 440 and transmits on 2 meters.

One thing is certain: It's hard to beat the cost and fun you will have building the Copper Cactus!

Construction

1. Cut a 10-foot piece of 1/2" copper water pipe into the following sizes: 60-1/2", 18-3/4", and 1-1/2". The mounting tube may be any length. (You will have a section about 3 1/2 feet long to cut the mounting piece from.) See Figures 1 and 2. Special thanks go to Gary Rogers WR7L for assistance with the technical drawing.

2. Clean all the pieces where they will be inserted into the T and elbow fittings. Assemble the antenna and check your dimensions.

3. Disassemble the sections, flux the ends

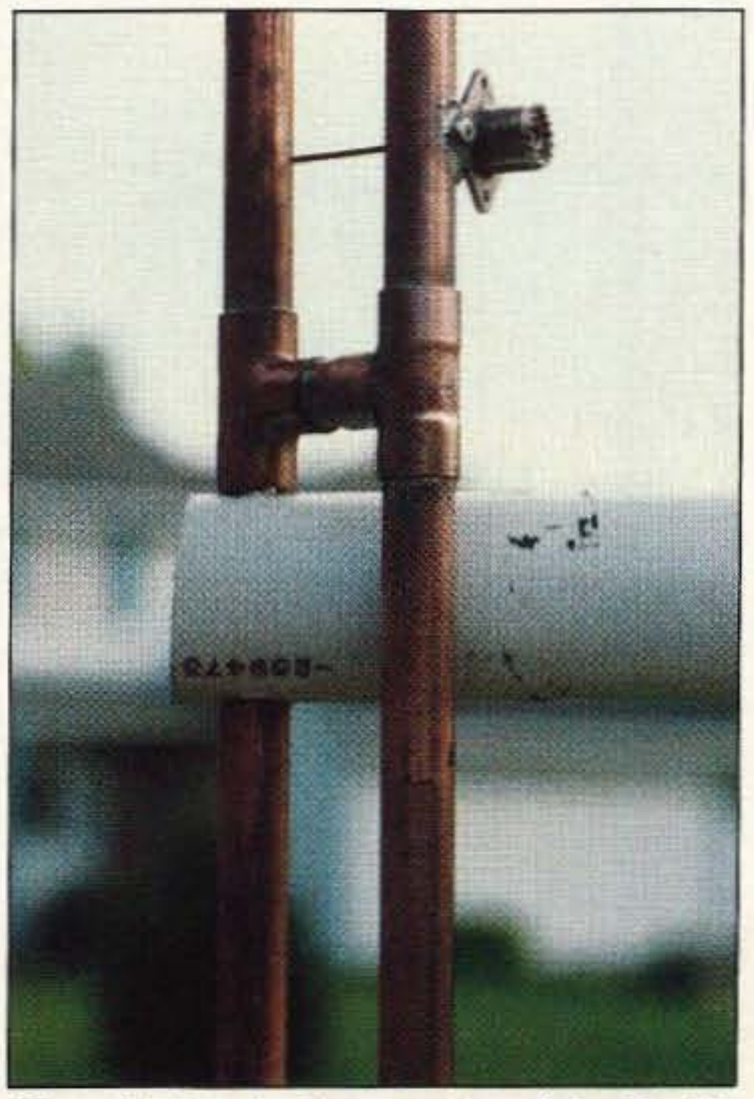


Photo B. Run the long section of the Double Cactus through the PVC pipe to secure it to the tower side mount.

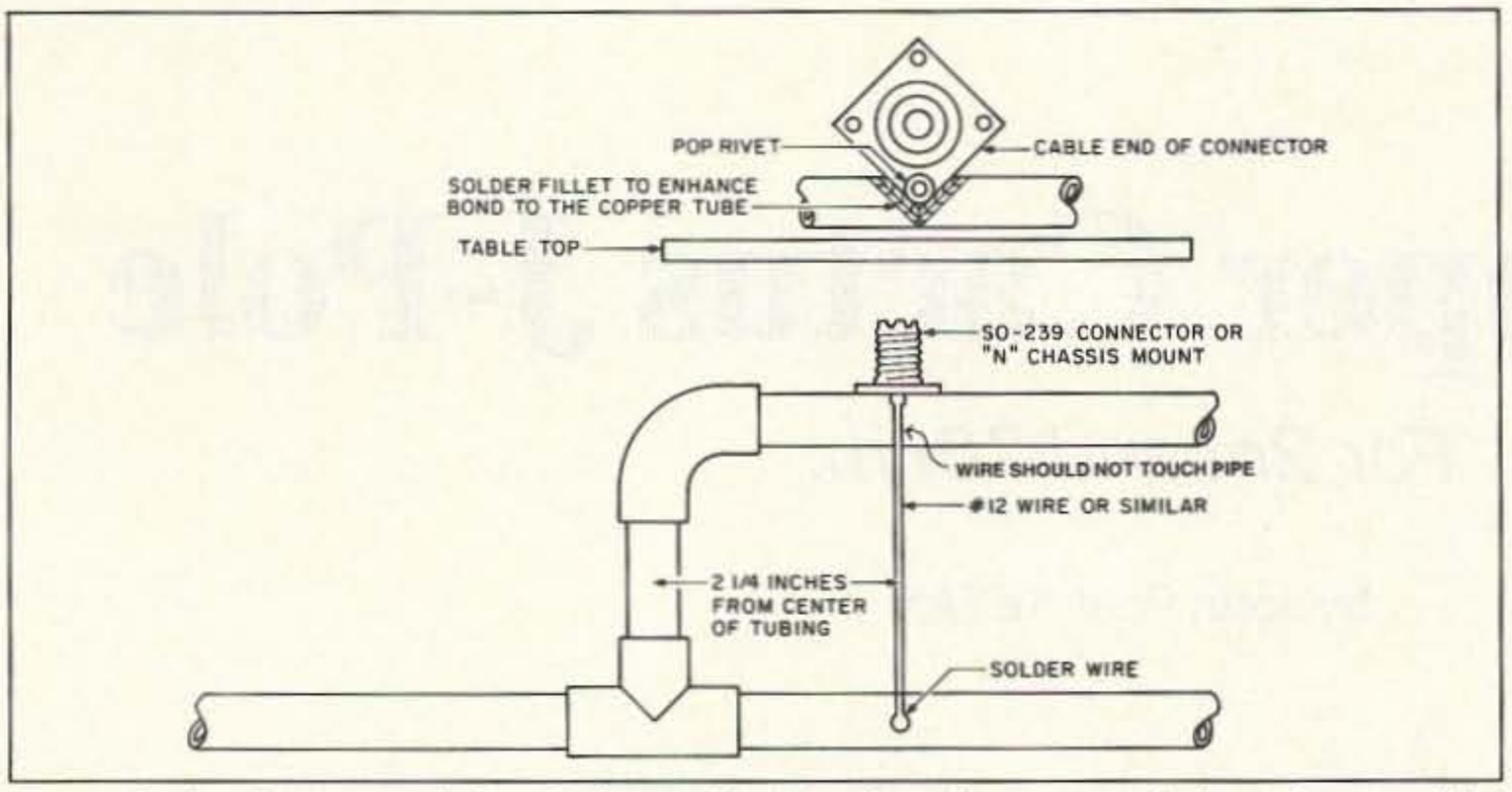


Figure 2. See the materials list. Before soldering, clean the joints and place the assembled antenna on a flat, noninflammable surface. Practice on some scraps of tubing and extra pipe joints if you're new to this. All dimensions are center-to-center.

that will be reinserted into the fittings, and reassemble the antenna, taking care to recheck the dimensions before soldering.

4. Carefully solder your antenna together. Make sure the matching stub and radiator element are parallel. You will need to turn the antenna over to solder the fittings on the other side. Use the minimum amount of solder, but make sure the antenna is stout!

5. After the initial soldering is done and the antenna is cool, measure the spot where the feedpoint will be located. Also, clean and mark the spot on the long radiating element where you will solder the wire from the center of the chassis mount.

6. Now you get to make a decision! You will need to drill a hole in the short section for either a pop rivet or machine screw. This will help secure the chassis mount to the antenna. If you use a machine screw, choose one that is long enough to allow a nut to be placed on the other side of the short section. Approximately one inch should do it. Also, you will need to drill out the hole in the chassis mount that will accommodate the screw/rivet. Make sure it isn't too fat, or you'll find yourself with too large a hole in the chassis mount. I use 1/8″ aircraft-grade pop rivets, but I have made several antennas with machine screws. They all work fine. If you have any qualms about the quality of your rivets, go with the machine screw.

7. Place the chassis mount where it will be located, and mark the spot. Carefully drill the hole in the short matching section. If you are using a rivet, just drill in the outside wall. If you chose the machine screw, drill it all the way through.

8. After drilling the hole to match in the chassis mount, secure it to the matching stub with either the rivet or machine screw. Make sure the threads face away from the radiating element! Your chassis mount should be very secure to the matching stub.

9. Now, go find an old connector to use as a heat sink while you place a bit of solder on the spot where the chassis connector meets the matching stub. Solder this area carefully. Apply the heat to the copper pipe, and the chassis connector will be warm enough for the solder to adhere to. This will make a good electrical connection and enhance the mechanical one as well. Remove the old connector from the chassis mount and check the insulation for distortion/melting. It should be fine. (Unless you applied the flame directly to the chassis mount.) I also use an extra T-connector for a head sink; you can do whatever you want.

10. With the torch, heat the spot where the feed wire will attach on the radiating element. Place a small bead of solder on the spot. It should be directly across from the center of the chassis mount.

11. Cut and strip the ends of the wire that will go from the center of the chassis mount to the feedpoint. Solder one end to the chassis mount, using a soldering iron, NOT the torch! Tin the opposite end where it will attach to the radiator, and try to attach it with your iron. If you can't get the feedpoint hot enough with the iron, use the torch carefully and secure the wire that way.

12. Let the antenna cool, then check all fittings for security. They should be very strong. Clean up the antenna with some steel wool, taking care not to leave any small "hairs" behind. Check the SWR on both bands and paint the antenna as desired. Enjoy your new dual-band Copper Cactus!

Now—the Double Cactus

This one is for those of you who love BIG antennas. It is built using the same basic procedure as above. However, instead of a 90-degree connector, buy two T-fittings. Also, cut the matching sections 1/2″ longer. Buy two 10-foot sections of copper pipe and build a mirror image of the standard Cactus below itself.

I use a 5-foot section of 1-1/2″ PVC pipe to suspend the Double Cactus from the side of my tower. This seems like the best way to do it. Just drill a 5/8″ hole about one inch in from the end of the PVC pipe, and slide the long leg of the antenna down through it. The feedpoint will be above the PVC, allowing you to secure the feedline to it. When comparing this antenna to the standard J design, we found a stronger signal report on both bands. The reports weren't much stronger—maybe one or two S-units—but you may find that this antenna meets the need better. I have a standard J on the top of my mast, and the extended version off the side of the tower.

Continued on page 27

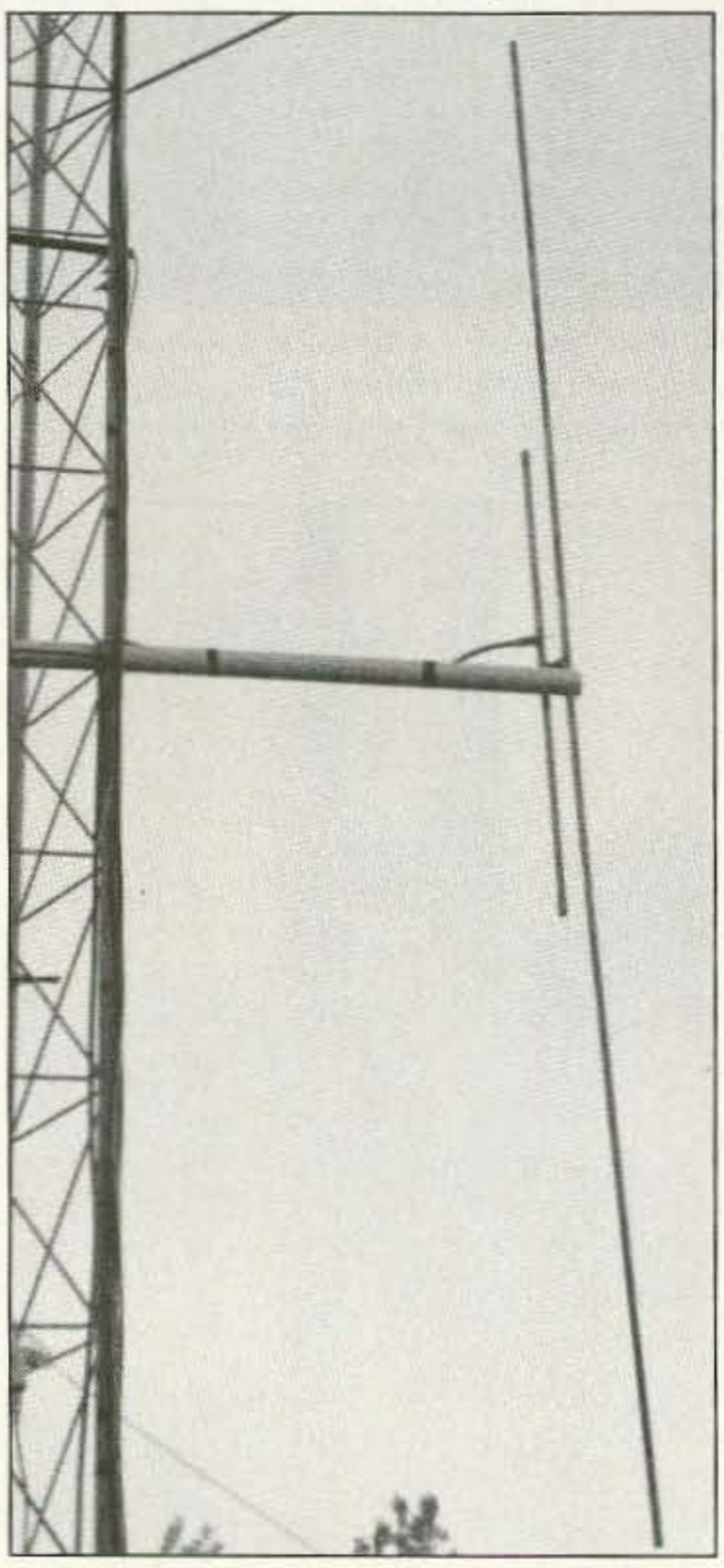


Photo C. Use PVC pipe to mount the Cactus to the side of your tower. The Double Cactus is shown here.

The Copper Cactus
Materials List

1	10-foot section of 1/2″ copper water pipe
1	T-section
1	90-degree elbow
1	SO-239 or N-type chassis mount
1	2-1/2″ piece of no. 12 or similar copper wire
1	machine screw, about 1″ long, with nut; or pop rivet 1/8″ dia. x 1/2″ long

Other: Propane torch, solder for copper pipe, and flux.

STARTEK

BAR GRAPH - COUNTERS

TWO NEW MODELS
ULTRA HIGH SENSITIVITY
FIND FREQUENCIES FAST
LOCATE RF SOURCES
CALIBRATE EQUIPMENT,
ANTENNAS, CIRCUITS

- 2 INCH LED BAR GRAPH *BRIGHT RED DISPLAY* SHOWS THE RELATIVE RF SIGNAL STRENGTH OF INPUT SIGNAL (NO BACK LIGHT REQUIRED)
- SWITCH SELECTABLE *DOT* OR *BAR* GRAPH
- ALL MODELS COMPATIBLE WITH *MFJ ANT ANALYZER*
- 9-12 VDC *AUTO-POLARITY* POWER INPUT - WILL ACCEPT DC POWER PLUG CENTER NEG. OR POS.
- WHILE CHARGING NI-CAD BATTERIES- COUNTER CAN BE USED OR SWITCHED OFF
- StarCab™ ALUMINUM CABINET

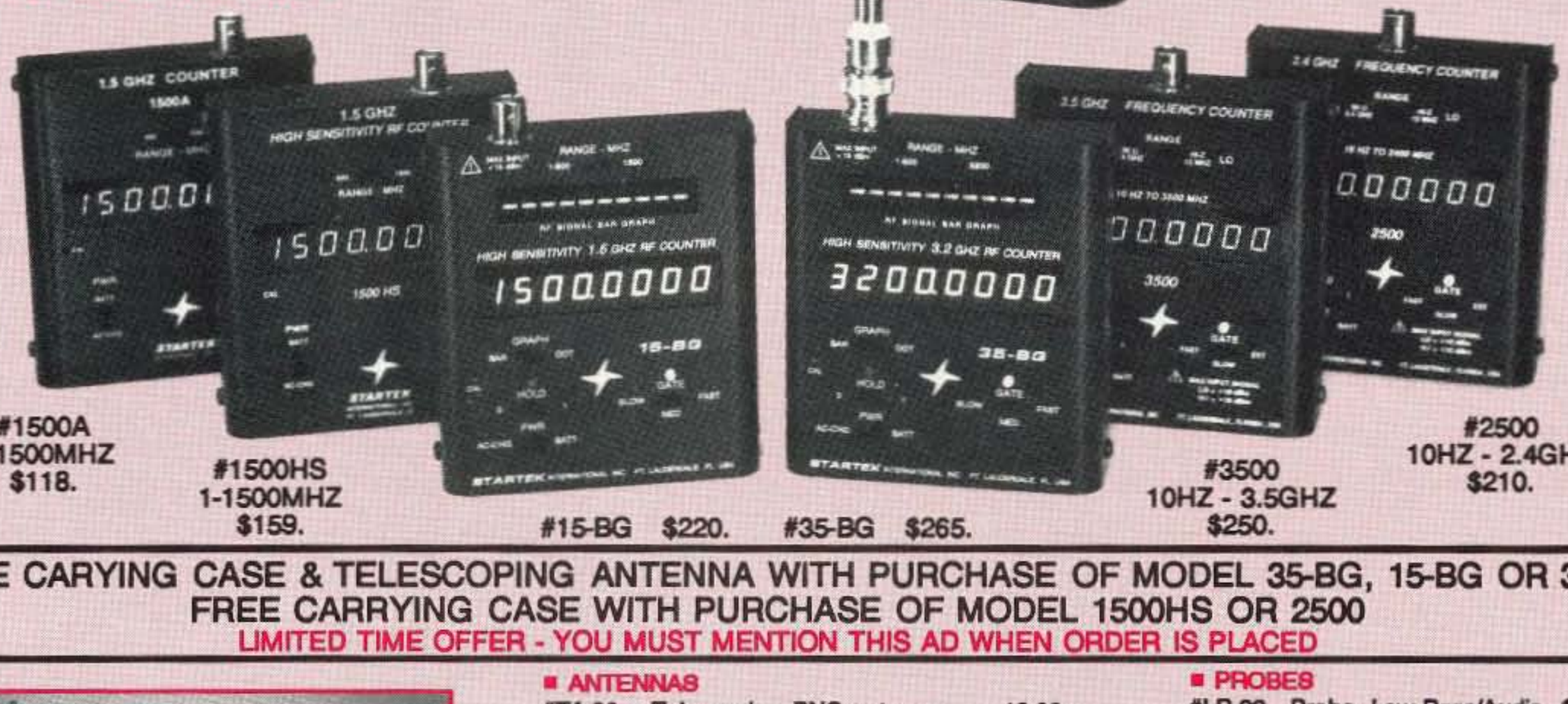
ALL PRICES INCLUDE FACTORY INSTALLED NI-CADs & 110VAC ADP/CHARGER

TWO NEW MODELS
1-1500 MHZ &
1-3200 MHZ

- 3-5 HOUR PORTABLE OPERATION WITH STANDARD FACTORY INSTALLED NI-CAD"s
- 3 GATE TIMES
- 1PPM TCXO TIMEBASE
- DISPLAY *HOLD* SWITCH WITH INDICATOR
- FULL YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY
- BRIGHT RED LED DIGITS (NO BACK LIGHT REQ'D)
- DESIGNED & 100% ASSEMBLED IN USA

MODEL **15-BG**
1 MHZ - 1.5 GHZ. . . .$220.

MODEL **35-BG**
1 MHZ - 3.2 GHZ. . . .$265.



#1500A
1-1500MHZ
$118.

#1500HS
1-1500MHZ
$159.

#15-BG $220.

#35-BG $265.

#3500
10HZ - 3.5GHZ
$250.

#2500
10HZ - 2.4GHZ
$210.

FREE CARYING CASE & TELESCOPING ANTENNA WITH PURCHASE OF MODEL 35-BG, 15-BG OR 3500
FREE CARRYING CASE WITH PURCHASE OF MODEL 1500HS OR 2500
LIMITED TIME OFFER - YOU MUST MENTION THIS AD WHEN ORDER IS PLACED

■ **ANTENNAS**

#TA-90	Telescoping BNC antenna	12.00
#TA-90-L	Telescoping-elbow BNC	15.00
#RD-150	150 MHZ Rubber Duck BNC.	16.00
#RD-2750	27 & 50 MHZ 11" RD-BNC	28.00
#RD-450	450 MHZ Rubber Duck-BNC.	18.00
#RD-800	800 MHZ Rubber Duck-BNC.	29.00

■ **MISC**

#CC-90	Black vinyl zipper carry case	12.00
#DC-690	12VDC Auto adaptor/charger	9.00

■ **PROBES**

#LP-22	Probe, Low Pass/Audio. use with 2500 & 3500. Attenuates RF noise.	$22.00
#P-110	Probe, freq counter or. scope use, 1X, 10X. 200 MHZ scope use.	39.00

■ **BNC INTERFACE CABLE**

#BNC-18	18" 50 Ohm cable. male BNC ea. end	6.50
#BNC-RCA	Adaptor, F-BNC to M-PHONO	2.00

STARTEK INTERNATIONAL INC
398 NE 38th ST., FT. LAUDERDALE, FL 33334
PHONE (305) 561-2211 FAX (305) 561-9133

ORDERS & INFORMATION
305-561-2211

ORDERS ONLY - TOLL FREE
800-638-8050

MasterCard VISA DISCOVER

TERMS: Shipping-handling charges for Florida add $4 + tax, US & Canada add 5% ($4 min, $10 max), all others add 15% of total. COD fee $4. Payment by VISA, MC, DISCOVER, COD for CASH or M.O. Prices & specifications subject to change without notice or obligation.

CIRCLE 247 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A Five-Component Wideband Amplifier for Your Receiver

Give your VHF receiver a boost!

by J.S. "Stu" Gurske K9EYY

Imagine a very wideband amplifier which covers a range of from about 100 MHz to 2,000 MHz, and requires only four other components to make it work. The Mini Circuits catalog lists just such a device, called a MAR-8. It is extremely small, measuring about 0.078 (5/64) inch in diameter by about 0.62 (1/16) inch thick. It has a gain of about 33 dB at 100 MHz, pretty impressive for such a small device.

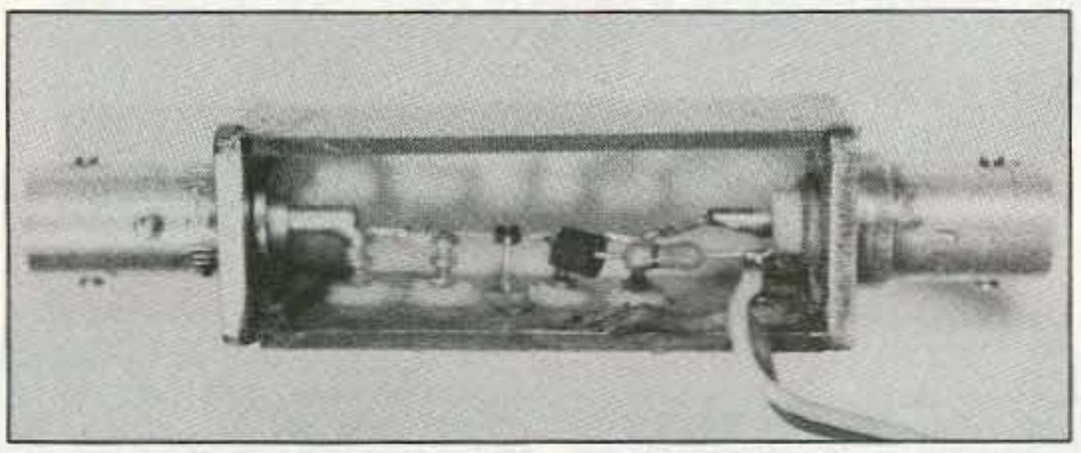


Photo A. Close-up of the finished amplifier: MAR-8 (center), chip caps, resistor, stand-off insulator bead on the resistor lead, BNC connectors and 12 volt wires.

Getting It Together

I needed a preamplifier for one of my VHF receivers and decided to try this device. I obtained a MAR-8, two 100 pF chip capacitors, a 120 ohm 1/4 watt resistor, and a ferrite bead and hooked it all up. The amplifier worked very well. I heard signals which I had never heard before. The old marginal signals were now fully quiet. This amplifier makes a nice weekend project.

The amplifier uses chip capacitors so, while some care must be taken when soldering them into the circuit, constructing the amplifier was easy. Here is how I did it.

It's easy to make a printed circuit board, but I chose to hard wire the device instead. I mounted five small standoff insulators on a piece of copper-clad board (i.e. double-sided printed circuit board material) as shown in Figure 2. The circuit board material measured approximately 1/2" wide by 1-1/2" long. After mounting BNC connec-

Continued on page 49

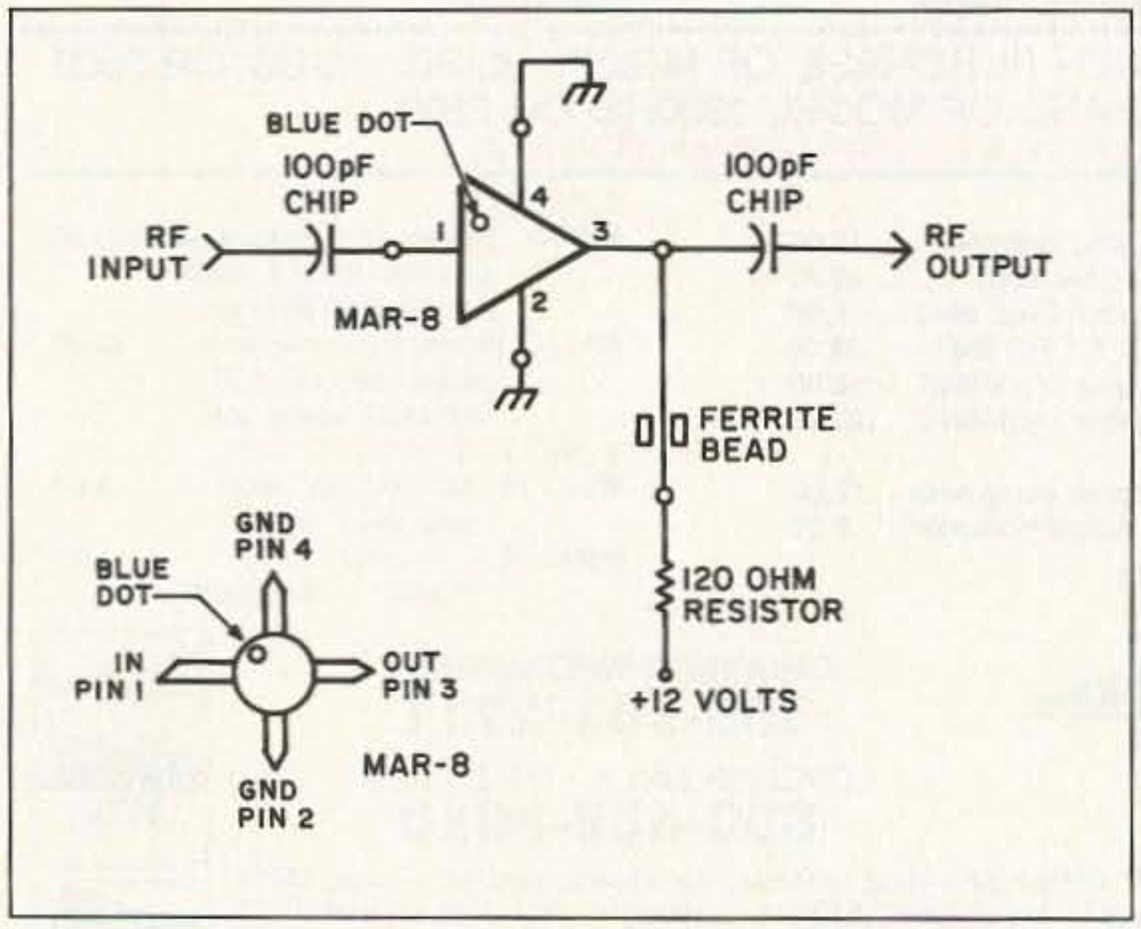


Figure 1. Schematic for the 5-component RF amplifier.

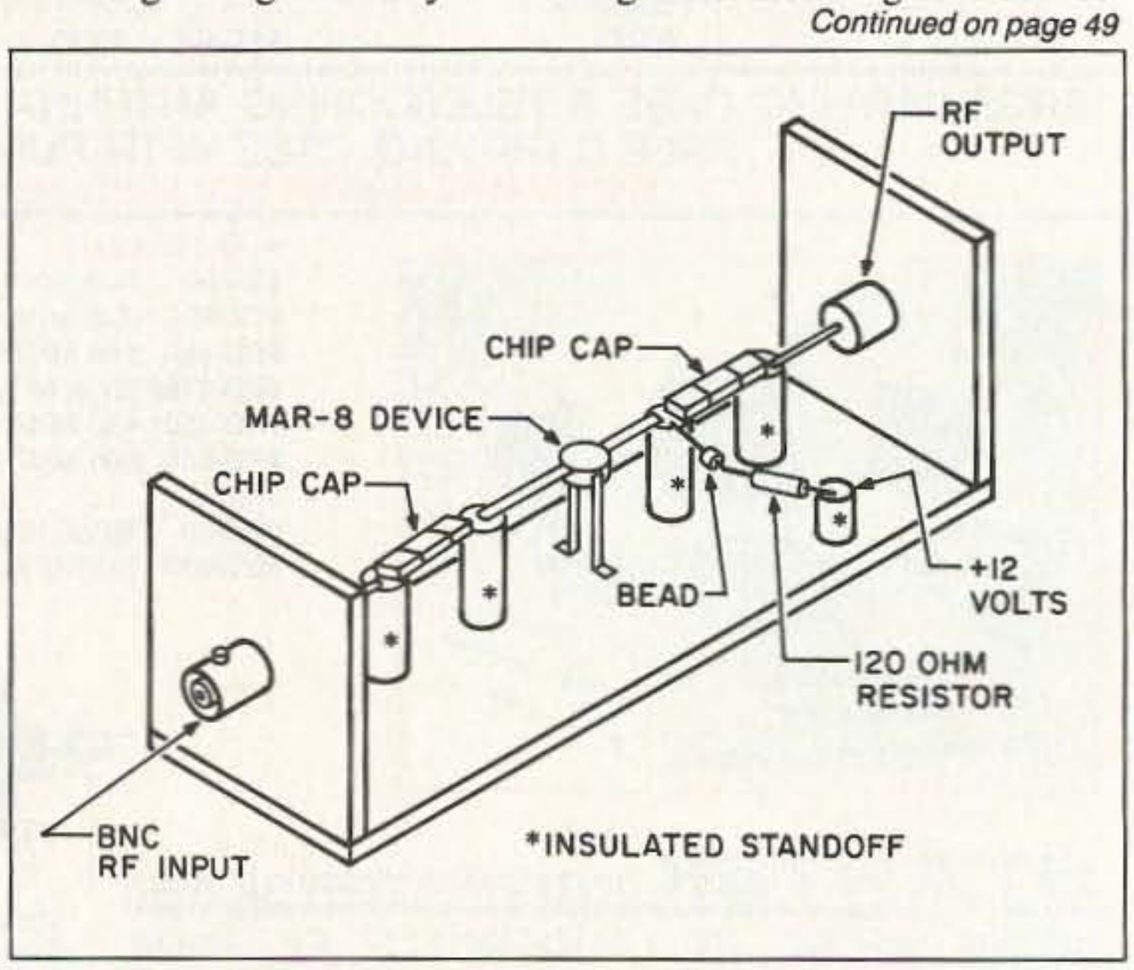
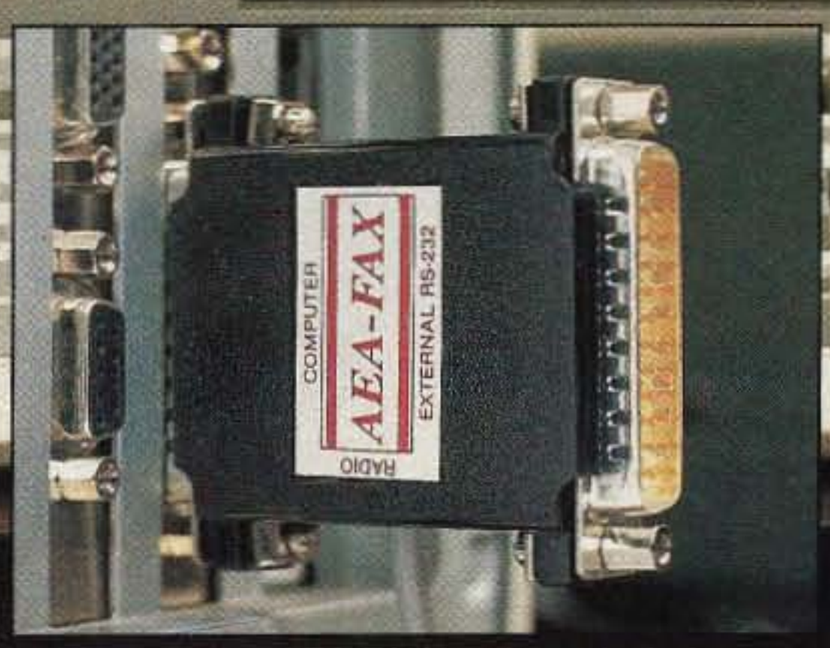


Figure 2. Parts placement for the RF amplifier assembly.

Weather FAX

AEA-FAX is menu-driven and mouse compatible for ease of use.



The compact AEA-FAX hardware includes a "daisy-chain" RS-232 input.

AEA-FAX is all you need to interface with your HF receiver and PC-compatible computer to pick up great looking, information packed weather maps, photos and charts.

Its features include an on-screen Miniscope tuning display, unattended image capture, slide show mode for showing multiple images, disk and printer interface, 16 grey levels (VGA) or false-color separations (EGA), and much more.

If you have an interest in the weather, look no further. The device plugs into your existing COM port (1 or 2) and into your HF receiver's External Speaker jack for quick and easy setup; just plug & play!

For more information on AEA-FAX, contact your favorite ham radio dealer.

To receive a catalog of our complete product line, call toll free (800) 432-8873.

Advanced Electronic Applications, Inc.
P.O. Box C2160/Lynnwood, WA 98036-0918
Customer Service (206) 775-7373, Upgrade Hot Line (206) 774-1722
Catalog Request line (800) 432-8873, CompuServe User ID 76702,1013

STANDARD®

C228A :
"Everyone loved it"
.....QST – June 1991
(They even used the C228A as a reference to compare to other dual-banders!!!)

➤ Lowest power requirement for maximum battery life.
True "TWIN" Band (not just dual band) in a hand held transceiver.

➤ Receiver sensitivity is an unbeatable 0.158 uV for 12 dB SINAD! Unbeatable out-of-band sensitivity and frequency coverage.

➤ 40 Memories + 2 call memories with up to 20 offsets and CTCSS tones! Large, easy to read twin display, one side for each band. Enter a new frequency directly via the keyboard, or with the rotary frequency selector. The rotary selector even doubles as a memory channel selector in the memory mode.

➤ Scan the first 10 memories or last 10, scan all 20 memories, scan selected memory channels, scan a 1 MHz segment of the band, all except 1 MHz, or scan the entire band. Even scan a single frequency for proper PL tone! Double the number of scanning modes, because in any mode you can select pause scan or busy scan. Pause scan stops on an active channel, but resumes after a few seconds so you hear everything that's going on. Busy scan stops on an active channel and holds until the frequency goes clear. Dual watch which lets you monitor two frequencies at the same time.

➤ DTMF encoded Code Squelch and Paging modes allow selective calling or paging to call a friend at a busy hamfest or page through a repeater. DTMF tones are automatically sent at the beginning of each transmission which unlock only the desired compatible receiver.

➤ Clone mode allows you to quickly program a friend's new STANDARD HT from yours. All memory contents including frequencies, offsets and CTCSS tones are copied over the air from one HT to the other in less than one minute!

CTCSS (encode-decode) INCLUDED!

➤ Extremely wide (6V to 16V DC) power requirement allows you to operate these HT's directly from your automobile's 12V system without regulation. Get full 5 watt output when operated from 12VDC or more.

➤ Full 16 key DTMF pad and VHF/UHF Full-Duplex operation allows full duplex telephone calls through equipped repeaters.

➤ Each HT includes 700 mAh 7.2 volt NiCad battery pack and charger. High efficiency base loaded antenna out performs other antennas and works great out-of-band as well.

➤ C228A also operates in cross band half-duplex mode (if desired) and can store one DTMF memory to access your favorite autopatch number or control code.

The first & only H/T with
2 Meters AND 220 MHz!

2 Meters & 440MHz NEW!

700mAh NiCad!

For more information on this and other STANDARD products, contact your nearest dealer or call STANDARD Amateur Radio Products at (312) 763-0081.
Specifications, price and features are subject to change without obligation or notice. All products carry a ONE YEAR limited warranty.

STANDARD Amateur Radio Products, Inc.
P.O. Box 48480
Niles, Illinois 60648

STANDARD

CIRCLE 122 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Number 6 on your Feedback card

73 Review *by Dick Goodman WA3USG*

VBI-360 Beam Indicator

Put your rotor display on the wall.

Vector Control Systems
1655 North Mountain
Suite 104-45
Upland CA 91786
Tel. (714) 985–6250.
FAX: (714) 985–3482.
Price Class: $190.

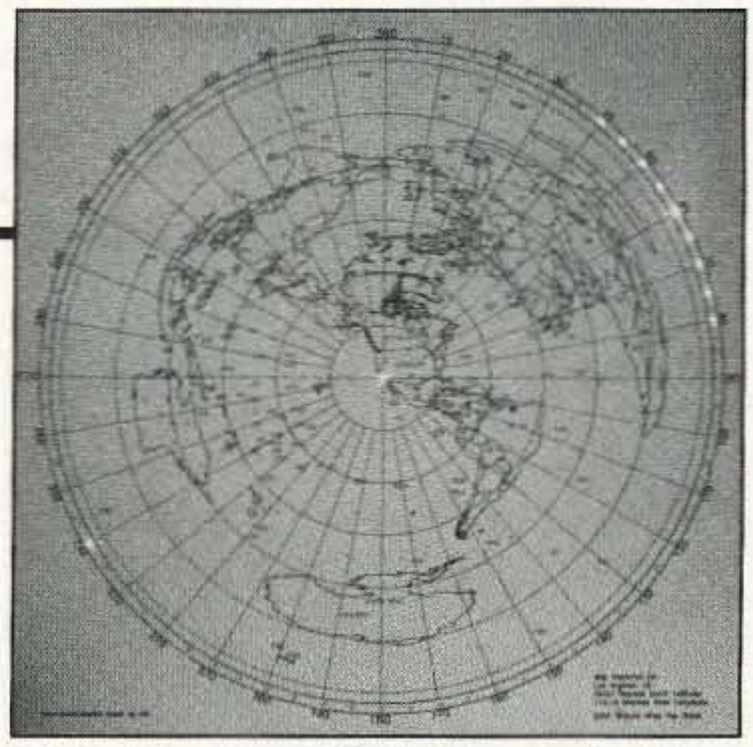


Photo. The Great Circle Map Vector Beam Indicator is attractive as well as functional.

Knowing precisely where to point an HF beam has always been a problem for amateur radio operators. Since radio waves propagate along the shortest path between two points, and the earth is a sphere, using an ordinary map (known as a Mercator projection) to determine antenna-pointing requirements can be very misleading.

Using a Globe

One effective way to resolve this problem is to obtain a globe and mark your location on it. Then, using a compass, draw lines of bearing outwards from your location, like the spokes of a wheel. Drawing a radial for at least every 10 degrees of azimuth will result in a highly accurate method of aiming the antenna. Path determination simply entails locating the radial closest to the target location and following it back to its origin (your QTH). Target locations not positioned exactly on a radial may be estimated within a few degrees.

The advantages to this method are: 1. Globes are cheap. 2. A globe, like the earth, is round, which virtually eliminates errors. 3. The shape of the continents and land masses are recognizable to anyone with a rudimentary knowledge of geography.

I have used the globe method and it works quite well! In addition to determining antenna direction, it gives you a unique perspective of the earth as seen from your QTH.

The Circle Map Method

For those not so artistically inclined, there is an easier way. A flat projection of the spherical earth, known as a "Great Circle Map," will work as well. The disadvantages are: 1. In order to be useful for bearing determination, it must be customized by having the user QTH drawn at the center. 2. Converting a spherical surface to a flat map distorts the appearance of many of the continents. But these disadvantages are not major. With computerized cartography, it's easy to generate customized Great Circle Maps for any point on the earth.

In the past, several mechanically proficient amateurs have built beam direction indicators based on the Great Circle Map. Many of these systems were almost works of art, and provided accurate antenna aiming requirements quite well. Unfortunately, these projects also used quite a few mechanical components and servo system techniques beyond the capabilities of the average ham. What was needed was a way to create an equivalent system electronically, and to eliminate all expensive mechanical components.

The VBI-360

Vector Control Systems of Upland, California, has created an attractive, solid-state (no moving parts) beam indicator known as the Model VBI-360. The 16″ x 16″ x 1″ unit consists of a Great Circle Map with your location in the center. There are 72 high-brightness LEDs around the map's periphery to indicate your beam pattern. There is also a single LED identifying your QTH, and an LED marking the long path direction.

The map is professionally plotted on a heavy "parchment" type plastic material. Coastlines are in black, country boundaries in green, call-sign prefixes in red, and radial lines and distance circles in blue. Your location and corresponding latitude and longitude are printed in the lower right-hand corner of the map. The unit is enclosed in an attractive aluminum frame and the map is protected under glass. Designed to be hung on the wall like a picture, the VBI-360 is controlled and powered by a single cable, and will function with virtually any rotor that uses a potentiometer to feedback analog position information.

Documentation provided with the VBI-360 is excellent. The users manual consists of 14 pages of considerable detail on installation, calibration, and troubleshooting. A complete schematic is also provided.

Physical Connections

To say that the VBI-360 is easy to connect and use is an understatement. The '360 comes with approximately 10 feet of cable with a modular phone type connector installed. There is no need to do any wiring to the indicator itself. Also included is a modular phone type connector box which is designed to be fastened to the back of the rotator control box. A 12 VDC wall power supply is provided, and comes connected to this modular connector box.

The only physical wiring that has to be done is to three wires coming from the connector box. These wires are: BLACK, to the rotor control box ground; YELLOW, to the wiper of the position feedback pot in the rotor; and BLUE, to the top of the rotor position feedback pot (+ voltage). These wires are only about four inches long. I used Radio Shack shielded cable (with two inner conductors) to extend these wires 10 feet to my rotor control box.

It should be noted that the blue wire only has to be hooked up if you desire the indicator to be automatically energized when the rotor control box is turned on. If the this wire is not connected, the indicator will always be energized, and may be switched on and off from the outlet. Grounding this wire will unconditionally de-energize the indicator.

Connection of the VBI-360 to my Yaesu G1000SDX took all of 10 minutes. For most rotor control boxes it will not be necessary to open the case. Connection of the three wires may be made to the terminal strip, or to the connector on the rear of the control box. The following rotors will work with the VBI-360: the Alliance HD-73; HAM-M Series I, II, III; HAM-II, III, IV; CD44, 45, Tail-Twister; HDR-300; ORION 2300; EMOTO 105TSX; and Yaesu models G-400, 600, 800, 1000, G800SDX, and G1000SDX.

Other rotors that use a potentiometer for position reporting should also work. The rotor end-points, adjustable over 360 degrees, allows the rotor to be mounted with its physical stops in any position. Finally, the VBI-360 works with rotors that rotate either clockwise or counterclockwise to achieve a more positive voltage on the position feedback pot wiper.

Configuration and Calibration

Calibration and setup of the VBI-360 is simple and straightforward. The VBI-360 will work with rotors that use a range of positioning voltages from 0.5 to 30 VDC.

Switch configuration on the rear of the VBI-360 is then set to match this voltage value. Insert the modular plug from the indicator unit into the connector box, and apply power to the rotor control box. Several LEDs should illuminate. Adjust the "Span" and "End Limit" pots on the VBI-360 in accordance with the documentation. Finally, the beamwidth of your antenna should also be set via four switches on the rear of the VBI-360.

New AOR Receiver

400 Channels.
100KHz to 2036MHz

AR3000

Total Price, Freight Prepaid
(Express Shipping Optional)

$995

- Continuous coverage
- AM, FM, wide band FM, LSB, USB, CW modes
- 4 Scan Banks, Programmable Attenuation
- Tuning increments as low as 50Hz
- Search with lock out
- 15 front end filters
- RS232 port built in.
- 25 Day Satisfaction Guarantee. Full refund if not Satisfied.
- Includes AC/DC power cord. Telescope Antenna.
- Size: 3 1/7"H x 5 2/5"W x 7 7/8"D Wt. 2lb. 10oz.

ACE COMMUNICATIONS
10701 E. 106th St. Indpls., IN 46256
Toll Free 800-445-7717
Visa and Mastercard
(COD slightly higher)
FAX (317) 849-8794

CIRCLE 164 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Multiband AntennaPacks

EmergencyPacks contain QRV All Band kink-proof wx-sealed multi-band Dipole-V-Sloper antenna, 70' coax feedline, Quick Launch system, rotproof dacron support braid, 40 p Tech Manual. Complete. Ready for Action. One person installs in 15 minutes. Infopack $1

Fastest Antennas in the West
Box 50062-S, Provo, UT 84605

AntennasWest
(801) 373-8425

CIRCLE 90 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW ONLINE CALL DIRECTORY

Our new *HAMCALL* service gives you 494,114+ Hams, via your computer. $29.95 per year — unlimited use!

BUCKMASTER PUBLISHING
Mineral, Virginia 23117
703: 894-5777 800: 282-5628

CIRCLE 7 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THIS MONTH'S GOODIE FROM THE CANDY STORE

RDC

YAESU
FT-757GXII
UNDER $899.00

Similar Savings On Kenwood, Astron, Yaesu, Hy-Gain, Alinco, Etc. All L.T.O.

MFJ 815B UNDER $46.90

Over 9034 Ham Items in Stock, all Prices, Cash FOB Preston.
More Specials in HAM-ADS. Looking for Something not Listed?
Call or Write
ROSS DISTRIBUTING COMPANY
78 S. State Street, Preston, Id. 83263 - Telephone (208) 852-0830
Hours Tue.-Fri. 9-6 - 9-2 Mondays. Closed Sat. & Sun.

CIRCLE 254 ON READER SERVICE CARD

KENWOOD TS-940 Software Enhancement Kit

- **Tuneable Memories** makes each of your 40 memory channels tune like a vfo, so that you can temporarily change the frequency of a memory channel in MEMO mode with the Main Tuning Knob.
- **Memory Bank Selection** is logically performed by using the 1 MHZ STEP UP and DOWN keys while in MEMO mode. The UP and DOWN keys work as usual when in vfo mode.
- **Main Vfo Knob Tuning Rate** can be set to 1, 2, 5, or 10 kHz per revolution by using the former Memory Bank switch under the sliding top cover.
- **Microphone Up/Down** keys can be used to change memory channels while in MEMO mode.

Easily installed by removing chip IC2 from its socket in the **Digital A Unit** and replacing with the **Giehl Electronics** chip. (TS-940's with S/N 9090000 and higher have chip IC2 soldered to the **Digital A Unit. Giehl Electronics** can install soldered IC2 chips for a nominal charge. Call or write for details.)

TEN-TEC PARAGON Software Enhancement Kit

- **Band Registers** store the last used frequency, mode, and filter for all bands 160 through 10 meters.
- **Switchable 10 Minute Timer** reminds you to ID your station.
- **Single Key Band Selection** makes QSY'ing fast.
- **Main Vfo Knob Tuning Rate** is easily set to 1, 1.3, 1.7, 2.5, or 5 kHz per revolution to suit your operating style.
- **Dual VFO Offsets** and **Simultaneous Rx** and **Tx** offsets provide flexible frequency control.
- **Up** and **Down** keys are selectable between 1mHz and 100kHz or 10 kHz and 5kHz.
- **Memory Channel** number is preserved for later access.
- **Many Other Enhancements.**
- **Easily Installs in 10 minutes** with no soldering.

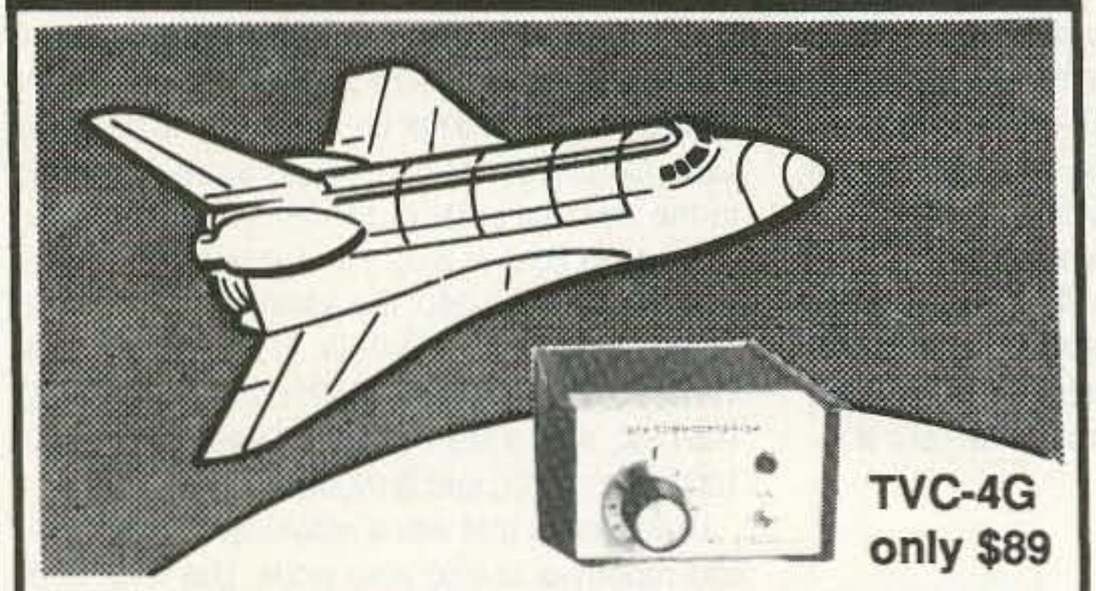
New Lower Prices!

Kit includes new software chip, documentation, and installation instructions. Write or call 513-683-2676 for more information, or **specify desired kit** and send check or money order for **$46.00 +$3.00** shipping and handling to:

Giehl Electronics
P.O. Box 18335, Cincinnati, Ohio 45218

CIRCLE 282 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AMATEUR TELEVISION



TVC-4G only $89

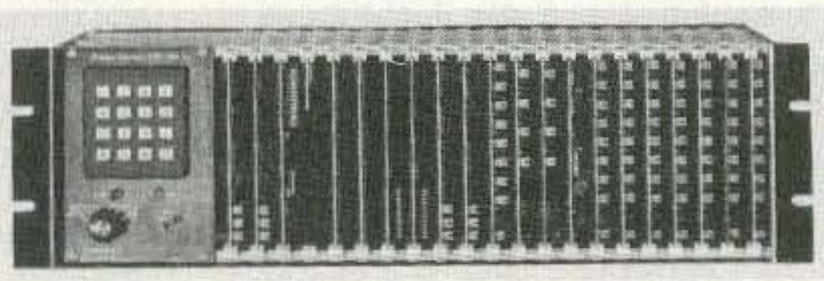
SEE THE SPACE SHUTTLE VIDEO

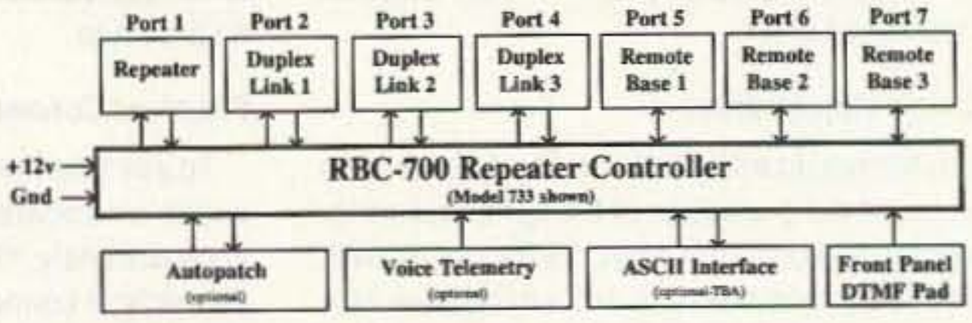
Many ATV repeaters and individuals are retransmitting Space Shuttle Video & Audio from their TVRO's tuned to Satcom F2-R transponder 13. Others may be retransmitting weather radar during significant storms. If it is being done in your area on 70 CM - check page 413 in the 91-92 ARRL Repeater Directory or call us, ATV repeaters are springing up all over - all you need is one of the TVC-4G ATV 420-450 MHz downconveters, add any TV set to ch 2, 3 or 4 and a 70 CM antenna. We also have downconverters and antennas for the 900 and 1200 MHz amateur bands. In fact we are your one stop for all your ATV needs and info. Hams, call for our complete ATV catalog - antennas, transceivers, amplifiers. We ship most items within 24 hours after you call.

(818) 447-4565 m-f 8am-5:30pm pst. **Visa, MC, COD**
P.C. ELECTRONICS **Tom (W6ORG)**
2522-WG Paxson Ln Arcadia CA 91007 **Maryann (WB6YSS)**

MULTIPLE REPEATER - LINK - REMOTE BASE CONTROLLER

Finally a controller that has solved control and audio interconnect problems between multiple radios. Your radio system can grow to multiple sites and stretch for hundreds of miles - and yet any radio can be fully controlled from any designated input.





The RBC-700 Repeater Controller is designed to support Repeater systems that require multiple radios connected together at a site. The RBC-700 utilizes a true 7 x 7 audio matrix switch which allows several conversations between ports at the same time. In the illustration above the 733 model is supporting a Repeater, 3 Duplexed Links to different sites, and 3 Remote Bases. Using simple commands, a user could tie the Repeater and a Remote Base to one Link, while the other Links are communicating through your site, holding separate conversations. Or, connect all of the ports together - like a big party line !!

Several models are available and are software configurable to support up to 3 Repeaters, 5 Duplexed Links, and 4 Remote Bases. A group or club can start with the basics and **expand** their controller anytime by simply adding boards and software. Free software upgrades for one year after delivery. Finally, a real controller for the Linked system operator !

Multiple Independent Repeater control
Up to 5 Duplexed Links
Up to 4 different Remotes
Recorded Natural Speech Telemetry
Programmable Macros
Connect / Disconnect multiple Ports
Internal Receiver Squelch processing
Easy servicing
Intergrated Autopatch
Expand at any time
Programmable Scheduler
+10v to +14v Supply
Standard 5.25" Rack Mount
Card-Cage design

Palomar Telecom, Inc.
300 Enterprise St. Suite E • Escondido, Ca. 92025 • (619) 746-7998 • Fax (619) 746-1610

CIRCLE 264 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FEEDBACK

In our continuing effort to present the best in amateur radio features and columns, we recognize the need to go directly to the source—you, the reader. Articles and columns are assigned feedback numbers, which appear on each article/column and are also listed here. These numbers correspond to those on the feedback card opposite this page. On the card, please check the box which honestly represents your opinion of each article or column.

Do we really read the feedback cards? You bet! The results are tabulated each month, and the editors take a good, hard look at what you do and don't like. To show our appreciation, we draw one feedback card each month and award the lucky winner a free one-year subscription (or extension) to *73*.

To save on postage, why not fill out the Product Report card and the Feedback card and put them in an envelope? Toss in a damning or praising letter to the editor while you're at it. You can also enter your QSL in our QSL of the Month contest. All for the low, low price of 29 cents!

Feedback# Title

1 Never Say Die
2 QRX
3 Letters
4 The Copper Cactus J-Pole
5 A Five-Component Wideband Amplifier for Your Receiver
6 Review:VBI-360 Beam Indicator
7 Review:AL800 High Gain HT Antenna
8 An NE-602 RF Signal Generator
9 Review:Radio Shack HTX-202 2 Meter FM Transceiver
10 Colombian Expedition
11 PVC Cubical Quad for 10 Meters
12 Hams with Class
13 Ask Kaboom
14 Special Events
15 Hamsats
16 73 International
17 New Products
18 RTTY Loop
19 ATV
20 Above and Beyond
21 QRP
22 Dealer Directory
23 Updates
24 Homing In
25 Barter 'n' Buy
26 Random Output
27 Propagation
28 Ham Help

This entire process took me five minutes, and resulted in perfect calibration.

If you have a non-standard rotor or one that's not on Vector's list, the map display can be calibrated by the following procedure: Prior to connecting the modular plug from the indicator assembly to the connector block, energize the rotor control box, rotate your beam to its maximum clockwise position, and measure the position feedback pot wiper arm voltage with respect to ground.

Rotate the antenna until this voltage is the maximum positive obtainable. It should be noted that some rotors require full counter clockwise rotation to obtain the max positive voltage.

Operation and Use

Once the VBI-360 is calibrated, rotating your antenna will result in an arc of LEDs moving along the periphery of the Great Circle Map. The size of this arc is proportional to the beamwidth of your antenna. The center LED in the arc is noticeably brighter than the others, and marks the exact heading of your beam on a compass rose surrounding the map with a resolution of 5 degrees. A single LED at 180 degrees from beam center indicates the long path. This may be turned off if desired. Finally, a single LED illuminates your own QTH at the center of the map.

The effect of this is quite striking! It is instantly apparent where your beam is pointed, and what coverage it is providing.

Pointing your antenna at Australia is as simple as rotating your beam until the arc of LEDs is adjacent to that continent. If a call is heard from another location, moving your antenna is a snap!

Comments and Kudos

A very important aspect of any accessory found in a ham shack is RF filtering. The circuit for the VBI-360 is on a Mil-Spec quality double-sided board with an extensive ground plane. The circuit and board layout have been designed to eliminate the effects of high RF fields. In addition to RF filtering, an active 3-pole low pass filter is used at the front end to reduce the effects of superimposed AC on the DC signal that occurs with rotors that use a wire common to both the pot and motor. I noticed absolutely no effect on the display with high power HF (2 kW on 75–15 meters) and VHF/UHF (150 watts on 2 meters and 70cm) operation.

The VBI-360 is a very attractive addition to any ham shack. High quality materials and construction are used throughout. Silver, black or custom frame colors are available. I was especially impressed with the quality of the Great Circle map. It is actually customized right down to your town, which must be specified when you place your order. The map is easy to remove and replace, which will make it nice if you ever decide to move.

Finally, the indicator could be truly customized to a local area by "rolling you own" map. For example, VHF operators may want coverage over only a single state, or a two- or three-state area. The folks at Vector Control Systems might want to consider this as a future option.

The VBI-360 is an attention-grabber and quite a conversation piece. Another very nice attribute is that it is the type of accessory that may be safely bought by a non-ham spouse for the OM of the family. IT MAKES A GREAT BELATED CHRISTMAS OR BIRTHDAY GIFT . . . hint, hint! 73

WE SHIP WORLDWIDE

Barry Electronics Corp.

WORLD WIDE AMATEUR RADIO SINCE 1950

Your one source for all Radio Equipment!

For the best buys in town call:
212-925-7000
Los Precios Mas Bajos en Nueva York
WE SHIP WORLDWIDE!

L. Juli

Wherever I go I take my radio.

KITTY SAYS: WE ARE NOW OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK.
Saturday & Sunday 10 to 5 P.M.
Monday-Friday 9 to 6:00 PM
Come to Barry's for the best buys in town

DRSI

ONV Safety belts-in stock

YAESU

FT-767GX, FT-757GXII, FT-747GX, FT-990, FRG-8800, FT-736R, FT-1000D, FT-415/815 FT-5200, FT-2400, FT-470

ICOM

IC-R71A, 751A, 781, 229H, R-7000, IC-765, IC-726, 3220H, 735, IC-901, IC725, IC-2410A/2500A, R-1, R-72, R-100

KENWOOD

ANTENNAS
A-S, AES, Cushcraft, Hy-Gain, Hustler, KLM, METZ, Urban, MODUBLOX, TONNA, Butternut, Multi-Band

TS450S/AT, R-5000, TS-850S, TM 241A/441A, TR-751A, Kenwood Service Repair, TH225A, TM-631A, TS140S, TS690S, RZ-1, TS-790A, TS950SD, TH-77A, TH27/47A, TM-941A, TM-741A.

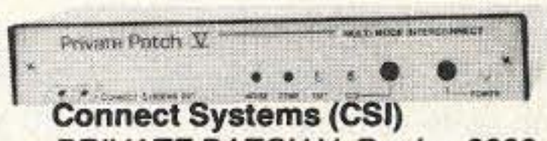
YAESU	ICOM
FT-23R/26/76	IC2/3/4SAT
FT411E-811-911	IC02AT/2SRA
FTH-2008/7008	IC2/4GAT/24AT
	IC-A20/U16

Landmobile HT's
ICOM: U16, H16, V100, U400
MAXON, MOTOROLA,
YAESU: FTH 2008/7008
UNIDEN, REGENCY, KING,
MARINE ICOM: M7, M56, M700
AVIATION ICOM: A20 H.T., TAD

IC-W2A IC-H16/U16 MOTOROLA RADIUS COMMERCIAL RADIOS TH-77A FT-470

CES

Simplex Autopatch SDI-50 Will Patch FM Transceiver To Your Telephone. Great For Telephone Calls From mobile To Base. Simple To use. SDI-50



Connect Systems (CSI)
PRIVATE PATCH V, Duplex 8200, CS800

TUNERS STOCKED:
NYE MBV-A 3 Kilowatt Tuner

AMPLIFIERS STOCKED:
RF Concepts
Mirage
TE Systems

MARINE RADIOS
ICOM M7, M11, M56, M700TY, M800
AVIATION PORTABLE ICOM A-21
KING KX-99

Budwig ANT. Products

FLUKE 77, 83, 85, 87 Multimeters

GEOCHRON
World Time Indicators

VoCom/Mirage/Alinco
VoCom/Mirage/TE SYSTEMS
Amplifiers & 5/8λ HT Gain Antennas IN STOCK

G&G ELECTRONICS ART1, Air Disk, SWL, Morse Coach

Computer Interfaces Stocked: MFJ-1270B, MFJ-1274, MFJ-1224, AEA PK-88, MFJ-1278T, PK-232 MBX W/FAX, DRSI PRODUCTS

Panasonic
Shortwave Radios/Marine

COMMERCIAL & HAM REPEATERS STOCKED. WRITE FOR QUOTES

Kantronics
KAM, KPC II,
KPC IV, Data Engine,
DVR 2.2

Covercraft/Coaxseal Stocked

SHORTWAVE RECEIVERS STOCKED

DAIWA

MOTOROLA AUTHORIZED DEALER
KACHINA COMMUNICATIONS DEALER

JRC
NRD-525, JST135, NRD-535

AOR-AR900, 1000, 2500, 2800, 3000—wide range scanners

Wide selection of SW & Amateur Publications

AUTHORIZED
SONY®
DEALER

DIGITAL FREQUENCY COUNTERS
OPTOELECTRONICS model 1300 H/A, 0-1300MHz
2300, 2210 H, 0-2200 MHz, 2600H, UTC-3000, 2810

Long-range Wireless Telephone for export in stock

Professional Soldering Station 48 Watts $79

Phillips DC-777 FM, MW, LW, SW cassette car stereo

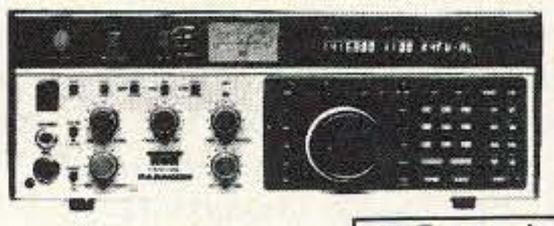
Radios for Business, Gov't, 2-way, etc. Stocked & serviced, call for great prices!

COMET ANTENNAS STOCKED

HEIL EQUIPMENT IN STOCK

Media Mentors—
Amateur Radio Course

DRAKE



Hy-Gain Towers will be shipped direct to you FREE of shipping cost.

Alpha Delta Products Stocked

EIMAC
3-500Z
572B, 6JS6C
12BY7A &
6146B

AEA Isopoles (144, 220, 440 MHz), Isoloop.

BIRD
Wattmeters & Elements In Stock

BENCHER PADDLES, BALUNS, LOW PASS FILTERS IN STOCK

MIRAGE AMPLIFIERS
ASTRON POWER SUPPLIES
Belden Wire & Cable, Int'l Wire
OPTO KEYERS STOCKED

New TEN-TEC
PARAGON, OMNI V

IIX Towers, Antennas, Mobile Radio mounts stocked. Call.

AMERITRON AUTHORIZED DEALER

MAIL ALL ORDERS TO: BARRY ELECTRONICS CORP., 512 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY, NY 10012 (FOUR BLOCKS NORTH OF CANAL ST., BETWEEN SPRING AND BROOME ST.)

New York City's LARGEST STOCKING HAM DEALER
COMPLETE REPAIR LAB ON PREMISES

"Aqui Se Habla Espanol"
BARRY INTERNATIONAL TELEX 12-7670

Monday-Friday 9 A.M to 6:00 P.M.
Saturday & Sunday 10 A.M. to 5 P.M. (Free Parking)

IRT/LEX-"Spring St. Station". **Subways:** BMT-"Prince St. Station". IND-"F" Train-Bwy Station"
Bus: Broadway #6 to Spring St. Path-9th St./6th Ave. Station.

COMMERCIAL RADIOS STOCKED: ICOM, Motorola, MAXON, Standard, Yaesu. We serve municipalities, businesses, Civil Defense, etc. Portables, mobiles, bases, repeaters...

We Stock: AEA, ARRL, Alinco, Ameco, Ameritron, Antenna Specialists, Astatic, Astron, B&K, B&W, Belden, Bencher, Bird, Butternut, CDE, CES, Cushcraft, Daiwa, Eimac, Henry, Heil, Hustler, Hy-Gain, Icom, KLM, Kantronics, Larsen, MJF, Mirage, Nye, Palomar, RF Products, Saxton, Shure, Tempo, Ten-Tec, TUBES, Yaesu, Vibroplex, Duplexers, Repeaters, Scanners, Radio Publications, Uniden, Kenwood, Maxon, RFC.

WE NOW STOCK COMMERCIAL COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS
HAM DEALER INQUIRES INVITED PHONE IN YOUR ORDER & BE REIMBURSED
COMMERCIAL RADIOS stocked & serviced on premises.
Amateur Radio Courses Given On Our Premises, Call
Export Orders Shipped Immediately. TELEX 12-7670

ALL SALES FINAL

Technical help offered upon purchase

FAX: 212-925-7001

CIRCLE 41 ON READER SERVICE CARD

73 Review

by David Cassidy N1GPH

The AL800 High Gain HT Antenna

Improve your dual-band portable punch.

ANLI International Corp.
15344 E. Valley Blvd., Unit C
City of Industry CA 91746
(800) 666-ANLI
Price Class: $40

ANLI is a company that has been around for quite a long time—about 30 years. Their extensive line of amateur and commercial products is well known in Asian countries, but is essentially unknown in North America. With the introduction of the AL800, as well as other HT accessories, ANLI is dipping a cautious toe into the U.S. ham market.

The AL800

The AL800 is actually two antennas. The first is a thin, flexible rubber whip which gives you about the same performance as the rubber ducky that came with your HT. Most stock HT antennas are not very flexible and will jab you in your side all day if you walk around with the HT on your belt. After an hour or two of walking around with the short ANLI antenna, you will appreciate its flexibility.

The second antenna that comprises the AL800 is a stiff telescoping whip. When fully closed, it is about the same size as a stock dual-band HT antenna. When extended to its full length, the AL800 gives remarkably improved performance in both transmit and receive on both 2 meters and 70cm.

The two antennas screw into a common base, so switching between the convenient and comfortable rubber whip to the better performing but larger collapsible element requires no more than a few twists of the wrist. Both elements are small enough to fit in a breast or coat pocket, so carrying both while operating public service or around the hamfest is no problem.

Real World Tests

ANLI claims a gain of 3 dB for 2 meters and 5.2 dB on 70cm. They don't state what their reference antenna is, but we all know that manufacturers' claims of gain don't mean much. What counts is how the thing works in real-world situations.

One of my favorite places for testing HT antennas is hotel rooms. With concrete walls and miles of parasitic wiring around you, it provides a real performance test, when compared to a stock HT antenna. If an HT antenna can get a signal out of a hotel room, it will probably work well anywhere.

I found the short, flexible whip of the AL800 to give identical performance to a stock HT rubber ducky. The same S-meter readings were also obtained with the collapsible whip in the fully closed position.

When you extend the collapsible whip to its full length, the difference is immediate and amazing. Repeaters received at an S-3 gave a full meter reading with absolutely no noise. On transmit, I received "full quieting" reports on repeaters that I couldn't even key up with the shorter antennas.

I received the exact same results with two different HTs, in many different operating locations. SWR was measured as less than 1.5:1 across the repeater sections of both 2m and 70cm.

Construction

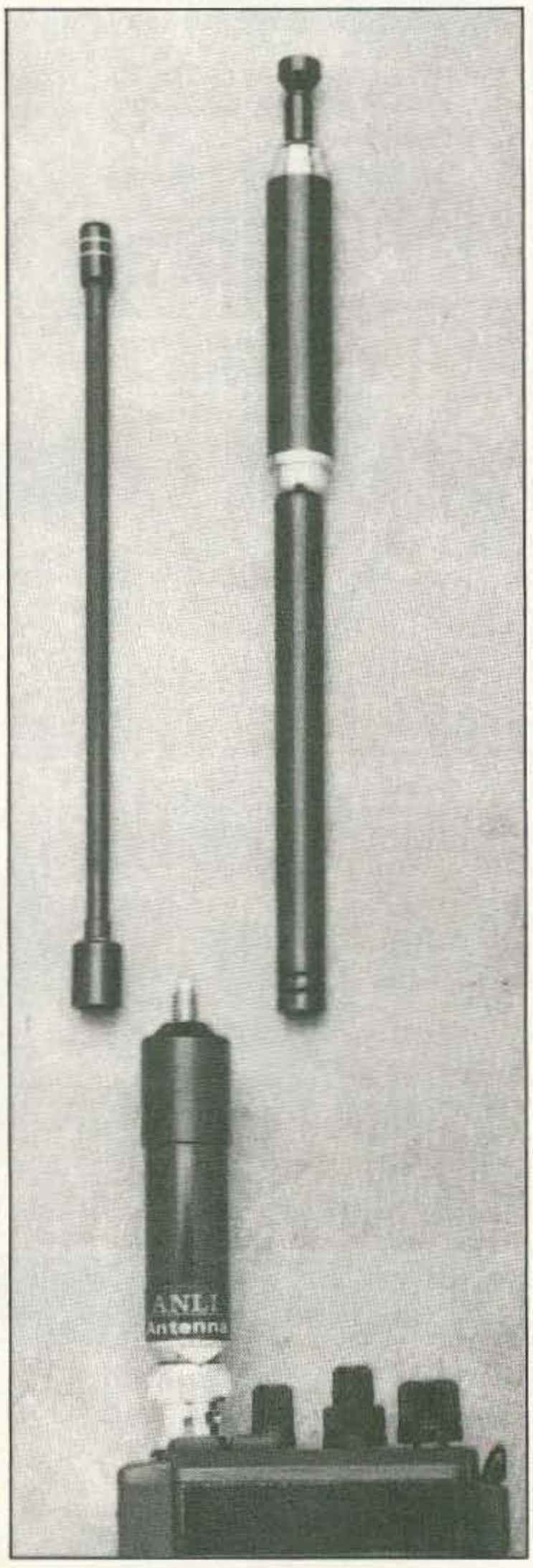
The ANLI AL800 is an attractive antenna. The elements are flat black, with gold-tone connectors. The extendible whip feels solid, with no slippage. The two antenna elements screw in very firmly, and I never experienced any problems with this arrangement.

Final Thoughts

If you are in the market for a high gain HT antenna, the ANLI AL800 would be a good choice. The price is a little higher than similar products from other manufacturers, but remember that the ANLI AL800 really gives you two antennas.

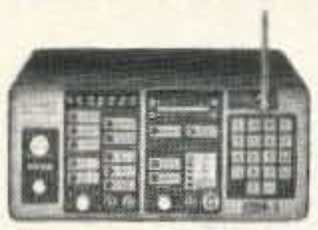
It is always good news when a new company enters the amateur radio market. While ANLI is by no means a new company, it is a new name to the U.S. ham market, so the result is the same.

Representatives of ANLI International Corp. tell me they have over 100 products for the amateur market. I found the AL800 to be a quality product, and I look forward to seeing more ANLI products in the U.S. 73



The ANLI AL800 antenna.

RAMSEY ELECTRONICS



COM-3 $279.00

2 WAY RADIO SERVICE MONITOR

COM-3, the world's most popular low-cost service monitor. For shops big or small, the COM-3 delivers advanced capabilities for a fantatic price—and our new lease program allows you to own a COM-3 for less than $3.00 a day. Features •Direct entry keyboard with programmable memory •Audio & transmitter frequency counter •LED bar graph frequency/error deviation display •0.1–10,000 µV output levels •High receive sensitivity, less than 5 µV •100 kHz to 999.9995 MHz •Continuous frequency coverage •Transmit protection, up to 100 watts •CTS tone encoder, 1 kHz and external modulation.

RSG-10 $249.00

SYNTHESIZED SIGNAL GENERATOR

Finally, a low-cost lab quality signal generator—a true alternative to the $7,000 generators. The RSG-10 is a hard working, but easy to use generator ideal for the lab as well as for production test. Lease it for less than $3.00 a day. Features •100 kHz to 999 MHz •100 Hz resolution to 500 MHz, 200 Hz above • - 130 to + 10 dBm output range •0.1 dB output resolution •AM and FM modulation •20 programmable memories •Output selection in volts, dB, dBm with instant conversion between units •RF output reverse power protected •LED display of all parameters—no analog guesswork!

FREQUENCY COUNTERS

CT-70 7 DIGIT 525 MHz

CT-90 9 DIGIT 600 MHz

CT-125 9 DIGIT 1.2 GHz

Ramsey Electronics has been manufacturing electronic test gear for over 10 years and is recognized for its lab quality products at breakthrough prices. All of our counters carry a full one-year warranty on parts and labor. We take great pride in being the largest manufacturer of low-cost counters in the entire U.S.A. Compare specifications. Our counters are full-featured, from audio to UHF, with FET high impedance input, proper wave shaping circuitry, and durable high quality epoxy glass plated-thru PC board construction. All units are 100% manufactured in the U.S.A. All counters feature 1.0 ppm accuracy.

NEW CT-250 2.5 GHZ

ACCESSORIES FOR COUNTERS

Telescopic ship antenna—BNC plug, WA-10	$11.95
High impedance probe, light loading, HP-1	$16.95
Low-pass probe, audio use, LP-1	$16.95
Direct probe, general purpose use, DC-1	$16.95
Tilt bail, elevates counter for easy viewing, TB-70	$9.95
Rechargeable internal battery pack, BP-4	$9.95
CT-90 oven timebase, 0.1 ppm accuracy, OV-1	59.95

ALL COUNTERS ARE FULLY WIRED & TESTED

MODEL	FREQ. RANGE	SENSITIVITY	DIGITS	RESOLUTION	PRICE
CT-50	20 Hz–600 MHz	<25 mV to 500 MHz	8	1 Hz, 10 Hz	$189.95
CT-70	20 Hz–550 MHz	<50 mV to 150 MHz	7	1 Hz, 10 Hz, 100 Hz	$139.95
CT-90	10 Hz–600 MHz	<10 mV to 150 MHz <150 mV to 600 MHz	9	0.1 Hz, 10 Hz, 100 Hz	$169.95
CT-125	10 Hz–1.25 GHz	<25mV to 50 MHz <15 mV to 500 MHz <100 mV to 1 GHz	9	0.1 Hz, 1 Hz, 10 Hz	$189.95
CT-250	10 Hz–2.5 GHz typically 3.0 GHz	<25 mV to 50 MHz <10 mV to 1 GHz <50 mV to 2.5 GHz	9	0.1 Hz, 1 Hz, 10 Hz	$239.95
PS10B Prescaler	10 MHz–1.5 GHz, divide by 1000	<50 mV	Convert your existing counter to 1.5 GHz		$89.95

•2 METERS •223 MHz •440 MHz

$149.95

FANTASTIC FM TRANSCEIVERS

SYNTHESIZED—NO CRYSTALS

Ramsey breaks the price barrier on FM rigs! The FX is ideal for shack, portable or mobile. The The wide frequency coverage and programmable repeater splits makes the FX the perfect rig for Amateur, CAP or MARS applications. Packet ORs really appreciate the dedicated packet port, "TRUE-FM" signal and almost instant T/R switching. High speed packet?

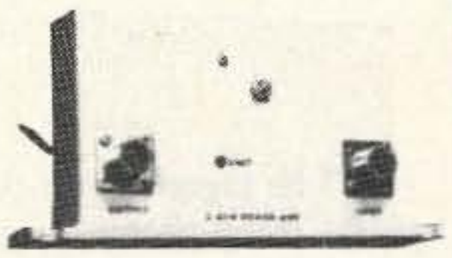
No problem. Twelve diode programmed channels, 5W RF output, sensitive dual conversion receiver and proven EASY assembly. Why pay more for a used foreign rig when you can have one AMERICAN MADE (by you) for less. Comes complete less case and speaker mike. Order our matching case and knob set for that pro look.

FX-146 kit (2 Meters)	$149.95
FX-223 kit (1¼ Meters)	$149.95
FX-446 kit (3/4 Meters)	$149.95
CFX matching case set	$ 24.95

2 MTR & 220 BOOSTER AMP

Here's a great booster for any 2 meter or 220 MHz hand-held unit. These power boosters deliver over 30 watts of output, allowing you to hit the repeater's full quieting while the low noise preamp remarkably improves reception. Ramsey Electronics has sold thousands of 2 meter amp kits, but now we offer completely wired and tested 2 meter, as well as 220 MHz, units. Both have all the features of the high-priced boosters at a fraction of the cost.

PA-10 2 MTR POWER BOOSTER (10 X power gain) Fully wired & tested	$79.95
PA-20 220 MHz POWER BOOSTER (8 X power gain) Fully wired & tested	$79.95



QRP TRANSMITTERS HAM RECEIVERS

20, 30, 40, 80M CW TRANSMITTERS

Join the fun on QRP! Thousands of these mini-rigs have been sold and tons of DX contacts have been made. Imagine working Eastern Europe with a $30 transmitter—that's ham radio at its best! These CW rigs are ideal mates to the receivers at right. They have two-position variable crystal control (one popular QRP XTAL included), one watt output and built-in antenna switch. Runs on 12VDC. Add our matching case and knob set for a handsome finished look.

Your choice of bands (Specify band: QRP-20, 30, 40 or 80)	$29.95
Matching case & knob set, CQRP	$12.95

20, 30, 40, 80M All Mode RECEIVERS

Build your own mini ham station. Sensitive all-mode AM, CW, SSB receivers use direct conversion design with NE602 IC as featured in *QST* and ARRL handbooks. Very sensitive varactor tuned over entire band. Plenty of speaker volume. Runs on 9V battery. Very EASY to build, lots of fun and educational—ideal for beginner or old pro. New 30-page manual. Add the case set for well-fitted professional look.

Your choice of bands (Specify band: HR-20, HR-30, HR-40, HR-80)	$27.95
Matching case & knob set, CHR	$12.95

E-Z KEY CMOS KEYER

Send perfect CW within an hour of receiving this kit! Easy-to-build kit has sidetone oscillator, speed control and keys most any transmitter. Runs for months on a 9V battery. 28-page manual gives ideas on making your own key for extra savings. Add our matching case set for complete station look.

CW-7 kit	$24.95
Matching case knob set, CCW	$12.95

ACTIVE ANTENNA

Cramped for space? Get longwire performance with this desktop antenna. Properly designed unit has dual HF and VHF circuitry and built-in whip antenna, as well as external jack. RF gain control and 9V operation makes unit ideal for SWLs, traveling hams or scanner buffs who need hotter reception. The matching case and knob set gives the unit a hundred dollar look!

AA-7 Kit	$24.95
Matching case & knob set, CAA	$12.95

SPEECH SCRAMBLER

Communicate in total privacy over phone or radio. Kit features full duplex operation using frequency inversion. Both mike and speaker or line in/out connections. Easy hookup to any radio, and telephone use requires no direct connection! Easy to build 2 IC circuit. Can also be used to descramble many 2-way radio signals. Finish your kit off with the handsome case & knob set.

SS-7 kit	$29.95
Matching case & knob set, CSS	$12.95

SHORTWAVE RECEIVER

Fantastic receiver that captures the world with just a 12" antenna! Can receive any 2 MHz portion from 4–11 MHz. True superhet has smooth varactor tuning, AGC, RF gain control, plenty of speaker volume and runs on a 9V battery. Fascinating Scout, school or club project provides hours of fun for even the most serious DXer. For the car, consider our shortwave converter. Two switchable bands (in 3–22 MHz range), each 1 MHz wide—tunable on your car radio dial. Add some interest to your drive home!

Shortwave receiver kit, SRI	$27.95
Shortwave converter kit, SCI	$24.95
Matching case set for SRI, CSR	$12.95
Matching case set for SCI,CSC	$12.95

2, 6, 10 MTR, 220 FM RECEIVERS

Keep an ear on the local repeater gang, monitor the cops, check out the weather or just plain listen around. These sensitive superhet receivers are just the ticket. They tune any 5 MHz portion of the band and have smooth varactor tuning, dual conversion with ceramic IF filters, AFC, adjustable squelch and plenty of speaker volume. Runs on 9V battery and performance that rivals the big rigs! For a complete finished pro look, add our matching case and knob set with screened graphics.

FM communications receiver kit	$29.95
Specify band: FR-146 (2m), FR6 (6m), FR10 (10m), FR-220 (220 MHz)	
Matching case & knob set, CFR	$12.95

FM STEREO TRANSMITTER

Run your own stereo FM station! Transmit a stable signal in the standard FM broadcast band throughout the house, dorm or neighborhood. Connects easily to line outputs on CD player, tape decks, etc. Runs on 9V battery, has internal whip antenna and external antenna jack. Add our case set for a "station" look!

FM-10 kit	$29.95
Matching case set, CFM	$12.95

AIRCRAFT RCVR

Hear exciting aircraft communications—pick up planes up to 100 miles away! Receives 110–136 MHz AM air band, smooth varactor tuning superhet with AGC, ceramic filter, adjustable squelch, excellent sensitivity and lots of speaker volume. Runs on 9V battery. Great for air shows or just hanging around the airport! New 30-page manual details pilot talk, too. Add case set for "pro" look.

AR-1 kit	$24.95
Matching case set, CAR	$12.95

SPEED RADAR $89.95 complete kit SG-7

ew low-cost microwave Doppler adar kit "clocks" cars, planes, boats, ses, bikes or any large moving obct. Operates at 2.6 GHz with up to 4 mile range. LED digital readout splays speed in miles per hour, kiloeters per hour or feet per second! arphone output allows for listening to ctual doppler shift. Uses two 1-lb cof e cans for antenna (not included) d runs on 12 VDC. Easy to build— microwave circuitry is PC stripline. t includes delivery. ABS plastic case th speedy graphics for a profession look. A very useful and full-of-fun kit.

BROADBAND PREAMP

Boost those weak signals to your scanner, TV, shortwave radio or frequency counter. Flat 25 dB gain, 1 to 1000 MHz, 3 dB NF. BNC connectors. Runs on 12 VDC or 110 VAC.

PR-2, wired, includes AC adapter	$59.95

2M POWER AMP

Easy to build power amp has 8 times power gain, 1W in, 8W out, 2W in, 16W out, 5W is for 40W out. Same amp as featured in many ham magazine articles. Complete with all parts, less case and T-R relay.

PA-1, 40W pwr amp kit	$29.95
TR-1, RF sensed T-R relay kit	$ 8.95

FM WIRELESS MIKE KITS

FM-3 SHOWN

Pick the unit that's right for you. All units transmit stable signal in 88–108 MHz FM band up to 300' except for hi power FM-4 that goes up to ½ mile.

FM-1, basic unit	$ 5.95
FM-2, as above but with added mike preamp	$ 7.95
FM-4, long range, high power with very sensitive audio section, picks up voices 10' away	$14.95
FM-3, complete unit includes case, battery, switch, antenna, and built-in condensor mike. Excellent fidelity, very small, kit	$16.95
FM-3WT, as above, but fully wired and tested	$19.95
SMC, miniature sensitive mike cartridge for FM-1, 2, 4	$ 2.95

CROWAVE TRUSION ALARM
real microwave Doppler nsor that will detect a hu- n as far as 10 feet away. erates on 1.3 GHz, and is t affected by heat, light, or rations. Drives up to 100 output, normally open or sed, runs on 12 VDC. mplete kit MD-3 $16.95

MUSIC MACHINE
Neat kit that will produce 25 different classical and popular tunes, plus 3 doorchime sounds. Lots of fun for doorbells, shop, or store entrances, car horn, music boxes, etc. Runs on 9V battery or wall transformer. Excellent speaker volume and adjustable tempo and pitch. Add our case set for a handsome finished look.

Complete kit, MM-5	$24.95
Case + knob set, CMM-5	$12.95

PACKET RADIO
Commodore C64/128 packet radio interface. Uses famous German Digicom software. Features EXAR IC chip set for reliable operation—runs HF or VHF tones. Includes FREE disk software. PC board, all necessary parts and full documentation.

Complete kit, PC-1	$49.95

LO NOISE PREAMPS
Make that reciever come ALIVE! Small size for easy installation with Hi-Q tuned input for peak performance. Excellent gain and noise figure—guaranteed to improve reception! Specify band: 2M—PR-10, 220 MHz—PR-20, 440 MHz—PR-40.

Each kit	$17.95

NE DECODER
omplete tone decoder single PC board. Feas. 400–5000 Hz adble range via 20-turn voltage regulation. 567 Useful for touch-tone t detection, FSK, etc also be used as a stone encoder. Runs on 12 volts. plete kit, TD-1 $5.95

VOICE ACTIVATED SWITCH
Voice activated switch kit provides switched output with current capability up to 100 mA. Can drive relays, lights, LED, or even a tape recorder motor. Runs on 9 VDC.

VS-1 kit	$6.95

TELEPHONE TRANSMITTER
Mini-sized with professional performance. Self-powered from phone line, transmits in FM broadcast band up to ¼ mile. Installs easily anywhere on phone line or inside phone!

PB-1 kit	$14.95

NEW

SPEAKER PHONE
Talk on the phone hands-free, great to put in shop or shack, press the button to answer—no actual phone needed. Works same as commercial units. Talk from anywhere in room, phone line powered—no battery needed. Super for family and conference calls or buy two for hands-free intercom! Add our case set for a pro look.

SP-1	$29.95	Case-CSP	$12.95

CKLE STIK
hocking kit! Blink- LED attracts vics to pick up innot-looking can— watch the fun! al for office desks, ties, nosey knowls!

4 kit	$9.95

LIGHT BEAM COMMUNICATORS
Transmits audio over infrared beam up to 30'—use simple lenses to go up to ¼ mile! Hum free, uses 30 kHz carrier. Great for wireless earphones or undetectable "bug."
Transmitter + receiver set, LB56 $19.95

FM RADIO
Full-fledged superhet, microvolt sensitivity, IC detector and 10.7 MHz IF. Tunes Std. FM broadcast band as well as large portions on each end. Ideal for "bug" receiver, hobby experiments or even as FM radio!

FR-1 kit	$14.95

SUPER SLEUTH
A super sensitive amplifier which will pick up a pin drop at 15 feet! Great for monitoring baby's room or as general purpose amplifier. Full 2W rms output. Runs on 6 to 15 volts, uses 8–45 ohm speaker.

BN-9 kit	$5.95

BROADBAND PREAMP
Very popular sensitive all-purpose preamp, ideal for scanner, TVs, VHF/UHF rigs, counters. Lo noise, 20 dB gain, 100 kHz–1 GHz, 9V–12 VDC operation.

SA-7 kit	$14.95

TERMS: Satisfaction guaranteed, examine for 10 days. If not pleased, return in original form for refund. •Add 7% (up to a maximum of $10) for shipping, handling and insurance. •For foreign orders add 15% for surface mail. •COD (USA only), add $4.50. •Orders under $20, add $3.00. •NY residents, add 7% sales tax. •90-day parts warranty on kits. •1-year parts & labor warranty on wired units.

VISA MasterCard

PHONE ORDERS CALL 716-924-4560

FAX 716-924-4555

RAMSEY ELECTRONICS, INC. 793 Canning Parkway, Victor, NY 14564

CIRCLE 34 ON READER SERVICE CARD

An NE-602 RF Signal Generator

Useful test equipment from a versatile IC.

by Julian Kerr

The Signetics NE-602 chip has intrigued many people, partly because it is versatile and partly because it is well behaved. What does "well behaved" mean? It means that the chip does what it's supposed to do with little effort on your part. It is an RF device, so you have to be careful with matters such as component selection and layout, but it will work well for you if you just follow a few simple rules. I experienced no problems in a weekend of experimentation in preparation for this article.

Another of the NE-602's attractions is that it is easy to get. As an electronics hobbyist, I am frequently distressed at published circuits that work wonders, but require chips that aren't available through most distributors. Furthermore, major industrial distributors will normally deal with individuals on a cash-up-front basis only (some will do COD), and have a minimum order of $50 or $100. Fortunately, the NE-602 is available by mail from Digi-Key at P.O. Box 677, Thief River Falls MN 56701-0677; (800) 344-4539.

The NE-602 is an 8-pin mini-DIP integrated circuit double-balanced mixer with a built-in oscillator (see Figure 1a). The mixer works up to 500 MHz, while the oscillator works up to 200 MHz. There are two balanced inputs (labeled "Input-A" and "Input-B") and two balanced outputs (labeled "Output-A" and "Output-B"). Both the inputs and the outputs can be used in a single-ended, rather than balanced, configuration. The pinouts of the NE-602 (see Figure 1b) are listed in Table 1.

Much of what has been written thus far about the NE-602 has centered around its uses as a receiver or a frequency converter. Indeed, the NE-602 makes a dandy little single-chip RF front end and will provide a high degree of sensitivity and a low noise figure in that application. In addition, because it is a double-balanced mixer, the LO and RF signals are suppressed in the outputs, so only the sum and difference IF frequencies (LO ± RF) exist in the output. In this article we are going to examine the largely-overlooked oscillator function of the NE-602.

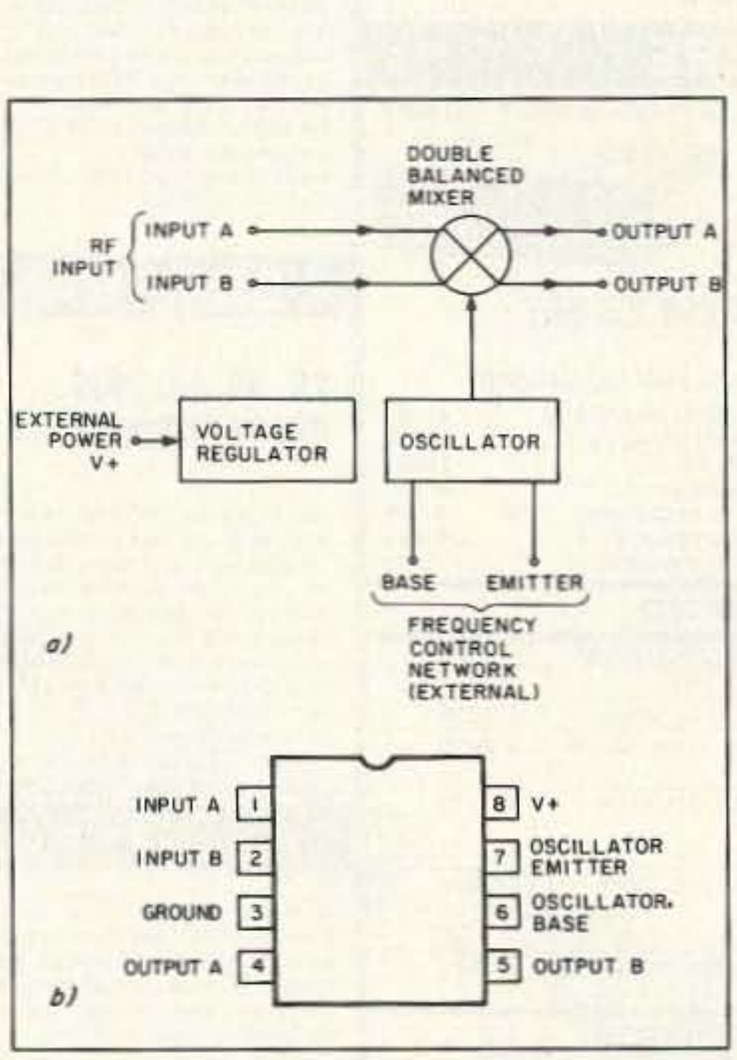


Figure 1. a) Internal circuit of NE-602 in block form; b) pinouts of the NE-602.

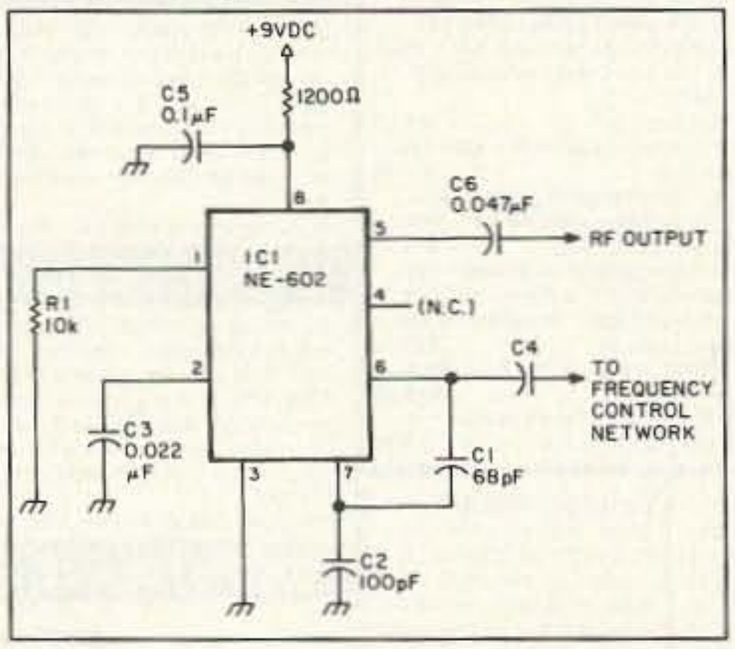


Figure 2. Generic NE-602 oscillator circuit.

NE-602 Oscillator Circuits

In normal receiver or frequency converter applications, the local oscillator signal generated inside the NE-602 is suppressed in the output. This is an excellent feature to have in a receiver front-end, accounting for the use of double-balanced mixer circuits in high priced communications receivers. But if we unbalance the RF input (pins 1 and 2), then the LO signal will appear on the two output terminals of the NE-602 (pins 4 and 5).

Figure 2 shows the basic configuration of the NE-602 in oscillator mode. Input-A is grounded through a 10k ohm resistor, while Input-B is bypassed to ground for RF signals through a capacitor (C3). The value of this capacitor is dependent on the operating frequency. The value shown will work nicely in the HF and low VHF range, but for lower frequencies use a higher value. In general, the capacitor should be 0.001 µF to 0.01 µF for VHF, 0.01 µF to 0.05 µF for HF, and 0.05 µF to 0.33 µF for VLF through low HF frequencies.

As is true for all bypass capacitors, mount C3 as close to the body of the NE-602 as possible. Use disk ceramic, mica or other capacitor types that work well at the frequency of operation. Not all capacitor types that work well in audio or other low frequency circuits will work at RF. The catalog description of the capacitor will tell you its intended uses.

The NE-602 works from DC power supplies in the +4.5 to +8 volt range, and draws 2.4 to 2.7 mA of current. If higher voltage operation is required, then you must use one of two tactics. For +9 volt DC power supplies (meaning battery operation is possible), insert a 1000 to 1500 ohm resistor in series between the V+ power supply and the V+ terminal (pin no. 8) on the NE-602. For even higher voltages, use a three-terminal IC voltage regulator that drops the voltage to 5, 6 or 9 volts. In the latter case, use the 1000 ohm series resistor as well.

The V+ pin is bypassed to ground for RF by a capacitor (C5). The same approximate value ranges described above for C3 are also valuable for this application. Again, mount the capacitor as close as possible to the body of the NE-602.

The output signal can be taken from either pin no. 4 or pin no. 5. I used pin no. 5 because of layout considerations on the perforated board that I used.

The NE-602 oscillator circuit contains an NPN transistor and supporting circuitry, and can be used in all of the normal oscillator configurations that don't require access to the collector terminal. Two examples are the Colpitts oscillator and the Hartley oscillator. For the purposes of illustrating NE-602 oscillator circuits, all but one example will be of the Colpitts oscillator configuration because the Colpitts oscillator uses a tapped capacitor voltage divider (C1/C2) for feedback, while the Hartley configuration uses a tapped inductor. The latter is a little harder to build; the Colpitts works well for most applications.

The values of C1 and C2 determine the stability of the oscillator, and indeed whether or not the circuit will oscillate at all. The approximate values are as follows:

ASTRON CORPORATION
9 Autry
Irvine, CA 92718
(714) 458-7277

ASTRON POWER SUPPLIES

• HEAVY DUTY • HIGH QUALITY • RUGGED • RELIABLE •

MODEL VS-50M

SPECIAL FEATURES

- SOLID STATE ELECTRONICALLY REGULATED
- FOLD-BACK CURRENT LIMITING Protects Power Supply from excessive current & continuous shorted output
- CROWBAR OVER VOLTAGE PROTECTION on all Models except RS-3A, RS-4A, RS-5A, RS-4L, RS-5L
- MAINTAIN REGULATION & LOW RIPPLE at low line input Voltage
- HEAVY DUTY HEAT SINK • CHASSIS MOUNT FUSE
- THREE CONDUCTOR POWER CORD except for RS-3A
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY • MADE IN U.S.A.

PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS

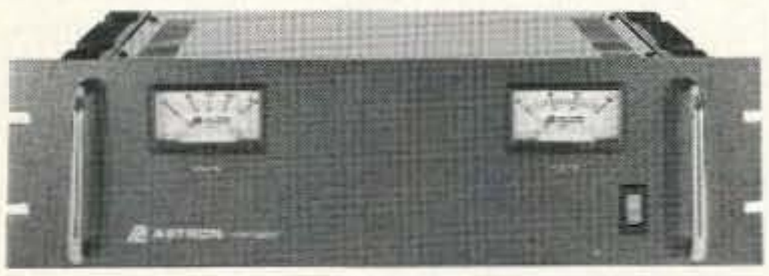
- INPUT VOLTAGE: 105-125 VAC
- OUTPUT VOLTAGE: 13.8 VDC ± 0.05 volts (Internally Adjustable: 11-15 VDC)
- RIPPLE Less than 5mv peak to peak (full load & low line)
- All units available in 220 VAC input voltage (except for SL-11A)

SL SERIES

MODEL	Colors Gray	Colors Black	Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* (Amps)	Size (IN) H × W × D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
• LOW PROFILE POWER SUPPLY						
SL-11A	•	•	7	11	2¾ x 7⅝ x 9¾	11

RS-L SERIES

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* (Amps)	Size (IN) H × W × D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
• POWER SUPPLIES WITH BUILT IN CIGARETTE LIGHTER RECEPTACLE				
RS-4L	3	4	3½ x 6⅛ x 7¼	6
RS-5L	4	5	3½ x 6⅛ x 7¼	7



RM SERIES

MODEL RM-35M

• 19" RACK MOUNT POWER SUPPLIES

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* (Amps)	Size (IN) H × W × D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
RM-12A	9	12	5¼ × 19 × 8¼	16
RM-35A	25	35	5¼ × 19 × 12½	38
RM-50A	37	50	5¼ × 19 × 12½	50
RM-60A	50	55	7 × 19 × 12½	60
• Separate Volt and Amp Meters				
RM-12M	9	12	5¼ × 19 × 8¼	16
RM-35M	25	35	5¼ × 19 × 12½	38
RM-50M	37	50	5¼ × 19 × 12½	50
RM-60M	50	55	7 × 19 × 12½	60

RS-A SERIES

MODEL RS-7A

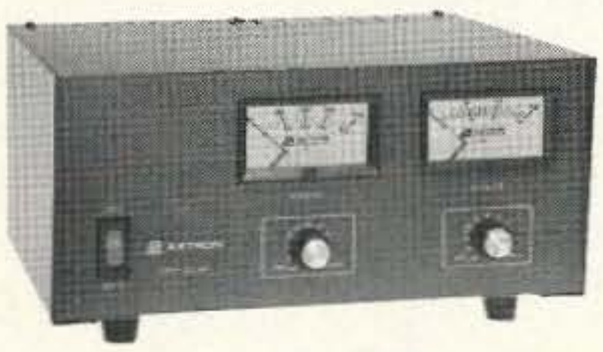
MODEL	Colors Gray	Colors Black	Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* (Amps)	Size (IN) H × W × D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
RS-3A		•	2.5	3	3 × 4¾ × 5¾	4
RS-4A	•	•	3	4	3¾ × 6½ × 9	5
RS-5A		•	4	5	3½ × 6⅛ × 7¼	7
RS-7A	•	•	5	7	3¾ × 6½ × 9	9
RS-7B	•	•	5	7	4 × 7½ × 10¾	10
RS-10A	•	•	7.5	10	4 × 7½ × 10¾	11
RS-12A	•	•	9	12	4½ × 8 × 9	13
RS-12B		•	9	12	4 × 7½ × 10¾	13
RS-20A	•	•	16	20	5 × 9 × 10½	18
RS-35A	•	•	25	35	5 × 11 × 11	27
RS-50A	•		37	50	6 × 13¾ × 11	46

RS-M SERIES

MODEL RS-35M

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* (Amps)	Size (IN) H × W × D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
• Switchable volt and Amp meter				
RS-12M	9	12	4½ × 8 × 9	13
• Separate volt and Amp meters				
RS-20M	16	20	5 × 9 × 10½	18
RS-35M	25	35	5 × 11 × 11	27
RS-50M	37	50	6 × 13¾ × 11	46

VS-M AND VRM-M SERIES

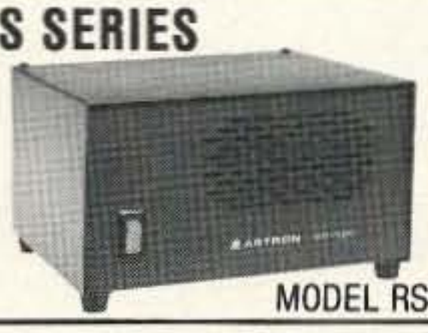


MODEL VS-35M

• Separate Volt and Amp Meters • Output Voltage adjustable from 2-15 volts • Current limit adjustable from 1.5 amps to Full Load

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps) @13.8VDC	@10VDC	@5VDC	ICS* (Amps) @13.8V	Size (IN) H × W × D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
VS-12M	9	5	2	12	4½ × 8 × 9	13
VS-20M	16	9	4	20	5 × 9 × 10½	20
VS-35M	25	15	7	35	5 × 11 × 11	29
VS-50M	37	22	10	50	6 × 13¾ × 11	46
• Variable rack mount power supplies						
VRM-35M	25	15	7	35	5¼ × 19 × 12½	38
VRM-50M	37	22	10	50	5¼ × 19 × 12½	50

RS-S SERIES



MODEL RS-12S

• Built in speaker

MODEL	Colors Gray	Colors Black	Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* Amps	Size (IN) H × W × D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
RS-7S	•	•	5	7	4 × 7½ × 10¾	10
RS-10S	•	•	7.5	10	4 × 7½ × 10¾	12
RS-12S	•	•	9	12	4½ × 8 × 9	13
RS-20S	•	•	16	20	5 × 9 × 10½	18

*ICS—Intermittent Communication Service (50% Duty Cycle 5min. on 5 min. off)

CIRCLE 16 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Equation 1: $C1 = \frac{100\ pF}{\sqrt{F_{MHz}}}$

Equation 2: $C2 = \frac{1000\ pF}{F_{MHz}}$

In terms of standard capacitor values, these equations translate to the approximate values shown in Table 2. These values are not absolute, and I found it possible to make good oscillator circuits with values different from these, including the project at the end of this article.

An example of the output signal from the circuit of Figure 2 is shown in Photo A. This signal is from a 10 MHz crystal oscillator (see below), and appeared on both pins 4 and 5. It had an amplitude of about 180 mV, which is more than is normally needed for a signal generator.

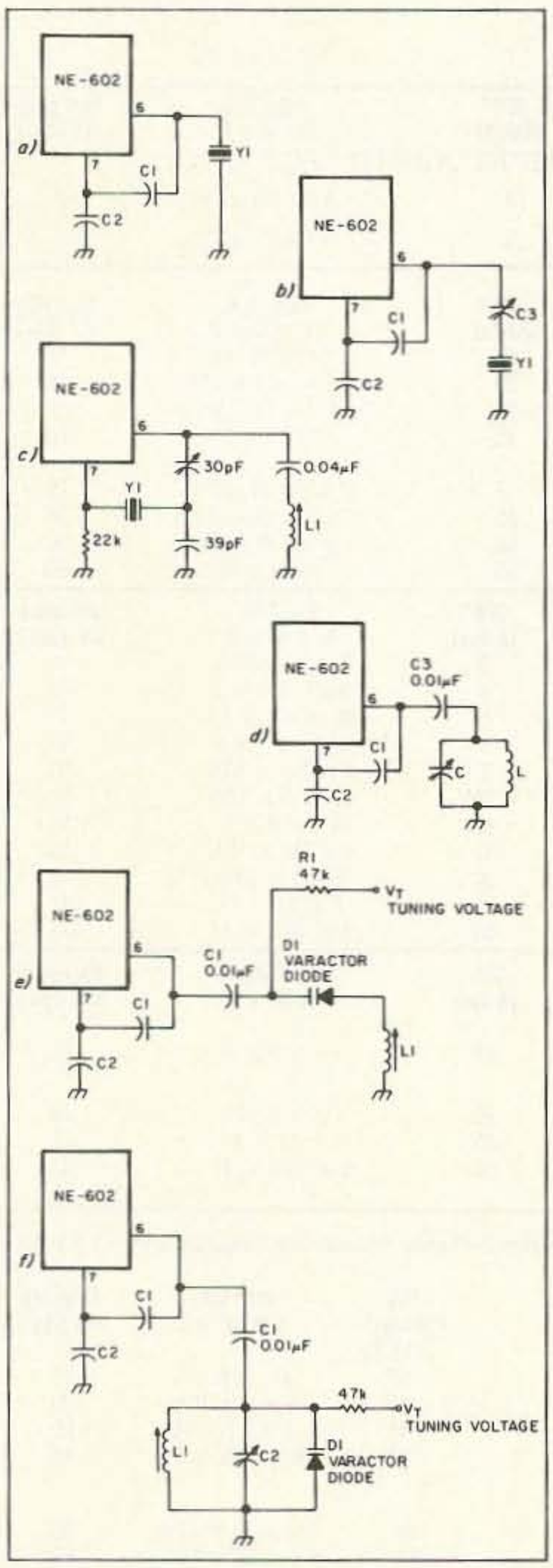


Figure 3. Oscillator frequency control networks: a) simple fundamental mode crystal oscillator; b) adjustable fundamental mode crystal oscillator; c) Butler third overtone oscillator; d) LC tuned VFO; e) series tuned voltage variable VFO; f) parallel tuned voltage variable VFO.

NE-602 Oscillator Frequency Control Networks

The rest of the oscillator circuit consists of the frequency control network (not shown in Figure 2). This network can be a piezoelectrical quartz crystal resonator, a ceramic crystal resonator, or an inductor-capacitor (LC) network. Figure 3 shows several possible variations on the frequency control network.

Figure 3a shows a crystal oscillator circuit. The piezoelectric quartz crystal (Y1) is operated in the parallel fundamental mode, so it is connected in parallel with the oscillator circuit. Because a crystal has an extremely high resistance to DC, there is no need for a DC blocking capacitor between the NE-602 and the crystal.

One problem with the circuit of Figure 3a is that the frequency is not adjustable. The frequency of any crystal resonator is a function of, among other things, the capacitance of the load seen by the crystal (most crystals are calibrated for 20 or 32 pF loads). Because of tolerances in the crystal manufacture, and the values of the external capacitor network (plus stray capacitance, which is significant in RF circuits), the actual frequency and the marked frequency might be different. By placing a variable trimmer capacitor in series or parallel with the crystal (Figure 3b), we can make the actual oscillating frequency adjustable. You can use an insulating tuning wand (a.k.a. "diddle stick") to adjust C3 for the correct operating frequency.

The non-Colpitts oscillator circuit referred to above is the Butler overtone crystal oscillator shown in Figure 3c. The previous two crystal oscillators operate in the fundamental mode, while in Figure 3c the crystal oscillates in the third overtone (similar to harmonic) mode. A fundamental mode crystal is only good to about 20 MHz because the crystal slab becomes too thin above that frequency and is therefore likely to fracture. But, in the overtone mode we can accommodate high HF and VHF frequencies without making the crystal too thin for safe operation.

A variable frequency oscillator (VFO) circuit is shown in Figure 3d. In this circuit the resonator is replaced with an inductor-capacitor (LC) network that tunes the oscillator. Because the inductor has a low resistance and is connected to ground, a DC block capacitor (C3) is used between the LC network and the NE-602. A variation on this theme is the Clapp oscillator in which the inductor and capacitor are in series rather than parallel.

Figures 3e and 3f show voltage-tunable oscillator circuits. The series-tuned version is shown in Figure 3e; Figure 3f shows the parallel-tuned version. In both cases, the tuning element is a voltage-variable capacitance diode (varactor). In these diodes, the junction capacitance of the diode changes as a function of the applied reverse bias voltage (Vt). In this configuration, Vt is a positive voltage between 0.5 and some maximum limit (+9, +18, +30 or +40 volts depending on the diode).

The voltage-tunable oscillators can be used to make signal generators in which the operating frequency is set by a DC power supply and a potentiometer. Alternatively, the same circuit can be used to make a sweep generator or FM generator, or be used to generate the FM signal in a transmitter.

Signal Generator Project

The signal generator that I needed was a crystal-controlled circuit that would operate on the HF ham bands as well as 10 MHz (for use as a frequency standard). Although I selected an adjustable fundamental mode crystal oscillator similar to Figure 3b, you can use any of the standard oscillator configurations, depending on your own needs. Another requirement for my own signal generator was

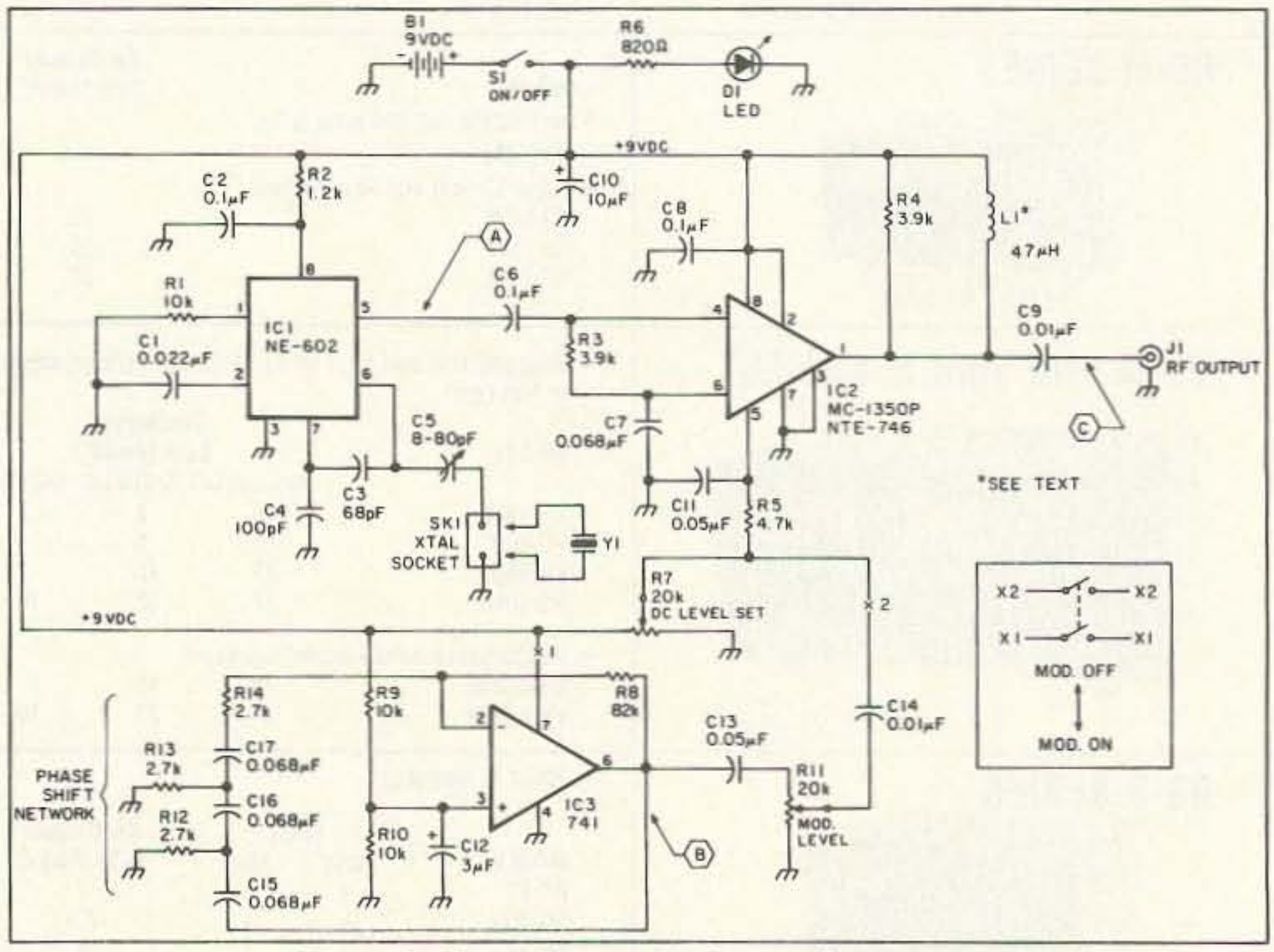


Figure 4. Circuit diagram for the signal generator.

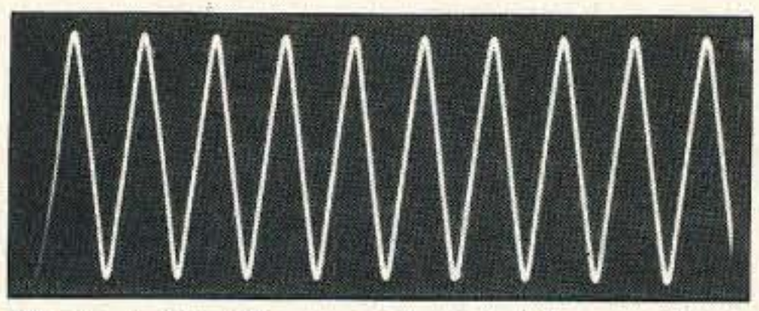


Photo A. Oscilloscope photo of the waveform from the output signal at pin no. 5 (see the circuit shown in Figure 2).

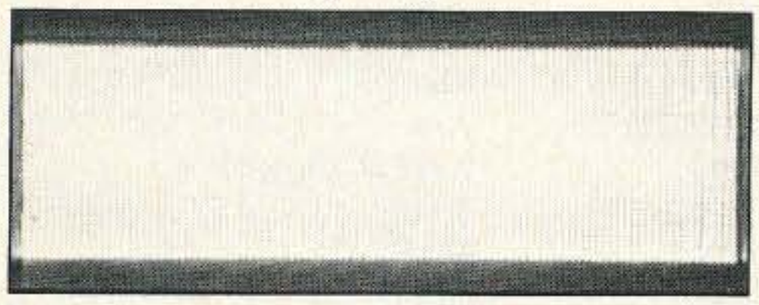


Photo B. Output waveform: RF from NE-602.

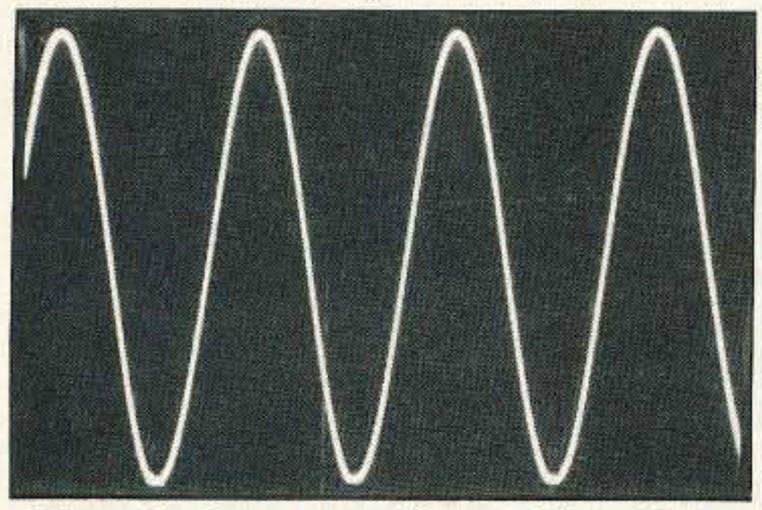


Photo C. Output waveform: AF from 741.

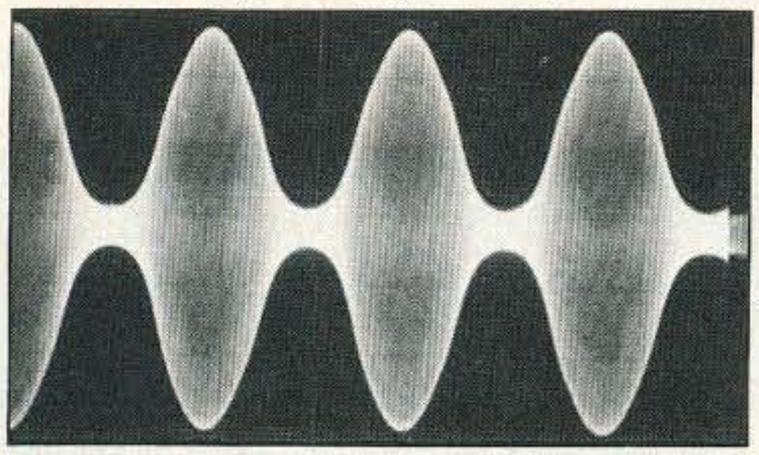


Photo D. Output waveform: modulated RF from MC-1350P.

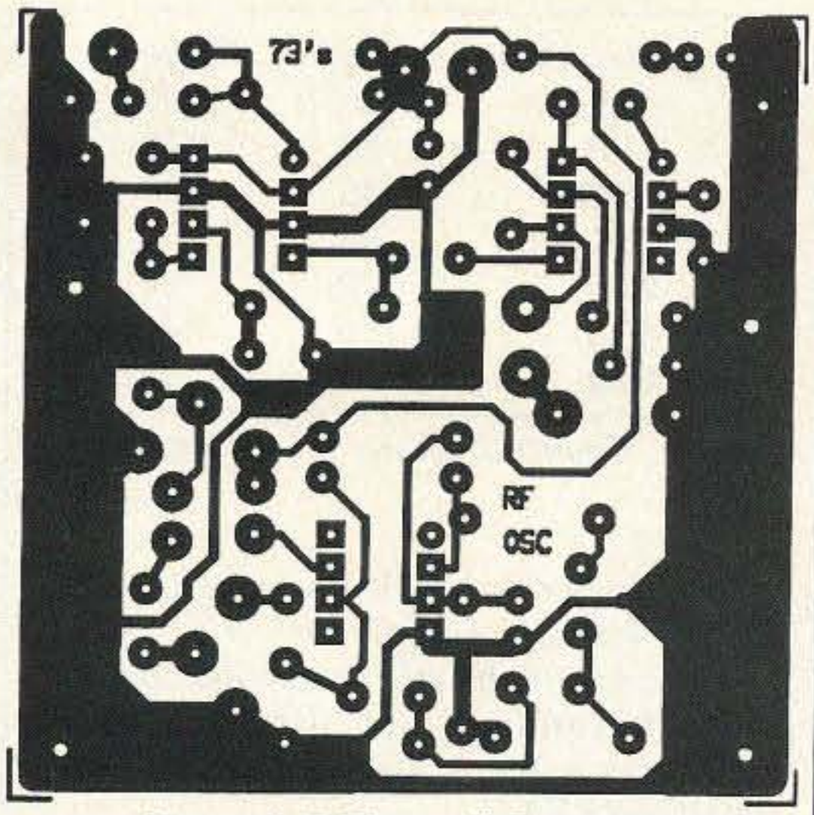


Figure 5. PC board foil pattern.

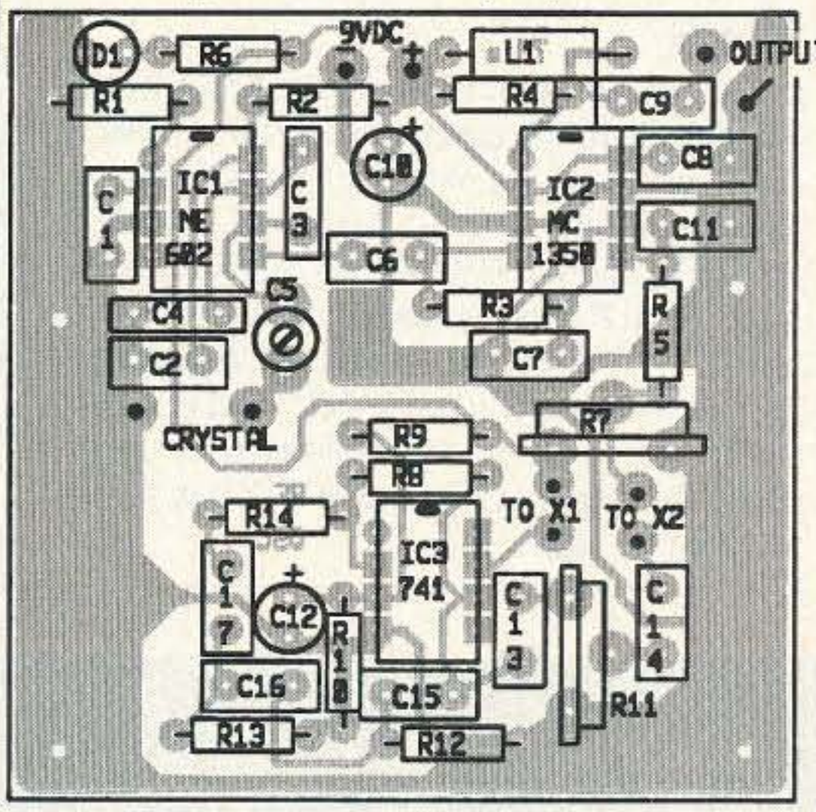


Figure 6. Parts placement.

that it be amplitude-modulated at some frequency between 300 and 1500 Hz (the exact AF frequency was not important). The final circuit is shown in Figure 4.

The crystal oscillator is an NE-602 (IC1) connected in a fundamental mode circuit with a trimmer capacitor for varying the oscillating frequency of the crystals. Because a number of different crystals will be used, and I didn't want to switch them in and out of the circuit (too complex), I used a panel-mounted crystal socket (SK1).

The crystal should be a fundamental mode crystal cut for 3 to 18 MHz operation, and calibrated for 32 pF. Suitable crystals, as well as sockets, can be ordered from a number of sources. Limited selections (with predetermined frequencies) can be found at mail order computer dealers, or the parts houses that support them. But custom (as well as standard) crystals can be ordered from Jan Crystals at P.O.B. 06017, Fort Myers FL 33906; (800) JAN-XTAL; or in Florida, (813) 936-2397.

Integrated circuit IC2 serves as both an output buffer amplifier for the oscillator and an amplitude modulator. It is the MC-1350P (also available as the NTE-746 from replacement part dealers), and is billed as an IF/RF gain block. It is frequently used in the IF amplifier stages of FM and communications receivers. It is an 8-pin mini-DIP IC.

This chip is especially useful for three reasons. First, it will operate at the desired frequencies. Second, it is also fairly well behaved, although it seems a little more touchy than the NE-602 device in the circuits that I've tried. This touchiness is probably due to the very high gain that is possible when the output terminal (pin no. 1) is tuned to the input frequency. Third, it has a single terminal that makes it really useful as an amplitude modulator: the AGC terminal (pin no. 5).

The AGC terminal on the MC-1350P is intended for gain control applications. A DC potential applied to this pin will change the gain of the circuit. Two voltages are applied to the AGC terminal in this project: a DC level set by potentiometer R7, and the modulating audio signal. The latter signal is set by potentiometer R11. The DC voltage is normally supposed to be between 3 and 9 volts, so the DC level control is used to set the value at some midpoint that will allow the audio signal to go through positive and negative excursions without exceeding either limit.

The modulating signal is produced by IC3, a 741 operational amplifier connected in the RC phase shift oscillator configuration. Because only a single DC power supply is used, the 741 is operated with a bias voltage applied

Pin. No.	Function
1	Input-A
2	Input-B
3	Ground
4	Output-A
5	Output-B
6	Oscillator Base
7	Oscillator Emitter
8	V+

Table 1. The NE-602's pinouts.

to the noninverting input (+IN) through a voltage divider (R9/R10).

The oscillating frequency of the 741 is set by a 180 degree phase shift network consisting of C15, C16, C17, R12, T13 and R14. When combined with the 180 degree phase shift caused by connecting the 741 in the inverting follower manner, the network will produce the 360 degrees needed for oscillation. The oscillating frequency is set by:

$$\text{Equation 3:}\quad F_{Hz} = \frac{1}{2\pi\sqrt{6}\,RC}$$

where R = R12 = R13 = R14, and C = C15 = C16 = C17. With the values shown in Figure 4, the circuit oscillates at a frequency just under 400 Hz. The feedback resistor (R8) should have a value that is at least 29 times the value of R used in Equation 3.

If you want to be able to turn the modulation on and off, then insert the switch shown in the inset to Figure 4 at the points marked "X1" and "X2."

Frequency (MHz)	C1 (pF)	C2 (pF)
0.5	150	2000
1.0	68	470
5.0	45	220
10.0	32	100
20.0	22	50
30.0	18	47
50.0	14	22

Table 2. Capacitor values for oscillator circuits.

Results

As the old proverb says, the proof of the pudding is in the eating. Photos B, C and D show oscilloscope photos of the waveforms in this circuit. The 10 MHz RF carrier is shown in Photo B (although at a different time base than Figure 2); this signal appears at point "A" in Figure 4. The audio modulating signal appears at point "B," and is shown in Photo C. Finally, the modulated RF signal from the output of IC2 (point "C") is shown in Photo D. 73

Parts List

IC1	NE-602
IC2	MC-1350P (or NTE-746)
D1	Red LED
Y1	Crystal frequency of your choice
R1,R9,R10	10k resistor
R2	1.2k
R3,R4	3.9k
R5	4.7k
R6	820 ohm
R7,R11	20k potentiometer
R8	82k
R12,R13	2.7k
C1	0.022 µF capacitor
C2,C8	0.1 µF
C3	68 pF
C4	100 pF
C5	8-80 pF variable
C6,C9,C14	0.01 µF
C7,C15,C16,C17	0.068 µF
C10	10 µF/35V electrolytic
C11,C13	0.05 µF
C12	3.3 µF electrolytic
S1	SPST switch
L1	47 µH Digi-Key TK-3922
SK1	Crystal socket
B1	9-volt battery

Misc: Battery clip, case, PC board. A blank PC board is available for $4.50 + $1.50 shipping from FAR Circuits, 18N640 Field Court, Dundee IL 60118.

The Copper Cactus

Continued from page 10

With the help of Bob Post N7KUC, preliminary tests were run in the field. Tom Ring WA2PHW, my friend, just had to try his new MININEC program (written by Brian Beezley K6STI) on the Cactus. Tom is a real pro at building antennas, and the eternal skeptic when it comes to antenna gain claims. He found the patterns pretty close to those described in other tests of similar antennas. That is, a large lobe near the horizon and several radiating at higher angles, on 2 meters. Unfortunately, Tom couldn't get the specs on 440, so we had to rely on field tests. I'm sure the radiation angle is fairly high with the "standard" Cactus, and the gain over a quarter-wave is nil on 440 MHz.

The Double Cactus seems to have a flatter angle of radiation when compared to the standard J design. The SWR curves are fairly flat, usually less than 1.5 to 1 across the band from 145 to 148 and 440 to 450. I have been running both versions of the Cactus J-pole for over two years, and I haven't seen a change in the SWR curves. You should enjoy many years of happy dual-banding with the Copper Cactus. 73

You may write John Post KE7AX at 13263 Europa Ct., Apple Valley MN 55124. Please enclose an SASE if you request information.
He gives special thanks to Russ Prince NØDAI, of The Consulting Mac, *and to Bob Post N7KUC and Gary Rogers WR7L.*

73 Review

by Gordon West WB6NOA

The Radio Shack HTX-202 2 Meter FM Transceiver

This full-featured HT is ideal for beginners, as well as for experienced hams.

Radio Shack
700 One Tandy Center
Fort Worth TX 76102
(817) 390–3011
Price Class: $260

More than 7,000 Radio Shack stores nationwide now carry the new Realistic HTX-202 2 meter hand-held transceiver. Priced under $260, sales are expected to be booming for this full-featured, easy-to-operate HT. Radio Shack has been an excellent source for up-to-date study guides for the ham license, as well as offering their popular 10 meter SSB rig. With this new addition to their growing ham radio lineup, Radio Shack now focuses on the no-code Technician Class operators and their need for a quality 2-meter HT.

Photo B. The LCD screen is easy-to-read in daylight, but too poorly back-lit for nighttime viewing. The big keyboard makes it easy to push the buttons.

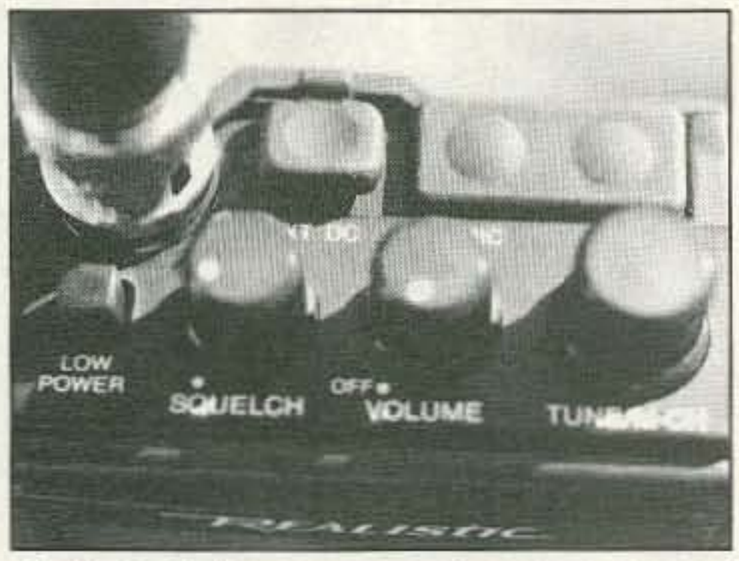


Photo C. Rubber stoppers keep out dirt and moisture.

A Complete Package

The Radio Shack HTX-202 2 meter handheld comes packaged in a colorful blue display box. On the outside of the box, in big print, is printed: "ATTENTION! IT IS ILLEGAL TO TRANSMIT WITH THIS TRANSCEIVER WITHOUT HAVING A VALID FCC AMATEUR RADIO LICENSE OF APPROPRIATE CLASS."

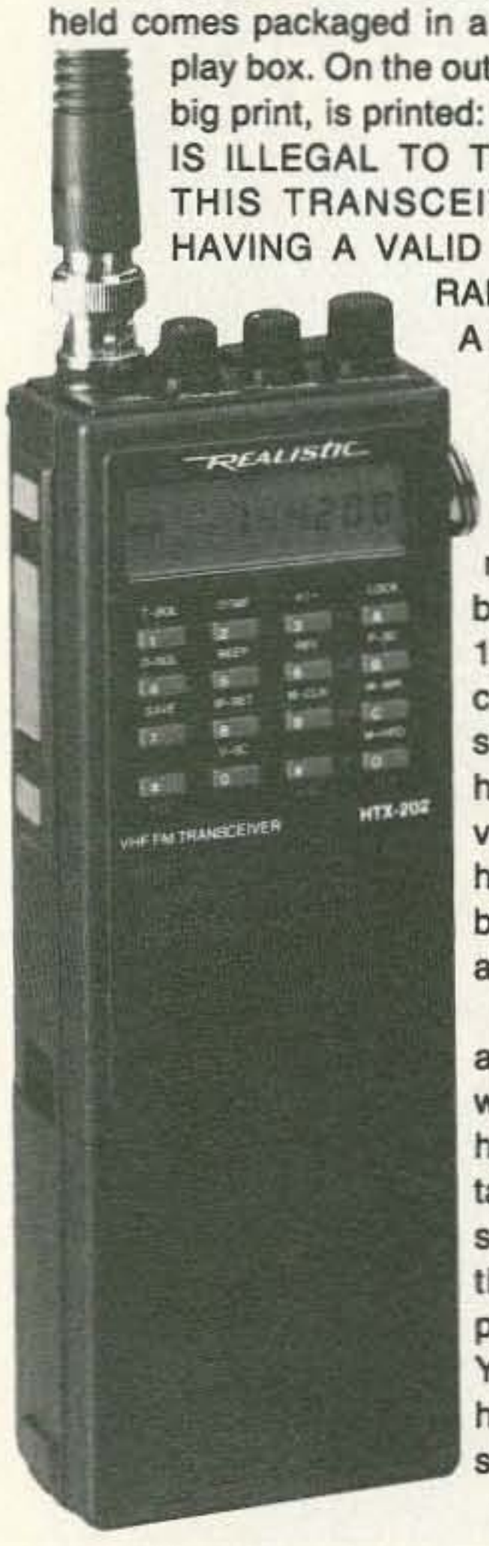


Photo A. The Radio Shack Realistic HTX-202.

The unit is shipped with a rechargeable nickel cadmium battery, a 100 mA 12-volt DC wall charger, and a snap-open alkaline holder for six 1.25 volt AA cells. The holder is included, but the dry cells are an option.

Also included is a metal belt clip which doubles as a heat sink. It is attached by two tiny screws, held in their own plastic protective pouch. You also get a handy carrying strap which attaches easily to the right side of the transceiver.

You will need to charge up the nickel cadmium battery pack before you begin learning to use this new set. The supplied rechargeable pack is rated at 7.2 VDC, with 600 mAh capacity.

On the back of the Radio Shack battery is a little red LED that illuminates when the battery is charging up.

This battery setup is almost identical to the batteries found on the big ICOM HTs, like the IC-2GAT series, and the older IC-02 and IC-2 series. In fact, I found that the BP-2–BP-8 series fit right onto the Radio Shack set, and will power up the Radio Shack unit just as if it had its own battery on. But these batteries are not absolutely interchangeable—the Radio Shack supplied NiCd battery firmly snaps and locks on; the ICOM batteries simply slide on, without actually locking. However, the ICOM base rapid charger will not fast-charge the similar style Radio Shack battery because the pack has no indentations on the bottom. It's best to stick with the wall charger that is supplied with each Radio Shack HT. Even though the ICOM packs fit, they would require their own charger for a quick re-charge.

Power On

When you turn on this 2 meter handheld, you can't help but notice the powerful audio output. The relatively large speaker and good acoustic design make the HTX-202 one of the loudest ones I've ever tested. With a big 12-volt pack on the bottom, we registered over 1 watt of audio output available at the speaker/earphone jack, with two percent distortion. The audio circuit also rolls off any CTCSS tone

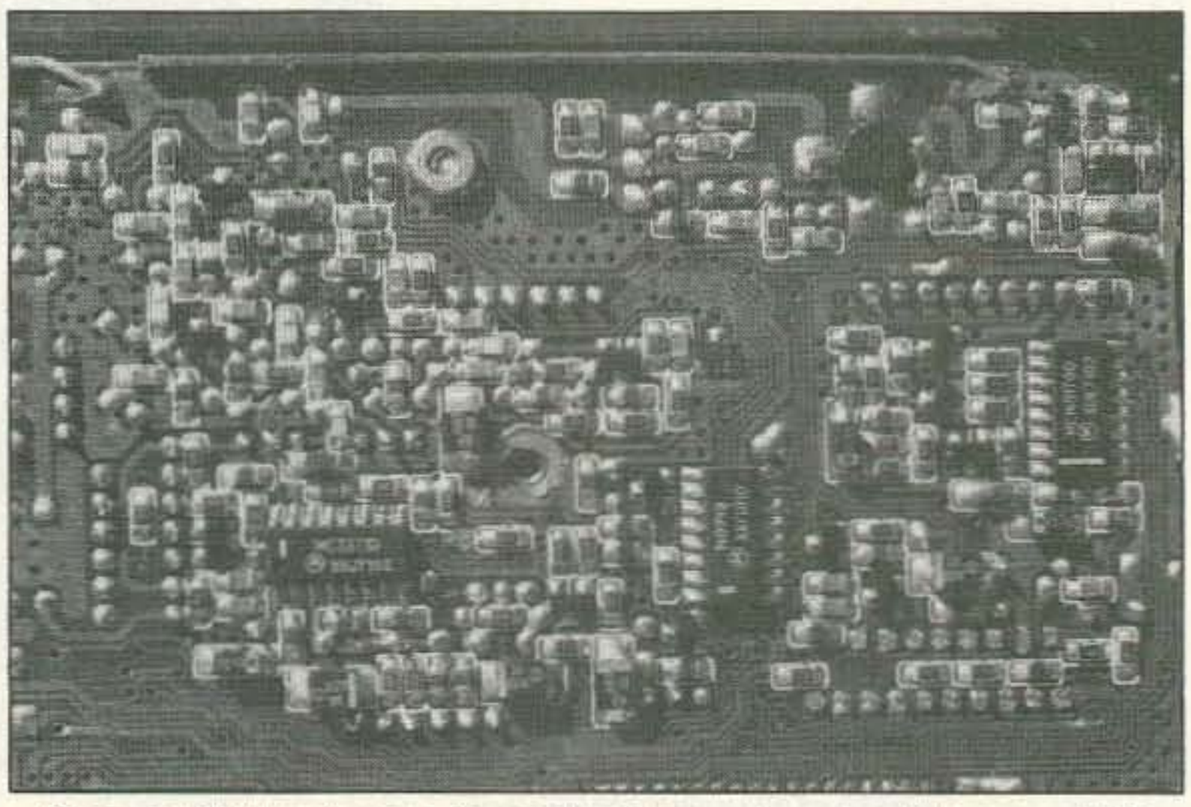


Photo D. SMT technology is used to fit a great receiver into a small HT.

DON'T GAMBLE
when you want the best

21 Reasons To Buy
OPTOELECTRONICS' MODEL 3000

1. RANGE- 10Hz to 3GHz.
2. Hi-Speed ASIC (Application Specific Integrated Circuit) State-Of-The-Art.
3. 256 Times Faster than other hand held counters.
4. 10 Digit LCD. Readability even in Bright Sunlight.
5. 6 Functions - Frequency, Period, Ratio, Time Interval, Average and Prescale.
6. RF Signal Strength Bargraph - 16 Segment, Zero & Full Scale Adjust. Excellent for locating Hidden Transmitters.
7. Four extremely Fast Gate Times .01, .1, 1, 10 sec.
8. Dual High Impedance Amplifiers.
9. Maximized Sensitivity
10. Hold Switch - Locks in measurements FAST.
11. ± 1PPM Accuracy
12. Direct Count - 1Hz resolution to 220MHz
13. Sensitivity <1mv 10MHz - 200MHz, <5mv - 2GHz.
14. Single Shot Time Interval 100ns, .1ns averaged.
15. Push-button Input, Gate & Function selection.
16. Extruded Aluminum Enclosure.
17. NiCad & Charger Included.
18. Low Battery Indicator.
19. 1 Year Parts & Labor Warranty
20. 30 day Money Back Guarantee.
21. OPTOELECTRONICS backs this with our 18 Years of Dependability & Service.

All this and more for the Low Price - $375.

Also Available at Special Package Price:

For A Limited Time Only
Model 3000, Backlight/Beeper, Carry Case & TA-100s Whip Antenna
All this for only $449.

OPTIONS:

TCXO 30 ± .2ppm TCXO ..... $100.
BLB30
Back light & two step audible signal level indicator .. $ 75.
CC30 Carry Case ..... $ 15.
TA100S Telescoping Whip Antenna ..... $ 12.

OPTOELECTRONICS

YOU CAN'T LOSE!

Factory Direct Order Line

1-800-327-5912

(305)771-2050 • FAX(305) • 2052 5821 NE 14th Ave. • Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33334

5% Ship/Shandling (Max. $10) U.S. & Canada. 15% outside continental U.S. Visa & Master Card Accepted.

CIRCLE 28 ON READER SERVICE CARD

that may ride along with the 2 meter signal. This allows the unit to drive a relatively large speaker without the recovery of PL hum.

The unit powers up from a complete reset on 144.200. This frequency also comes up out of the first memory on a cold start. I'm not sure how the weak-signal gang will appreciate this—an FM power-up smack dab on the national SSB calling frequency. Most sets reset to 146.000 on turn-on. Of course, you can always write over the memorized Channel 1 at 144.200 and the set will come back on to the channel you left it on after an initial power up and QSY. But since the set is going to be sold to beginners, I would hope that they don't think that the memorized Channel 1 at 144.200 is their "home channel," and start using it for simplex operation.

I reconfirmed this by following the reset procedure outlined in the manual: "Press and hold down the function key and the clear key, and then power up the transceiver. It beeps twice, and you're on 144.200, simplex, FM."

Selecting a new frequency is easy with the HTX-202. You can electronically scan up to a higher frequency from 144.200 via the scan up or down buttons. You could also punch in a particular frequency by entering the last MHz number and the remaining numbers. For 146.940, simply press 6-9-4-0 and you are there. You can also manually rotate the tuning knob on the top of the radio to get up to another frequency.

The tuning knob defaults at 20 kHz steps. That's fine for some parts of the country, but out here on the West Coast some of our repeaters are spaced every 15 kHz. No problem with the HTX-202—a simple keystroke gets you into the main menu for presets, and the following defaults are all changeable: duplex offset; TX CTCSS tone; RX CTCSS tone, plus decode off; frequency step; scan resume time; scan delay time; lower scan range limit; upper scan range limit; vacant channel scan direction; power save duty cycle; transmit inhibit; transmit time-out; priority frequency channel look-back time; touch-tone auto reply.

Some pretty interesting stuff here—you can run separate TX and RX CTCSS frequencies, and included in the package is the full encode/decode capability. Be sure to read their addendum sheet that describes how to turn off the decode mute because when you push the tone squelch button on the front, your receiver instantly mutes for full decode. Most folks won't want full duplex or simplex decode, so I suggest you shut down that default option so you can listen with your regular squelch control.

I also liked the capabilities of the four different power save duty cycle sets, and depending how active or inactive your local repeater group is, you can tailor your sample rate just the way you like it. And a transmit time-out timer—great idea in case you should accidentally sit on the remote mike.

Measurements

TX/RX range	144.000 MHz to 148.000 MHz, with no modification available for out-of-band reception due to extremely tight band-pass filtering for superior out-of-band interference rejection.	
Microphone input condenser	1.2K ohms	
Size	2-1/2″ wide, 4-1/2″ high, 2″ deep	
Weight	1 pound, 3 ounces	
Receiver	First IF	21.4 MHz
	Second IF	455 kHz
Sensitivity (12 dB sinad)	0.085 µV	
Squelch sensitivity	0.094 µV threshold, 9.7 dB tight above threshold.	
Spurious response attenuation	81 dB	
Intermodulation attenuation	74 dB	
Adjacent channel rejection	25 kHz, 72 dB	
Audio output power, 10% THD, supplied rechargeable battery		0.39W
Audio output, external 12 VDC		1.2W
Current consumption, stand-by, power save		23 mA
Current drain, stand-by, no power save		35 mA
Transmitter RF output, supplied rechargeable battery		2.8W
Transmitter power output, 9V alkaline batteries		4.6W
Transmitter power output, 12 V DC external		5.6W
Transmitter power output, running car at 13.8 volts DC		6.4W
Low power		1.5W
Deviation measured		4.7 kHz
Frequency error measured		87 Hz high
CTCSS tone deviation		0.49 kHz
DTMF tone deviation		3.94 kHz
TX current drain, supplied rechargeable battery		0.87 amps
Current drain, external 12 V DC source, high power		1.17 amps
Current drain, low power		1/2 amps
Distribution	All Radio Shack stores	
Ease of operation	Friendly, but no auto offsets and buried sub-functions requiring book reading.	
Weather resistance	Rubber stoppers on top, and neoprene O-ring around back heat-sink lip.	
Internal construction	Surface mount technology.	
Memory keep-alive circuit	Lithium battery, minimum 5-year battery, depending on use.	
Accessories	Available at Radio Shack, and some compatibility to ICOM products.	
Most needed improvement	Smooth out PLL performance to eliminate annoying "thunks" in reception.	
Best feature	Extremely hot receiver, with no found birdies or intermodulation or out-of-band interference.	

Scanning and Setting the Offset

When you first get this set, you will probably want to begin memorizing some active repeater frequencies. You can either look them up in a book, and start punching away at the key pad, or scan up and down for activity. You can set your scan limits, and just push the "up" or "down" scan buttons, and away it goes. If you don't change the presets, the scanning receiver will lock onto an active channel, and hold on that channel as you set it up in the menu. It could hold up to 10 seconds, and then go on scanning regardless of absence or presence of the carrier. You can also resume scanning after the carrier drops, and the scan delay time which you preset expires. Or, you can go to the main menu, and go to a scanning stop mode where the unit seeks out a signal, and then locks on and holds, even though the signal disappears.

I found that scanning in 5 kHz steps could sometimes have the unit stop on a repeater prematurely. This is why it's best to set your tuning step range to agree with the local repeater band plan and simplex plan in your particular area. This way, when the scanning stops, you are on channel.

Once you have found a popular repeater, your next step is to access that repeater with the right offset and a subaudible tone. The ARRL repeater directory, or locally published directories, are a handy way to find those favorite repeaters in your local area.

An offset of 600 kHz is the default on this 2 meter unit, so you don't need to go to any trouble to dial this in—it's already there. Just hit the "±" button to come up with the right direction of the offset. The "minus 600" offset is most common in the U.S. on frequencies below 147 MHz, but your first push of the "±" button brings up a plus offset. There are some repeaters above 147 that do take a plus offset, but I was surprised to find that this was the first offset to come up when I pushed the button. Most other handhelds normally start off with a minus offset, the more common offset. If you need an oddball split, you can easily dial in any split of your choice from the menu.

At this point you have a frequency in the VFO, such as 146.940, and you have punched the offset button a second time to get to a minus offset. So far so good. Briefly transmit, giving your callsign, to make sure the unit drops down 600 kHz. Now it's time for the CTCSS tone.

The Radio Shack manual has a nice section on how to program CTCSS for both encode and decode. You input the tone by the exact tone frequency in hertz. This is nice. No more of this business of the number 21 standing for 136.5, etc. If you want tone 4Z, use the book to find out the actual frequency in hertz, get over to the menu for setting different operating parameters, and then cycle over to CTCSS transmit. Next, rotate the top knob for the right encode tone, then cycle to the CTCSS decode function and rotate the top knob so it reads "off." Many repeaters don't output a CTCSS tone so, unless you want your handheld to stay strangely silent, follow the addendum and keep your decode turned "off."

GaAs FET PREAMPS

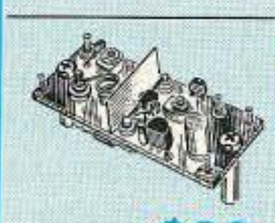
at a fraction of the cost of comparable units!

LNG-(*)

ONLY **$59**
wired/tested

FEATURES:
- **Very low noise:** 0.7dB vhf, 0.8dB uhf
- **High gain:** 13-20dB, depends on freq
- **Wide dynamic range** - resist overload
- **Stable:** low-feedback dual-gate FET

**Specify tuning range: 26-30, 46-56, 137-150, 150-172, 210-230, 400-470, 800-960 MHz.*



LNW-(*) MINIATURE PREAMP

ONLY **$29** kit, **$44** wired/tested

- GaAs FET Preamp similar to LNG, except designed for **low cost & small size**. Only 5/8"W x 1-5/8"L x 3/4"H. Easily mounts in many radios.

**Specify tuning range: 25-35, 35-55, 55-90, 90-120, 120-150, 150-200, 200-270, 400-500 MHz.*

LNS-(*) IN-LINE PREAMP

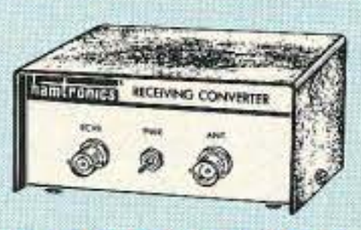
ONLY **$89** kit, **$119** wired/tested

- GaAs FET Preamp with features similar to LNG series, except **automatically switches out of line during transmit.** Use with base or mobile transceivers up to 25W. Tower mounting brackets incl.

**Specify tuning range: 120-175, 200-240, or 400-500 MHz.*

HELICAL RESONATOR PREAMPS

GaAs FET preamps with 3 or 4 section helical resonators **reduce intermod & cross-band interference** in critical applications. **MODEL HRG-(*)**, $80 vhf, $110 uhf. **Specify tuning range: 142-150, 150-162, 162-174, 213-233, 420-470 MHz.*



RECEIVING CONVERTERS

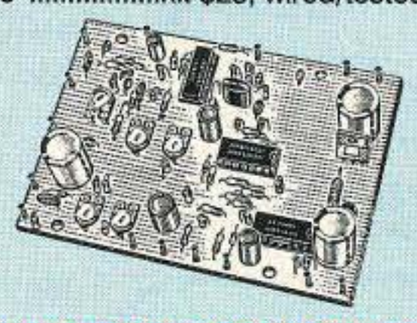
Low noise converters to **receive vhf and uhf bands on a 10M receiver**. Choice of kit with case & BNC jacks, kit less case $49, kit w/case $74, w/t in case $99.
Request catalog for complete listings.
- **VHF input ranges avail:** 136-138, 144-146, 145-147, 146-148 MHz.
- **UHF input ranges avail:** 432-434, 435-437, 435.5-437.5 MHz.

TRANSMITTING CONVERTERS

XV2 for vhf and XV4 for uhf. Models to convert 10M ssb, cw, fm, etc. to 2M, 432, 435, and for atv. 1W output.
Kit only $89. PA's up to 45W available.
Request catalog for complete listings.

ACCESSORIES

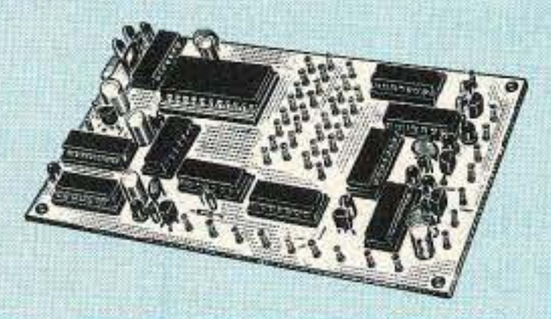
TD-3 SUBAUDIBLE TONE DECODER/ ENCODER. Adjustable for any tone. Designed **especially for repeaters,** with remote control activate/deactivate provisions .....kit $29, wired/tested $69



COR-3 REPEATER CONTROLLER. Features adjustable tail and time-out timers, solid-state relay, courtesy beep, and local speaker amplifier .....kit $49

CWID. Diode programmed any time in the field, adjustable tone, speed, and timer, to go with COR-3 .....kit $59

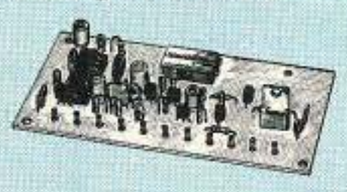
COR-4 kit. Complete COR and CWID all on one board for easy construction. CMOS logic for low power consumption. Many new features. EPROM programmed; specify call kit $99 , w/t $159



TD-2 TOUCH-TONE DECODER/CONTROLLER kit. Full 16 digits, with toll-call restrictor, programmable. Can turn 5 functions on/off. Great for selective calling, too! .....kit $89, wired/tested $149

AP-3 AUTOPATCH kit. Use with above for repeater autopatch. Reverse patch and phone line remote control are std .....kit $89, wired/tested $149

AP-2 SIMPLEX AUTOPATCH Timing Board kit. Use with above for simplex operation using a transceiver .....kit $39



MO-202 FSK DATA MODULATOR kit. Run up to 1200 baud digital signals through any fm transmitter with full handshakes. Radio link computers, telemetry gear, etc. .....kit $49, w/t $79

DE-202 FSK DEMODULATOR kit. For receive end of link. .....kit $49, w/t $79

9600 BAUD DIGITAL RF LINKS. Low-cost packet networking system, consisting of new MO-96 Modem and special versions of our 220 or 450 mHz FM Transmitters and Receivers. Interface directly with most TNC's. Fast, diode-switched PA's output 15 or 50W.

If you always thought a microprocessor-controlled repeater had to be expensive, LOOK AGAIN! You could easily spend this much just for a controller.

REP-200 REPEATER

A premium repeater with autopatch and many versatile dtmf control features at *less than many charge for a bare-bones repeater!*
We don't skimp on rf modules, either! Check the features on R144 Receiver, for instance: GaAs FET front-end, helical resonators, sharp crystal filters, hysteresis squelch.

Kit $1095; w/t only $1295!

Other models available:

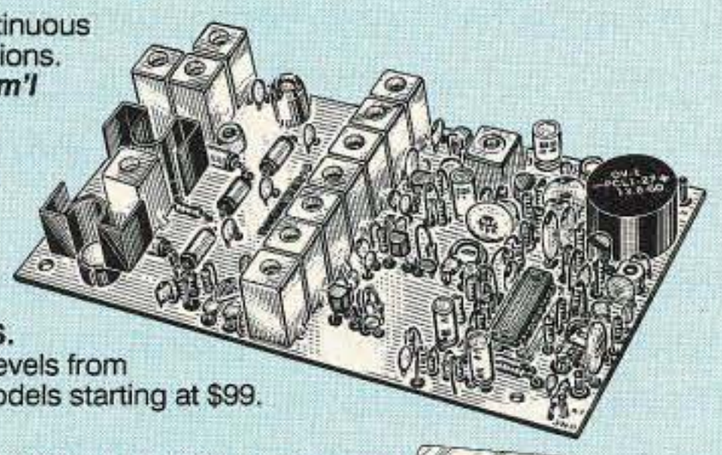
REP-200V Economy Repeater Kit. As above, except uses COR-4 Controller without DTMF control or autopatch. **Kit only $795.**

REP-200N Repeater with no controller. For use with external controller, such as those made by ACC. **Kit only $695, w/t $995.**

- Available for the 143-174, 213-233, 420-475, 902-928 MHz bands. ***FCC type accepted for commercial service*** *(vhf and uhf).*
- **Rugged exciter and PA**, designed for continuous duty.
- Power out 15W (25W option)143-174 MHz; 15W 213-233; 10W uhf or 902-928MHz.
- Accessory add-on PA's available with **power levels up to 100W.**
- **Six courtesy beep types**, including two pleasant, sequential, multi-tone bursts.
- **AUTOPATCH**: either **open or closed** access, **toll-call restrict**, auto-disconnect.
- **Reverse Autopatch:** two types, auto-answer or ring tone on the air.
- Pulse (rotary) dial option available.
- **DTMF CONTROL**: over 45 functions can be controlled by touch-tone. Separate 4-digit control code for each function, plus extra **4-digit owner password.**
- **Owner can inhibit** autopatch or repeater, enable either open- or closed-access for repeater or autopatch, and enable toll calls, reverse patch, kerchunk filter, site alarm, aux rcvr, and other options, including two auxiliary external circuits.
- The cwid message, dtmf command codes, and owner-specified default parameters for cor and cwid timers and tones are burned into the eprom at the factory.
- Cw speed and tone, courtesy beep and tail timers, and courtesy beep type **can all be changed at any time** by owner-password-protected dtmf commands.
- **Auxiliary receiver input** for independent control or **cross linking repeaters.**
- Many **built-in diagnostic** & testing functions using microprocessor.
- Color coded led's **indicate status** of all major functions.
- **Welded partitions** for exciter, pa, receiver, and controller. PEM nuts hold covers.
- 3-1/2 inch aluminum rack panel, finished in eggshell white and black.

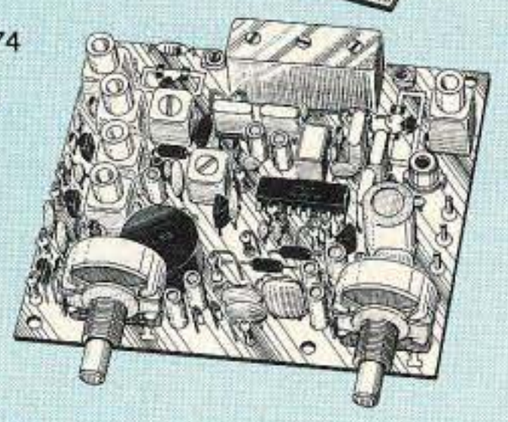
HIGH PERFORMANCE XMTRS & RCVRS FOR REPEATERS, AF & DIGITAL LINKS, TELEMETRY, ETC.

FM EXCITERS: 2W continuous duty. TCXO & xtal oven options. ***FCC type accepted for com'l high band & uhf.***



- **TA51**: 143-174, 213-233 MHz ...kit $109, w/t $189.
- **TA451**: 420-475 MHz ...kit $109, w/t $189.
- **TA901**: 902-928 MHz, (0.5W out); w/t $219.
- **VHF & UHF AMPLIFIERS.** For fm, ssb, atv. Output levels from 10W to 100W. Several models starting at $99.

FM RECEIVERS:



- **R144/R220 FM RECEIVERS** for 143-174 or 213-233 MHz. **GaAs FET** front end, 0.15uV sensitivity! Both crystal & ceramic if filters plus **helical resonator** front end for exceptional selectivity: >100dB at ±12kHz (best available anywhere!) Flutter-proof hysteresis squelch; afc tracks drift. ...kit $149, w/t $219.
- **R451 FM RCVR,** for 420-475 MHz. Similar to above. ...kit $149, w/t $219.
- **R901 FM RCVR,** for 902-928MHz. Triple-conversion, GaAs FET front end. ...$169, w/t $249.
- **R76 ECONOMY FM RCVR** for 28-30, 50-54, 73-76, 143-174, 213-233 MHz, w/o helical res or afc. ...Kits $129, w/t $219.
- **R137 WEATHER SATELLITE RCVR** for 137 MHz. Kit $129, w/t $219.

- **For complete info, call or write for free catalog.**
  Send $2 for overseas air mail.
  For casual interest (U.S. only), check reader service; allow 3-4 weeks.
- **Order by mail, fax, or phone** (9-12, 1-5 eastern time).
- **Min. $5 S&H charge** for first pound plus add'l weight & insurance.
- **Use VISA, Mastercard, check, or UPS C.O.D.** ($5fee).

OUR 30TH YEAR!

hamtronics, inc.

65 MOUL RD. – HILTON NY 14468-9535
Phone 716-392-9430 – FAX 716-392-9420

CIRCLE 57 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A little "function button" in the upper left-hand corner lets you get at the subfunctions behind the numerical and ABCD keypad. You really have to push hard on it, and this is probably a good thing—you don't want to get into the sub-set mode accidentally.

Now you have the receive frequency, the proper offset, and the proper encode tone; and you have decode turned off and you've selected tone squelch for transmitting the tone. You push the transmit button and sure enough, the repeater comes up and IDs. Give your callsign on the air, and then get ready to store this in your first memory. You want to write over that first memory so you don't ever accidentally transmit FM on 144.200.

Memory Channels

The HTX-202 has 16 memory channels, in three groups. You have one channel for your call frequency, three priority channels, and then 12 additional channels. You can mix and match almost everything within these channels. Unlike older handhelds, what you put in Channel 1 doesn't necessarily lock you into tones or offsets in the other channels.

Memory input is easy—press and hold the function button, and rotate the big knob to the memory channel you want to store. Continuing to hold the function button, go to the channel you want to write into, or write over, and simply press the "C" button, which is the "M-WR" or memory write button. Hold it in long enough for a double beep, and then release the works and push "C" by itself to get into the memory recall mode. Presto—everything you had in the VFO as a repeater "package" is now in your selected memory channel. The only thing that might trip up the newcomer is not holding the memory write button long enough—if you don't hold the button for the double beep the channel won't be written in.

After programming several memory channels, I double-checked to see how everything was going and noticed something very interesting on those memory channels with CTCSS tone on encode. After pushing the PTT button, the transmitter would hang on for approximately a second before cycling off to receive. Same thing on simplex with the tone squelch encode turned on. Possibly the extra hang time gives the operator a little bit more time to start punching in DTMF tone numbers without having to continuously push the PTT button. As soon as I turned off the tone squelch function, the PTT cycle time was identical to PTT pushing time. It almost goes unnoticed, but if you're communicating through a repeater that requires CTCSS, you'll begin to see that your transmit hang time is about a second longer than when you release the push-to-talk button.

In addition to the 12 channels of fully-programmable memory, the Radio Shack HTX-202 transceiver has three additional priority-frequency memories. To get into these memories you push the "B" button instead of the "C" button. A nice feature is the priority check mode. You can set it up so you are operating on a VFO setting for a particular simplex or repeater channel and automatically have the scanner check the priority frequen-

cy memories every four seconds. You can even change the scan time, too.

There is no way to lock a particular memory channel out of the scanning program. Same with priority—once there is a frequency memorized in one of your scan slots, the only way to skip over it is to completely erase it from the memorized lineup. But if your local repeater outputs its PL, you can customize your scanning by turning on your full decode function so that the unit stops only when it detects the right PL outbound tone.

I tried the power saver mode, and it helps conserve the battery if you are monitoring a frequency that has little activity. You can set the power-save setting to four different sample rates during its 1/20 second frequency activity check.

DTMF Capabilities

During transmit, the 16-key pad sends out DTMF tones. The A, B, C, D buttons are also active for control operator functions on certain repeaters. To manually send out the dual tones, push the PTT button, and then punch away at the key pad. You will hear the encoded tones come out of the speaker, too.

"In the pager mode, your unit is absolutely silent until someone dials up your specific five-digit code."

There are five DTMF memory positions to store up to 15 digits. This is handy if you regularly use your local repeater for autopatch capabilities. Position 1 might be the autopatch turn-on tones, Position 2 might then send out your spouse's phone number, position 3 might be your mother-in-law's phone number, position 4 your Mom and Dad, and position 5 remain available for a friend. Remember, *business communications* are forbidden on the 2 meter band, so you would not store any business phone numbers or ever try to call a business.

A nice feature is the "auto-reply" which is a very strange name for a very common function: the capability to begin manually sending tones, and to release the PTT button and keep punching away at the tones while the transmitter stays turned on. After the last tone is entered, the unit stays on for about two seconds and then drops off TX. I checked to see whether or not this added feature had any bearing on the one-second TX hang time encountered when PL encode was turned on, but I found no interaction.

Touch-Tone Pager

This transceiver also uses the DTMF capabilities as a self-contained pager. You can enter up to five digits for your own private pager code. In the pager mode, your unit is absolutely silent until someone dials up your specific five-digit code. Your unit then jumps up on receive and beeps. You can even set this unit to automatically transmit the dual-tone digit "#," a wild-card universal function, to let the other transceiver know it has successfully triggered your five-digit DTMF code.

Using any 2 meter transceiver as a pager for individual or group calling requires plenty of fun and games with some friends to fully understand the advanced features that more and more 2 meter sets have in this configuration. Run your sets on low power and figure out all the neat things you can do to signal an individual, or a group of friends, using the wild-card function, and getting their sets to transmit back a confirmation tone. You won't find all the details on how to actually do this in anyone's instruction manual—I have read them all, and it's a complex set of keystrokes until you finally get the hang of it. But once you do, your 2 meter set from Radio Shack will easily join in on a system that is already set up using DTMF paging tones.

Overall Impressions

While this is not an over-complicated radio for beginners, it will allow the new Technician class operator to grow into some of the advanced functions found behind the menu setting. Trial and error, plus rereading the instruction manual, will help.

The instruction manual is short, concise and well-written, and contains only a few errors. (It talks about reversing an offset, referring to the frequency of 146.94, with the input at 146.14. Wrong. It should have read "146.34," as listed properly a few pages later in the duplex separation default section.)

"The ARRL staff helped us prepare this section of the owner's manual, and they would

Continued on page 44

Colombian Expedition

Adventure in the Andes.

by Milton C. Toby KC4VLN

Operating mobile anywhere can be tricky, and most hams are familiar with the usual technical and logistical problems and solutions. In Colombia, South America, mobile operation presents some unique hazards as well: police roadblocks, guerilla warfare, and having your identity and intentions suspect. The deserted gravel road turns out to be deserted because one of Colombia's alphabet soup guerrilla groups is using it. The antennas sprouting from the roofs of your two-car caravan arouse suspicion that you are "narcotraficantes."

There are also unique rewards in operating from this exotic location. During one four-day trip we were able to share the magic of amateur radio with students at two rural schools high in the Andes Mountains. At another time we chatted with a small but dedicated group of amateurs in the United States who were tracking our progress.

Making Quality Contacts

The trip to Colombia was not a DXpedition in the classic sense of the word. At the time, everyone in our group—Phil KI6SA/HK3, Jim HK3AVR, Roy N7KLH/HK3, and Milt KC4VLN—was living in Colombia. Also, Colombia is not really a rare DX country, and we did not set out to make hundreds or thousands of contacts. Instead, we wanted to have a few quality QSOs, longer chats that would give us the opportunity to share with other amateur operators a little bit of Colombia. The country has much more to offer than drugs and violence, and our trip was an excuse to tell that to people whose perceptions of the country might have been formed solely by Miami Vice reruns.

We also wanted to shrink the world a little for some Colombian school children, giving them the chance to talk with kids in the States. We wanted to operate from the ruins of Armero, then climb Nevado del Ruiz, the volcano that erupted and buried the town in 1985. We wanted to transmit from as near the summit as we could get, and we wanted to try operating with a kite-borne antenna system sometimes used by the Colombian Red Cross.

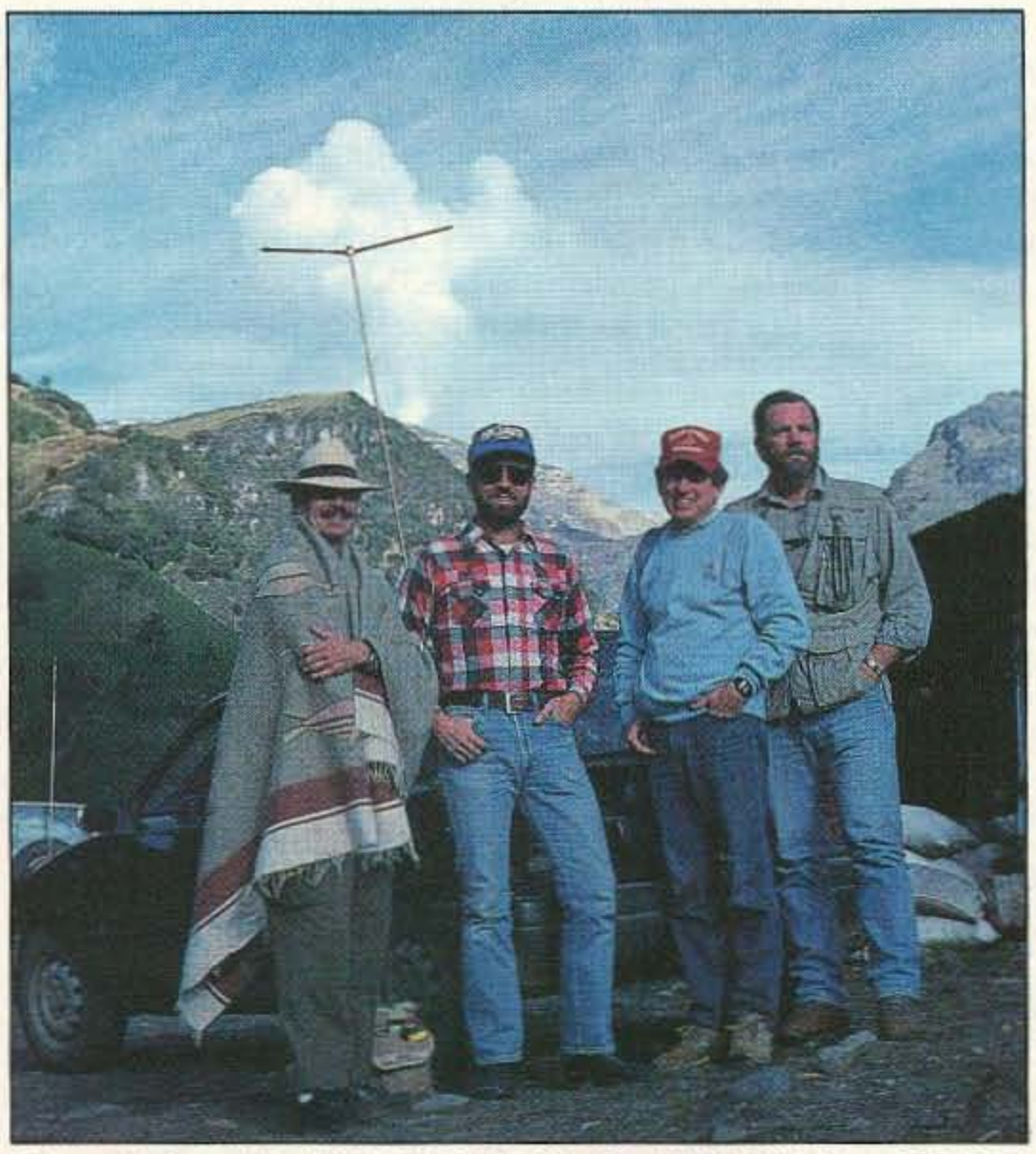


Photo A. L. to R.: Phil KI6SA/HK3, Jim HK3AVR, Roy N7KLH/HK3, and Milt KC4VLN, with Nevado del Ruiz volcano in the background.

Photo B. L. to R.: Bishop Jose Luis Serna, a new amateur radio operator; a student at the Murrillo school, the Colegio Francisco Jose de Caldas; and Phil. The kids at Murrillo chatted with the kids at Longwood Middle School in New York for almost an hour.

Overall, we did pretty well. The kite project literally never got off the ground, but everything else worked more or less as planned. We negotiated the roadblocks with no problems, avoided the guerrillas, and were able to make a number of the kinds of contacts we were hoping for.

Murrillo

Our first stop was in Murrillo, a town of some 1,500 people high in the rich coffee country several hours' drive west of Bogota, the capital of Colombia. Murrillo's school, the Colegio Francisco Jose de Caldas, has 200 students of all ages, and they all seemed to be waiting in the schoolyard for our arrival. During a QSO with Len WA2LLG the day before, he had sugested we try to contact the Longwood Middle School in New York, where there is an active radio club operating on 10 meters most days.

Len handled the advance work for us through his contacts at the Longwood School, and the students there were ready with questions when we established contact. The first question for the Colombian kids, predictably, was about Juan Valdez and his burro. But the successful ad campaign to promote Colombian coffee in the United States is not seen in Colombia; they did not know of Juan Valdez. Their experience with coffee was more immediate. While they talked to the States, two groups of coffee-laden burros led by the real-life counterparts of Juan Valdez passed the schoolyard.

With several different people acting as translators, the kids in Murrillo chatted with the kids in New York for almost an hour. They exchanged information about their schools, geography, and respective hometowns. For a while the Andes and Long Island were a lot closer than a map might suggest.

In the afternoon we drove farther up into the mountains, to the Escuela Rural Mixto "Santa Barbara" at 11,100 feet. A tiny school with perhaps 30 students, the Escuela "Santa Barbara" was closed the day we were there, but 15 students showed up anyway for our radio demonstration. With a dipole in the schoolyard we made a brief contact with Spain, then worked Marty HH5MV in Haiti for more than a half hour. Fluent in Spanish and English, Marty was a perfect contact for the few kids who were brave enough to talk. Pedro Valencia, a ruddy-faced four-and-a-half-year-old, was the least intimidated, and after just a little prodding, he worked Haiti like a pro.

High-Power Version DJ-F1TH
Available Now.
5 watts out of the box.

Model DJ-F1T

This is truly the best 2-Meter HT you'll find on the market. It is the smallest one with all the latest useful functions.

The tiny DJ-F1T is a powerful communication station with wide band receiving range from 138-174 MHz. (AM Mode: 118—136 MHz after simple mod.)

"THE SURVIVOR" This "bullet-proof" HT sets a new standard for durability. The aluminum frame and tough Poly-Plastic case can take the kind of abuse that destroys lesser radios.

The innovative Ni-Cd battery locks to the back of the HT, and comes with drop-in charging stand. The full-size speaker produces unbelievably great sound.

The unit has a full-size illuminated keypad for easy operation and programming. The standard features include 40 memory channels, DSQ for paging, 3-stage power, various scan modes, APO, Auto Dialer, Reverse, Beeper On/Off, and other useful functions.

Check out the affordable technology of the 90's.
Check out ALINCO.

ALINCO ELECTRONICS INC.

ALINCO ELECTRONICS INC.
438 Amapola Avenue, Unit 130, Torrance, CA 90501
Tel. (310) 618-8616 Fax (310) 618-8758

Two Year Limited Warranty.
Specifications and features are subject to change without notice or obligation.

CIRCLE 67 ON READER SERVICE CARD

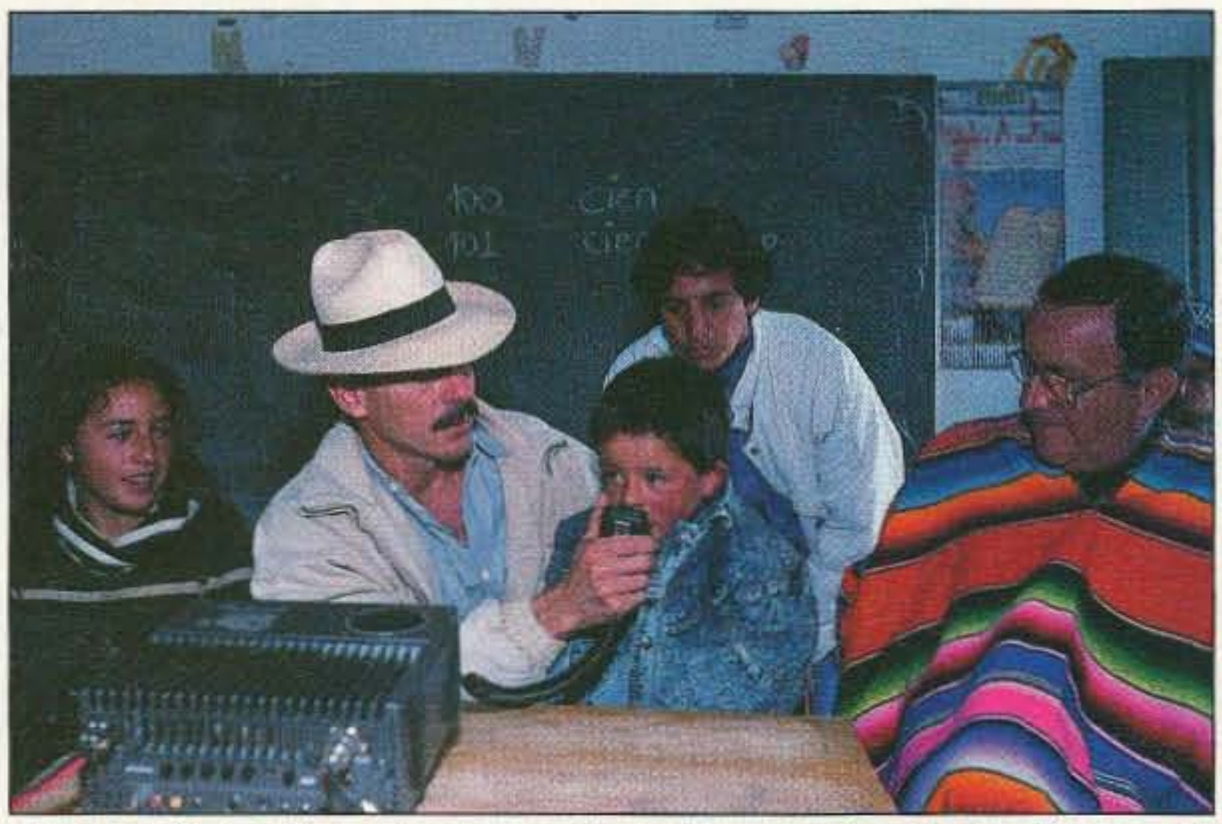


Photo C. Pedro Valencia, four and a half year-old student at the Escuela Rural Mixto "Santa Barbara," talks to Marty HH5MV in Haiti.

The visits to the two schools were arranged for us by Bishop Jose Luis Serna, head of the Catholic Church in Tolima Department, and a brand new amateur radio operator. We spent two nights at the bishop's house—a renovated hospital in Libano where, during an earlier trip, Phil had helped the Bishop get his modest shack operational.

The equator bisects Colombia a little south of Bogota, but the country is not always the tropical paradise geography might suggest. Three chains of the Andes Mountains run through Colombia, and the weather is more a factor of altitude than latitude. Several volcanos are in the 5,000 meter (16,000-plus feet) range and it was one of those snow-covered volcanos, Nevado del Ruiz, that a few years ago erupted and caused one of the worst disasters in Colombia's history.

Armero

On the night of November 5, 1985, after most of Armero's 50,000 residents had gone to bed, Ruiz erupted. It was not a major eruption, but the hot gases melted most of the volcano's snow cap, and a swollen river of mud and rocks roared down into a valley on the mountain's eastern slope. Twenty miles away, at the foot of the mountains, the valley opened onto Armero. The town vanished under a sea of mud, and 20,000 people lost their lives.

Today, Armero is deserted. The second floors of a few wrecked buildings jut out through the dried gray mud, and hundreds of white crosses dot the landscape, silent reminders of the people who died there almost six years ago.

We arrived in Armero in the afternoon, with the temperature and humidity both in the 90s. We managed to make a few contacts, mostly on 10 meters, before fleeing the heat. A few of the people we spoke with had some vague recollection of the disaster, usually through photographs on the covers of news magazines, but no one realized the extent of the damage or the number of lives lost.

Nevado de Ruiz

We left for Ruiz early the next morning, and our first glimpse of the volcano was one of spectacular beauty. Climbing into the mountains, we rounded a sharp bend in the road, and in front of our cars was Ruiz. Its snow-covered peak was bathed in warm morning light, a glowing jewel among the shadows. As we climbed higher and got closer to Ruiz, we crossed the valley where six years earlier a churning wall of water had destroyed everything in its path. Some vegetation was starting to grow again, but for all practical purposes the valley was dead, just like Armero.

Ruiz lies in a national park that for several months had been closed to the public because of fear of another eruption. As we approached the park, we could see clouds of smoke and steam rising from Ruiz' crater, and we wondered how close we would get. We planned to operate from as near the top as we could, which meant driving in as far as possible, then proceeding on foot. But first we had to get into the park.

Colombia's bureaucracy is average by Latin American standards, but maddeningly inefficient when seen through the eyes of a group of gringos. We had started the paperwork needed to get park permits weeks in advance, and we had been assured that everything was in order, but when we arrived at the lone park gate, the guards had absolutely no idea who we were.

A radio call to the park authority offices in Manizales, a day's drive away, yielded little. But there was one peson who thought he remembered hearing something about someone who wanted to take some radios into the park. It was not much to go on, but it was enough for the guards. The responsibility for our visit was not theirs anymore, and they sent us on with their blessings.

We were still in two vehicles, a Mitsubishi Montero four wheel drive that was well-suited to the ever-worsening road, and a tiny Chevrolet Sprint that was bottoming out on every rut and struggling in the thin air. We abandoned the Sprint at 14,200 feet, piled as much radio gear as possible into the Montero, and pressed on to 15,400 feet and the end of the road.

We continued operating on the ride up the mountain, making contact with several hams who had been following our trip since the start. Thin air and occasional bouts of car sickness reduced our efficiency, and when we started mixing up our own callsigns during the QSOs, a couple of people asked if we had supplementary oxygen. In retrospect, that might not have been a bad idea.

We established a base camp of sorts at the remains of a lodge at 15,500 feet that had been destroyed by the 1985 eruption. Then three of us decided to climb higher while Phil tried to get our portable rig, an HR-2510, up and running. Roy and I stopped at 16,000 feet, while Jim made it to the edge of a glacier at around 16,500 feet. The summit of Ruiz was in sight, but out of reach at nearly 17,180 feet. We turned back when a small eruption showered us with fine ash and sulfur fumes.

We never were able to get the HR-2510 working. With clouds rolling in and the temperature dropping below freezing, we abandoned the ruined lodge and started back to the cars. We reestablished contact with the States again from the car's radios, and although the HR-2510 failure was a disappointment, we were able to make several contacts from nearly three miles high on the volcano's slopes.

We could have tried flying our kite antenna from Ruiz—there certainly was enough wind—but the bad weather and thin air dampened our enthusiasm. The next day, during the drive back to Bogota, we tried to get the kite in the air. The experiment turned into a kite fiasco, with the kite repeatedly crashing to the ground after a few seconds of flight.

It is a safe bet that few of the Colombian school children we visited ever will have the chance to visit the New York kids they talked to, and most of the amateurs from the States who tracked our progress up the volcano will probably never visit Colombia. But because of the magic of amateur radio, they won't have to. In a very real sense, they have already made those trips. 73

Milton C. Toby KC4VLN, 712 Lebanon Avenue, Campbellsville KY 42718.

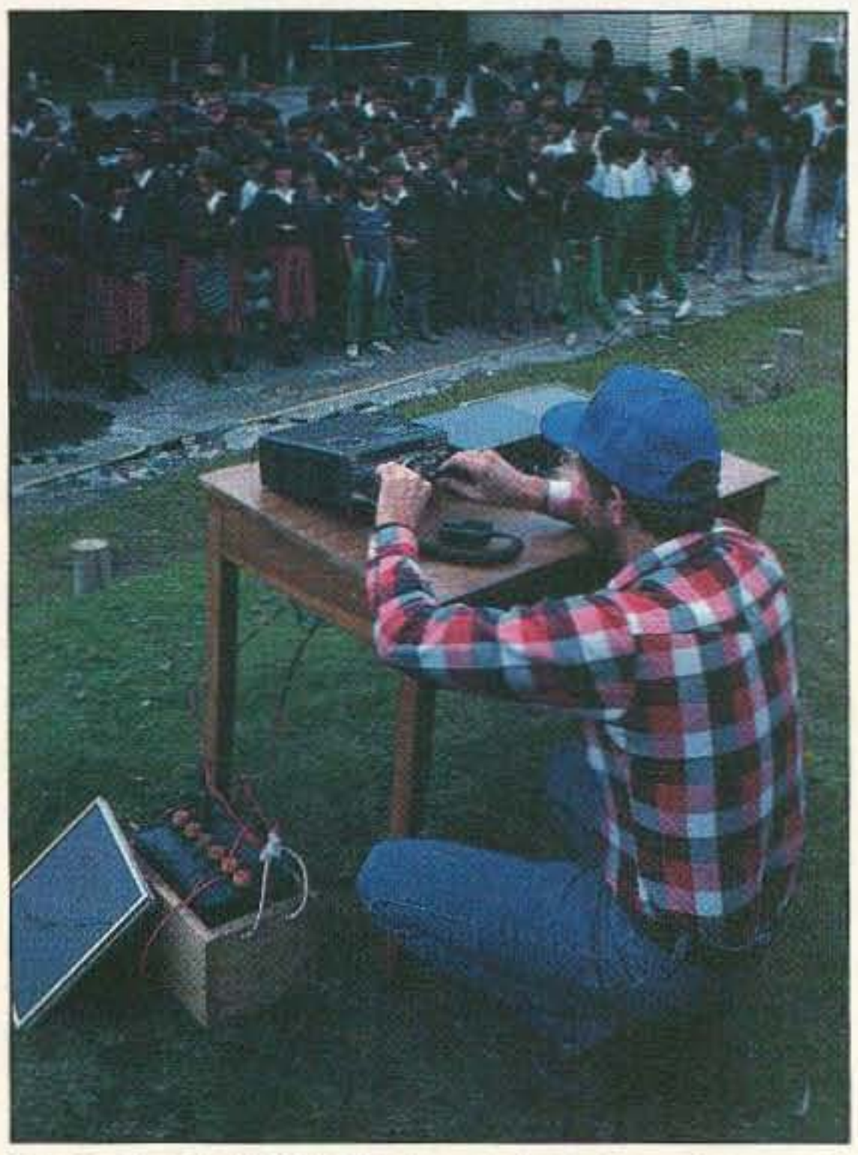


Photo D. Jim HK3AVR demonstrates amateur radio to the students at the Murrillo School.

THE JAPAN RADIO CO.

NRD-535

THE NEXT GENERATION IN HIGH-PERFORMANCE HF RECEIVERS

Once again JRC breaks new ground in shortwave receiver design. The new NRD-535 has all the features SWLs and amateurs have been waiting for. General coverage from 0.1 to 30 MHz in AM, USB, LSB, CW, RTTY, FAX and Narrow FM modes. Advanced ECSS operation for phase-lock AM reception. Variable bandwidth control (BWC). Tuning accuracy to 1 Hz possible with direct digital synthesis. 200 memory channels with scan and sweep operation. Triple Superheterodyne receiving system. Superb sensitivity, selectivity and image rejection. Dual-width noise blanker eliminates impulse noise. Squelch, RF Gain, Attenuator, AGC and Tone controls. Optional RTTY demodulator available. 24 hour clock/timer. Easy to read vacuum fluorescent display with digital S-meter. AC and DC operation. Plus the most comprehensive computer interface found on any radio to date. Call or write today for a full color brochure, price list and dealer information.

JRC Japan Radio Co., Ltd.

MAIN OFFICE: Akasaka Twin Tower (Main), Akasaka 2-chome, Minato-ku, Tokyo 107, JAPAN
Tel.: (03) 584-8836 Telex: 242-5420 JRCTOK J

IN U.S.A.: 430 Park Avenue (2nd Floor), New York, NY 10022
Tel.: (212) 355-1180 FAX: (212) 319-5227 Telex: 961114 JAPAN RADIO NYK

PVC Cubical Quad for 10 Meters

Build this $30 plumber's special!

by Wayne Mishler KG5BI

The station calling "CQ" at 28.375 MHz from Yugoslavia was out in the open and coming in S-5. I keyed the mike and called him. There was a moment of silence. Then, in broken English, he said, "Q R Zed. Station calling. You are very weak. Please try again."

I complied. No response.

Then I heard another local ham call him, and the YU came back to that guy with a 5-9 report.

For a moment, I sat staring at my transmitter, wondering what was wrong. Then I heard my competition say that he was using a directional antenna. Mine was a dipole. I felt an antenna project coming on.

In the past, I had experimented with quad antennas for 2 meters. I still had the data for those antennas, which had produced considerable gain with good front-to-back ratio and workable standing wave ratio (SWR) at the feedpoint. So I put pencil to paper and came up with the dimensions for a monobander for 28 MHz.

Much of the data came from the *ARRL Antenna Book*, 14th edition, and the book *All About Cubical Quad Antennas*, coauthored by William Orr W6SAI and Stuart Cowan W2LX.

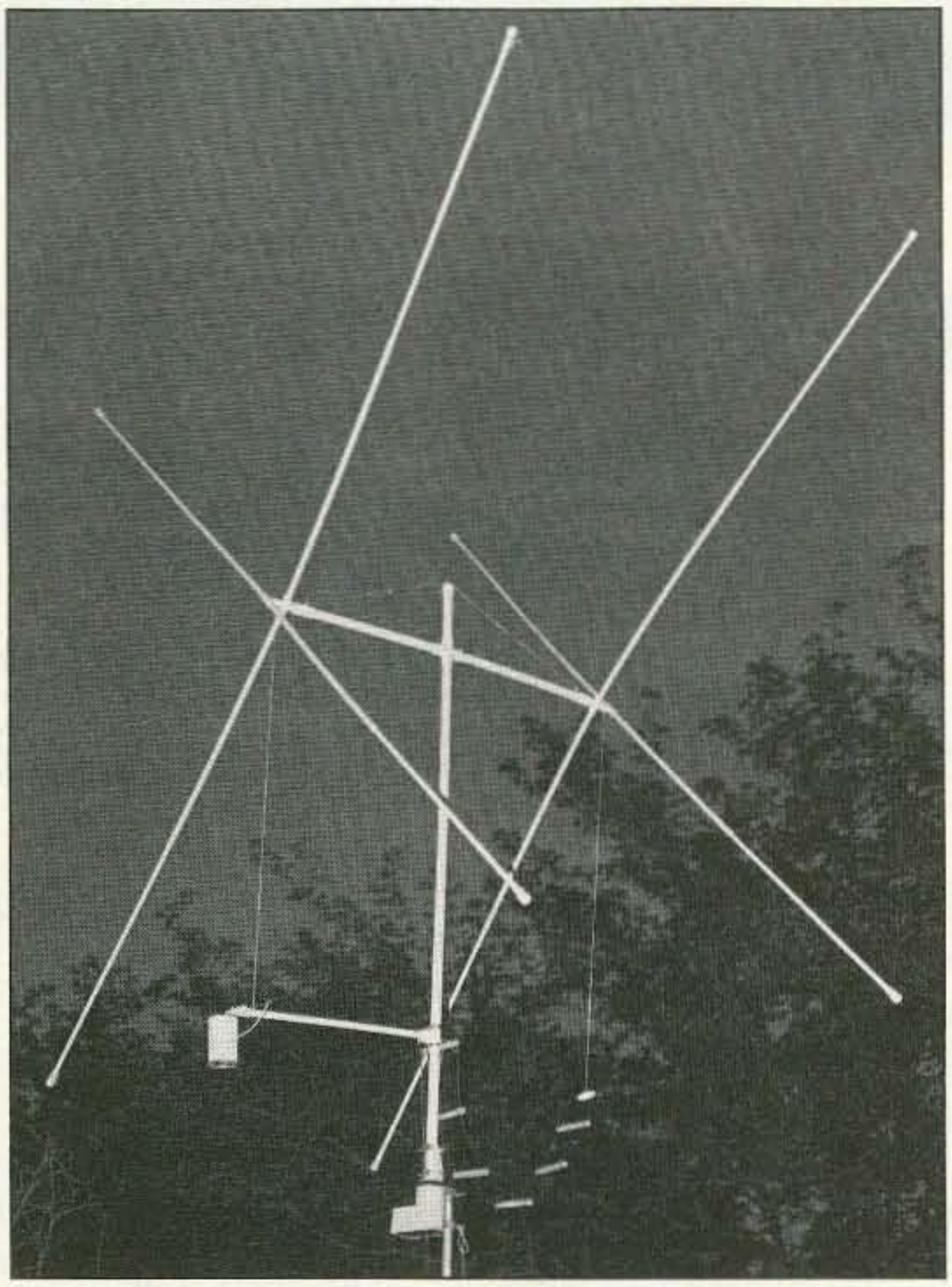


Photo A. The flexible PVC cubical quad has withstood thunderstorms and 60 mph winds.

Construction

For several reasons, I decided to use Schedule 40 PVC and wood dowels in constructing the antenna. These materials are readily available at hardware stores. They are transparent to RF, easy to work with, and resistant to weathering. (I gave the dowels that would be exposed to weather three coats of an oil-based enamel.) And the price was right. All of the materials, including antenna wire for the elements, cost about $30.

I made the boom and mast from a single 10-foot length of 1-inch PVC cut into three pieces (see Photo A and Figure 1): 1-foot, 3-feet, and 6-feet long. To make the boom, I cut the 3-foot piece in half. Using PVC cement, I glued the resulting two 18-inch pieces into opposite ends of a 1-inch PVC four-way cross fitting.

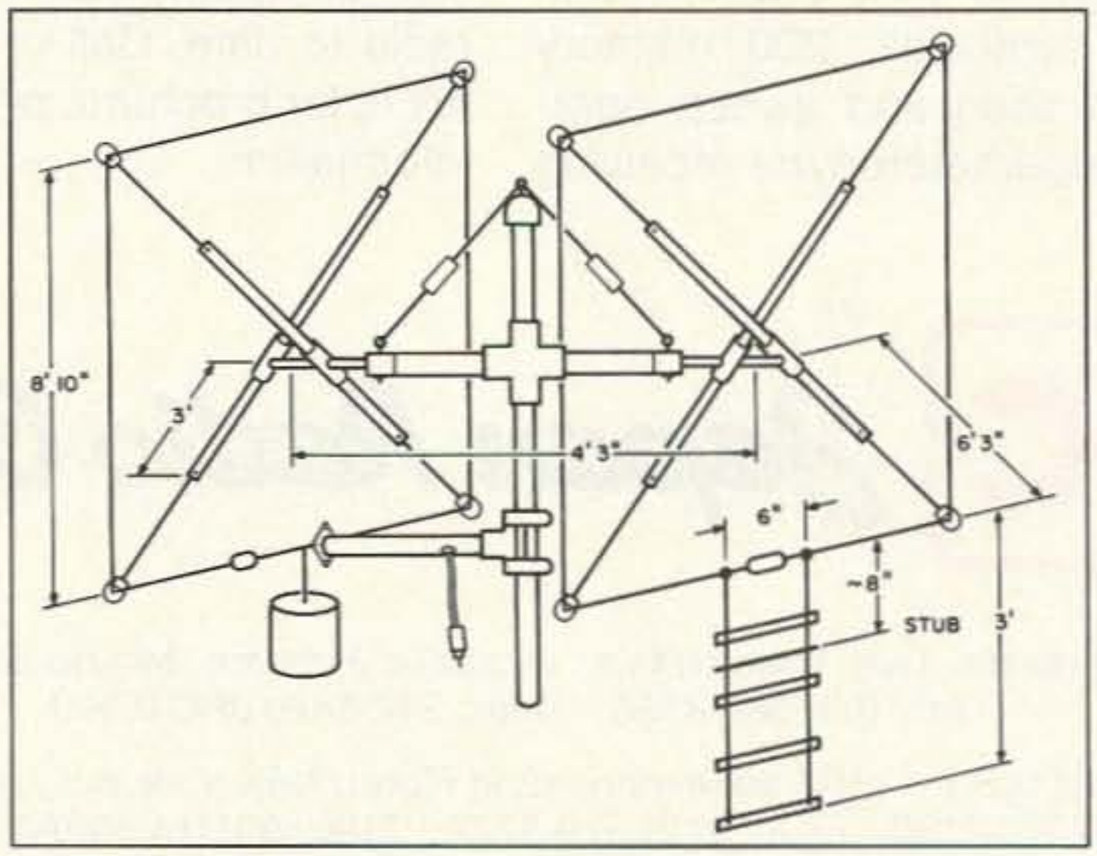


Figure 1. Layout and dimensions of the cubical quad.

I made the mast by gluing the 1-foot and 6-foot pieces into the remaining ends of the cross fitting. The purpose of the 1-foot length of PVC at the top of the mast is to provide support for the boom. Nylon string connected from the top of that piece to the spreaders helps keep the boom from bending downward.

To keep the bottom of the PVC mast from collapsing when clamped into a rotor, and to provide vertical rigidity for the mast, I inserted 1-inch dowels all the way through the mast, cross fitting, and top support piece.

At first, the dowels were slightly too big to go into the PVC. A power sander solved this problem.

Next, I drilled a hole in the center of the top of a 1-inch PVC cap fitting and installed a 3/16" x 2-1/2" eyebolt to serve as a tie-point for the nylon string that would support the ends of the boom. I then glued this cap onto the 1-foot support piece at the top of the mast.

Spreader Supports

PVC fittings hold the spreader arms (see Photo B). Both spreader supports are made the same way. Begin with a 1-inch PVC coupler fitting. Using PVC cement, glue a reduction adapter for 1/2-inch PVC pipe into the coupler. Then glue a short (1-1/2-inch) length of pipe into the adapter. Glue a cross fitting onto the exposed end of this pipe. Next, glue another short length of pipe into the opposite end of the cross fitting. Finally, glue the base of a "T" fitting onto the exposed end of this pipe and *immediately* rotate the "T" fitting until it is at right angles with the cross fitting when viewed from the end. With this last step, you'll have to work fast, because the glue sets up quick-

HF Equipment

	Regular	SALE
IC-781 Xcvr/ps/tuner/scope • *Special*	$6395.00	**5099**

IC-765 Xcvr/ps/keyer/tuner	$2800.00	**2399**

IC-751A 9-band xcvr/.1-30 MHz rx	$1440.00	**1219**
PS-35 Internal power supply	228.00	**209.95**
FL-63A 250 Hz CW filter (Ist IF)	59.00	
FL-52A 500 Hz CW filter (2nd IF)	115.00	
FL-53A 250 Hz CW filter (2nd IF)	115.00	
FL-70 2.8 kHz wide SSB filter	59.00	
IC-735 HF xcvr/SW rcvr/mic	1064.00	**899.95**
PS-55 External power supply	228.00	**209.95**
AT-150 Automatic antenna tuner	446.67	**399.95**
FL-32A 500 Hz CW filter	69.00	
EX-243 Electronic keyer unit	64.50	
UT-30 Tone encoder	18.50	

IC-725 HF xcvr/SW rcvr/mic	$893.00	**759.95**
AH-3 Automatic antenna tuner	488.33	**449.95**
IC-726 10-band xcvr w/6m	1283.00	**1089**

HF Accessories:

	Regular	SALE
IC-2KL HF solid state amp w/ps	$2079.00	**1719**
IC-4KL HF 1 kw amp w/ps • *Special*	7275.00	**5799**
EX-627 Automatic antenna selector	314.67	**279.95**
PS-15 20A external power supply	183.00	**169.95**
PS-30 Systems p/s w/cord, 6 pin plug	363.00	**329.95**
SP-3 External speaker	65.00	
SP-7 Small external speaker	51.99	
CR-64 High stab. ref. xtal; 751A, etc	79.00	
SM-6 Desk microphone	47.93	
SM-8 Desk mic; two cables, scan	89.00	
AT-500 500w 9 band auto ant tuner	589.00	**539.95**
AH-2 8-band tuner w/mount & whip	780.00	**689.95**

Accessories for IC-781/765/765/726/725 • CALL

Master Card · VISA · DISCOVER · AMERICAN EXPRESS

ICOM

★ Large Stocks
★ Fast Service
★ Top Trades at **AES**®

VHF/UHF Base Transceivers

	Regular	SALE
IC-275A 25w 2m w/ps • *Closeout*	$1299.00	**1129**
IC-275H 100w 2m FM/SSB/CW	1455.00	**1219**
IC-475A 25w 440MHz w/ps • *Closeout*	1399.00	**1199**
IC-475H 100w 440 FM/SSB/CW	1665.00	**1399**
IC-575A 25w 6/10m xcvr/ps	1455.00	**1199**
IC-575H 25w 100w 6/10m xcvr	1564.00	**1329**
IC-1275A 10w 1.2GHz FM/SSB/CW	1923.00	**1619**

VHF/UHF FM Transceivers

	Regular	SALE
IC-229A 25w 2m FM/TTP mic	$392.00	**329.95**
IC-229H 50w 2m FM/TTP mic	425.00	**359.95**
IC-38A 25w 220 MHz FM xcvr	409.00	**349.95**
IC-448A 25w 440 FM/TTP • *Closeout*	599.00	**379.95**
IC-449A 35w 440FM xcvr/TTP	473.00	**399.95**
IC-1201 10w 1.2GHz FM/SSB/CW	831.00	**719.95**

Dual band FM Transceivers

	Regular	SALE
IC-2410A 25w 2m/440 FM/TTP mic	$889.00	**749.95**
IC-2410H 45w 2m/35w 440 FM/TTP mic	932.00	**789.95**
IC-3220A 25w 2m/440 FM/TTP mic	685.00	**579.95**
IC-3220H 45w 2m/ 35w 440 FM/TTP mic	727.00	**609.95**
IC-2500A 35w 440/10w 1.2GHz FM	1039.00	**869.95**

Multi-band FM Transceiver

	Regular	SALE
IC-901 50w 2m/35w 440MHz FM xcvr	$1039.00	**869.95**
UX-R91A Broad band receiver unit	405.00	**359.95**
UX-19A 10w 10m unit	311.00	**279.95**
UX-59A 10w 6m unit.	363.00	**329.95**
UX-S92A 2m SSB/CW module.	623.00	**549.95**
UX-39A 25w 220MHz unit	363.00	**329.95**
UX-129A 10w 1.2GHz unit	571.00	**509.95**
UX-49A 440MHz module for IC-900	363.00	**319.95**
IC-970A 25w 2m/430MHz xcvr/ps	2409.00	**2029**
IC-970H 45w 2m/430 MHz transceiver	2567.00	**2159**
UX-R96 50-905 MHz receive unit	405.00	**349.95**
UX-97 1.2GHz band unit	1039.00	**869.95**

VHF/UHF Mobile Antenna

	Regular	SALE
AH-32 2m/440 Dual Band mobile ant	$39.00	
Larsen PO-K Roof mount	23.00	
Larsen PO-MM Magnetic mount	28.75	

VHF/UHF Repeaters

	Regular	SALE
RP-1520 2m 25w repeater	$2319.00	**1949**
RP-2210 220MHz 25w repeater	1715.00	**1449**
RP-4020 440MHz 25w repeater.	2392.00	**2009**
RP-4020/50W 440MHz 50w repeater.	2599.00	**2189**
RP-1220 1.2GHz 10w repeater	2703.00	**2269**

Handhelds

	Regular	SALE
IC-2AT 1.5w 2m HT/TTP	$247.00	**209.95**
IC-02AT/High Power 2m	333.00	**289.95**
IC-03AT 2.5w 220 HT/TTP	319.00	**269.95**
IC-2SA 2m HT	345.00	**289.95**
IC-2SAT 2m/TTP	372.00	**319.95**
IC-2SRA 2m/25-905MHz rx	600.00	**509.95**
IC-24AT 2m/440MHz/TTP	492.00	**419.95**
IC-3SAT 220MHz HT/TTP	351.00	**299.95**
IC-4SAT 440MHz HT/TTP	351.00	**299.95**
IC-4SRA 440MHz/25-905 rx	600.00	**509.95**
IC-2GAT 2m HT/TTP	372.00	**319.95**
IC-4GAT 440MHz/TTP	372.00	**319.95**
IC-12GAT 1.2GHz/TTP	381.00	**329.95**
IC-W2A 2m/440 HT	627.00	**529.95**

Aircraft band handhelds

	Regular	SALE
A-2 5W PEP synth aircraft HT	525.00	**479.95**
A-20 aircraft HT w/VOR • *Closeout*	625.00	**499.95**
A-21 Navicom Plus Aircraft HT	660.00	**599.95**

For info/prices on HT accessories • CALL

Shortwave Receivers

	Regular	SALE
R-1 100kHz-1.3GHz AM/FM handheld	$624.00	**539.95**
R-71A 100kHz-30MHz rcvr	1019.00	**869.95**
RC-11 Infrared remote controller	70.99	
FL-32A 500 Hz CW filter	69.00	
FL-63A 250 Hz CW filter (Ist IF)	59.00	
FL-44A SSB filter (2nd IF)	178.00	**169.95**
EX-257 FM unit	49.00	
EX-310 Voice synthesizer	59.00	
CR-64 High stablity oscillator xtal	79.00	
R-72 30kHz-30MHz SW receiver	972.00	**829.95**

Accessories for R-1/R-72/R-100/R-9000 CALL

R-100 100kHz-1.856GHz AM/FM, 12vdc	707.00	**599.95**
R-7000 25MHz-2GHz receiver	1221.00	**1029**
RC-12 Infrared remote controller	70.99	
EX-310 Voice synthesizer	59.00	
TV-R7000 ATV unit	139.00	**134.95**
SP-3 External speaker	65.00	
CK-70 (EX-299) 12V DC option	12.99	
MB-12 Mobile mount	25.99	
R-9000 100kHz-2GHz all mode rec	$5677.00	**4699**

All Prices are subject to change without notice.

AES® Over 35 Years in Amateur Radio
HOURS • Mon-Fri 9-5:30; Sat 9-3

Orders/Trades • Call Toll Free

Order Toll Free: 1-800-558-0411 *FAX: (414) 358-3337*

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY® Inc.

5710 W. Good Hope Road; Milwaukee, WI 53223 • Phone (414) 358-0333

AES® BRANCH STORES

WICKLIFFE, Ohio 44092
28940 Euclid Avenue
Phone (216) 585-7388
1-800-321-3594

ORLANDO, Fla. 32803
621 Commonwealth Ave.
Phone (407) 894-3238
1-800-327-1917

CLEARWATER, Fla. 34625
1898 Drew Street
Phone (813) 461-4267
No Toll Free Line

LAS VEGAS, Nev. 89106
1072 N. Rancho Drive
Phone (702) 647-3114
1-800-634-6227

Associate Store
CHICAGO, Illinois 60630
ERICKSON COMMUNICATIONS
5456 N. Milwaukee Avenue
Phone (312) 631-5181
1-800-621-5802

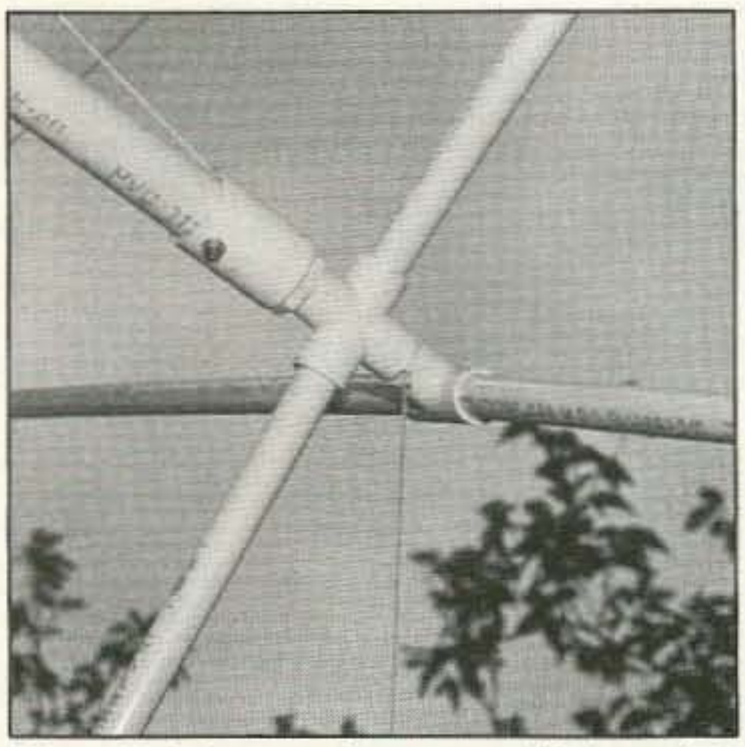


Photo B. The spreader arms, which are half PVC pipe and half wood dowels, fit into PVC fittings. The fittings are linked together with short lengths of 1/2-inch PVC pipe and glued with PVC cement. A "T" fitting is connected to a cross fitting which is connected to a 1-inch coupler fitting by way of a 1/2-inch adapter. The coupler fitting slips over the end of the boom, and is held in place with an eye bolt.

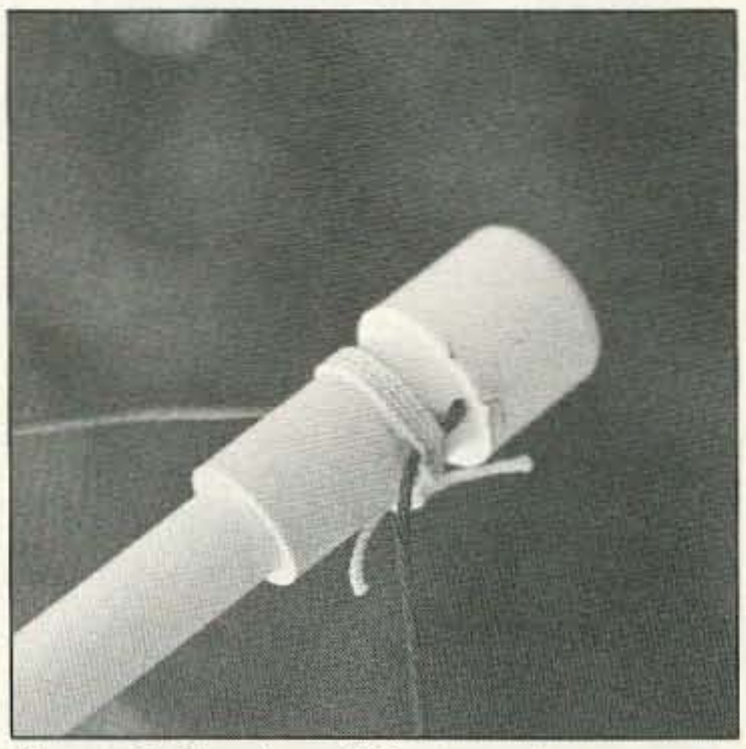


Photo C. The tips of the spreader arms are made of 1/2-inch PVC pipe, capped and drilled to accept the wire elements. The nylon string keeps the wire from slipping.

ly. Repeat the process to make the other support.

Adding Spreaders

To simplify construction, I made both elements the same size and lowered the frequency of the reflector with a tuning stub.

Begin by cutting eight 3-foot long pieces of 1/2-inch Schedule 40 PVC pipe. Insert and glue these into the fittings of the two spreader support assemblies, so they form an "X" when viewed from the end.

Select eight 4-feet long, 5/8-inch hardwood dowels, and paint them with a quality oil-base enamel. Give each dowel three coats, allowing each coat to dry at least overnight.

When the last coat of paint has dried, insert a dowel into one of the PVC spreaders until the total length, from the tip of the dowel to the center of the spreader support assembly (axis of the boom), measures exactly 6'3". Anchor the dowel to the PVC by drilling a 1/16-inch hole through the PVC into the wood, and screwing into this hole a #6 1/2-inch sheet metal screw. Repeat this process for the remaining seven spreaders.

To make tips for the spreaders, which hold the wire elements in place, cut eight pieces of 1/2-inch Schedule 40 PVC, each three inches long. Glue 1/2-inch PVC caps over one end of each piece. Next, using a 1/8-inch drill bit, drill at right angles through each pipe at the base of the cap.

Assembling the Elements

To assemble the reflector element, lay one of the completed spreader assemblies flat and place the tips on the ends of the dowels. Thread antenna wire through the holes in the tips. Each loop has a circumference of about 36 feet, so plan accordingly. After you have threaded the wire through all four tips, bring the wire together in the center of the bottom side of the loop, pull it snug, make sure that the spreaders are straight, and connect the two ends with an egg insulator. The ends of the reflector loop must be insulated from each other. Finally, wrap nylon string around the

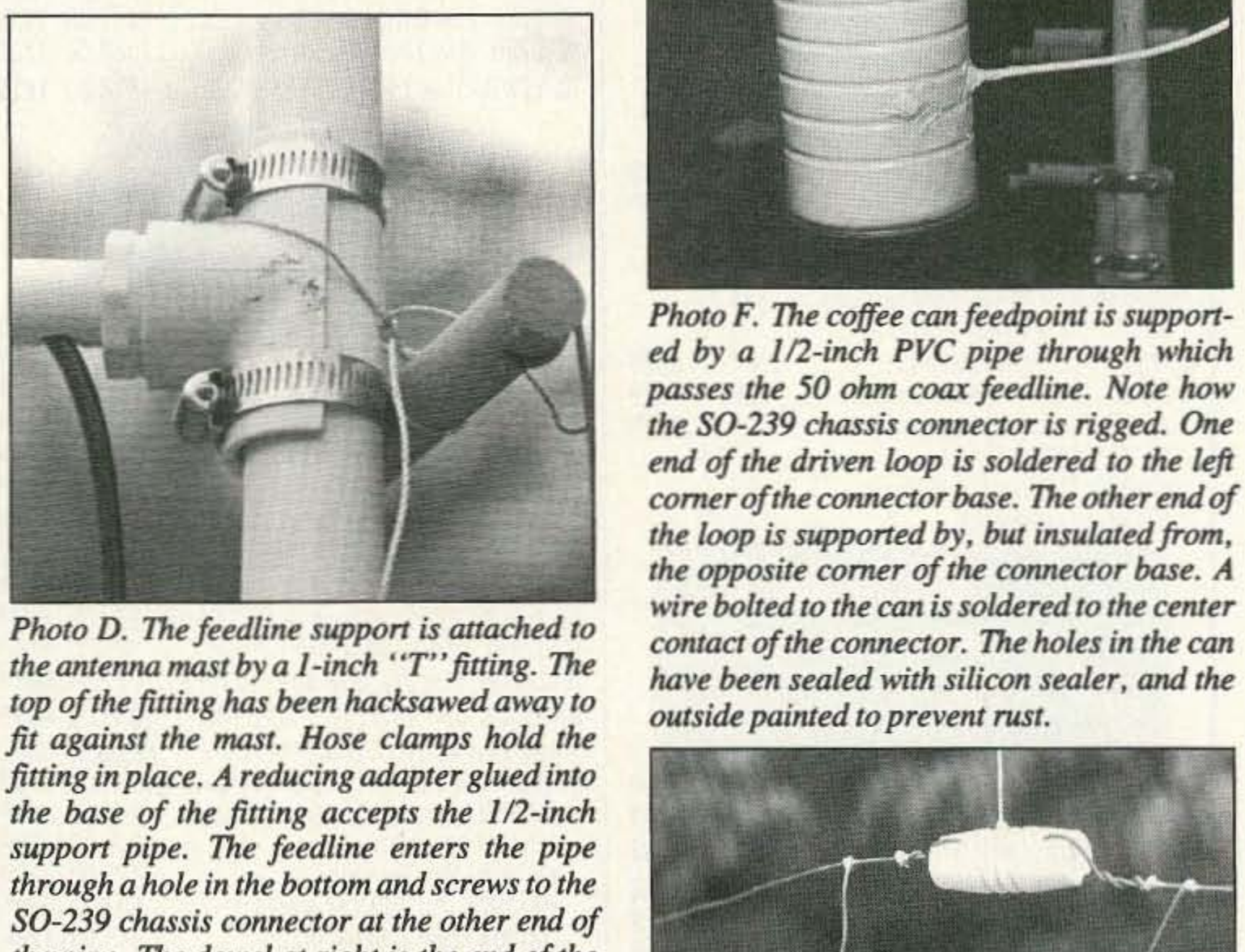


Photo D. The feedline support is attached to the antenna mast by a 1-inch "T" fitting. The top of the fitting has been hacksawed away to fit against the mast. Hose clamps hold the fitting in place. A reducing adapter glued into the base of the fitting accepts the 1/2-inch support pipe. The feedline enters the pipe through a hole in the bottom and screws to the SO-239 chassis connector at the other end of the pipe. The dowel at right is the end of the tuning stub, tied to the mast.

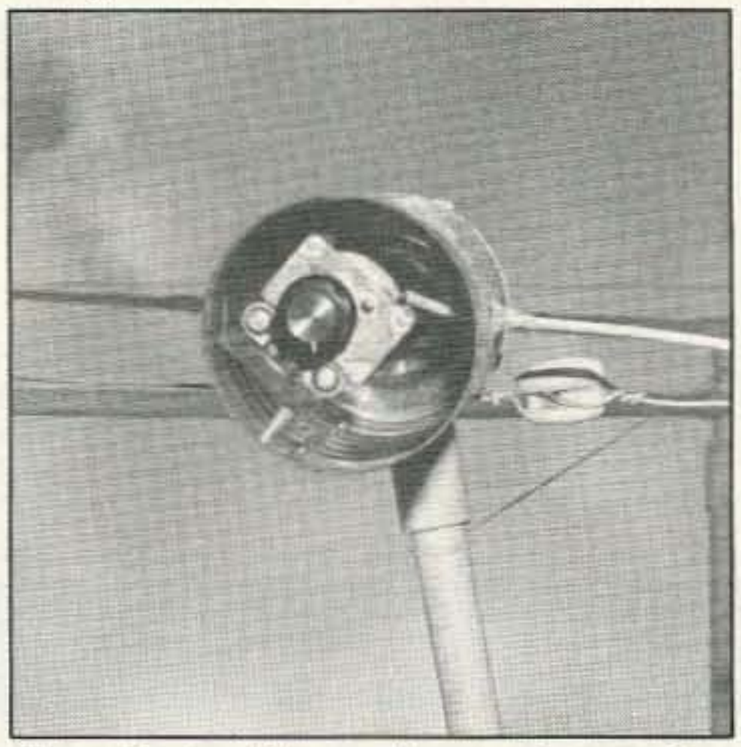


Photo E. A coffee can houses the matching capacitor. One side of the capacitor is electrically connected to the can; the other side to the driven element by an insulated wire through a grommeted hole in the can. A bare solid wire bolted to the top of the can is soldered to the center contact of an SO-239 chassis connector (out of view). A plastic lid that came with the can normally covers the opening, sealing out weather and insects.

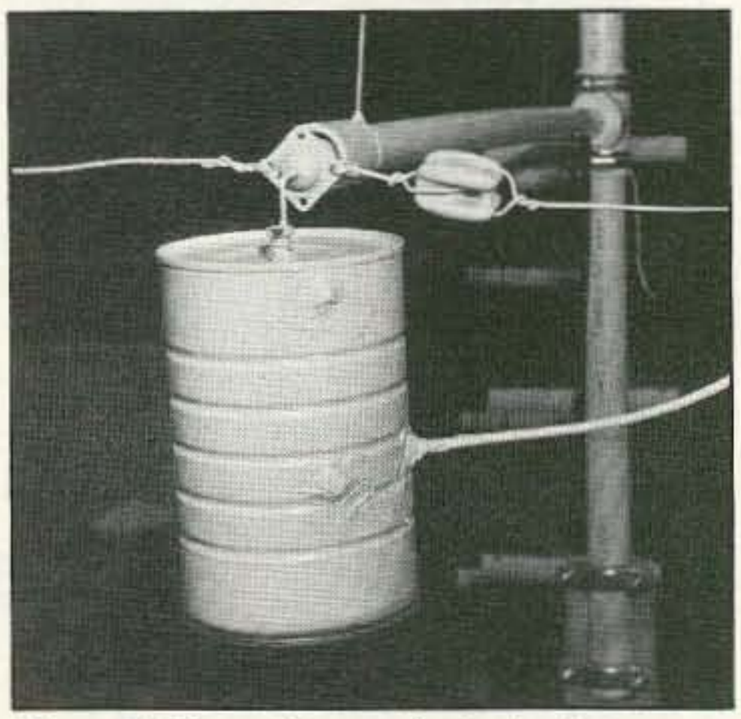


Photo F. The coffee can feedpoint is supported by a 1/2-inch PVC pipe through which passes the 50 ohm coax feedline. Note how the SO-239 chassis connector is rigged. One end of the driven loop is soldered to the left corner of the connector base. The other end of the loop is supported by, but insulated from, the opposite corner of the connector base. A wire bolted to the can is soldered to the center contact of the connector. The holes in the can have been sealed with silicon sealer, and the outside painted to prevent rust.

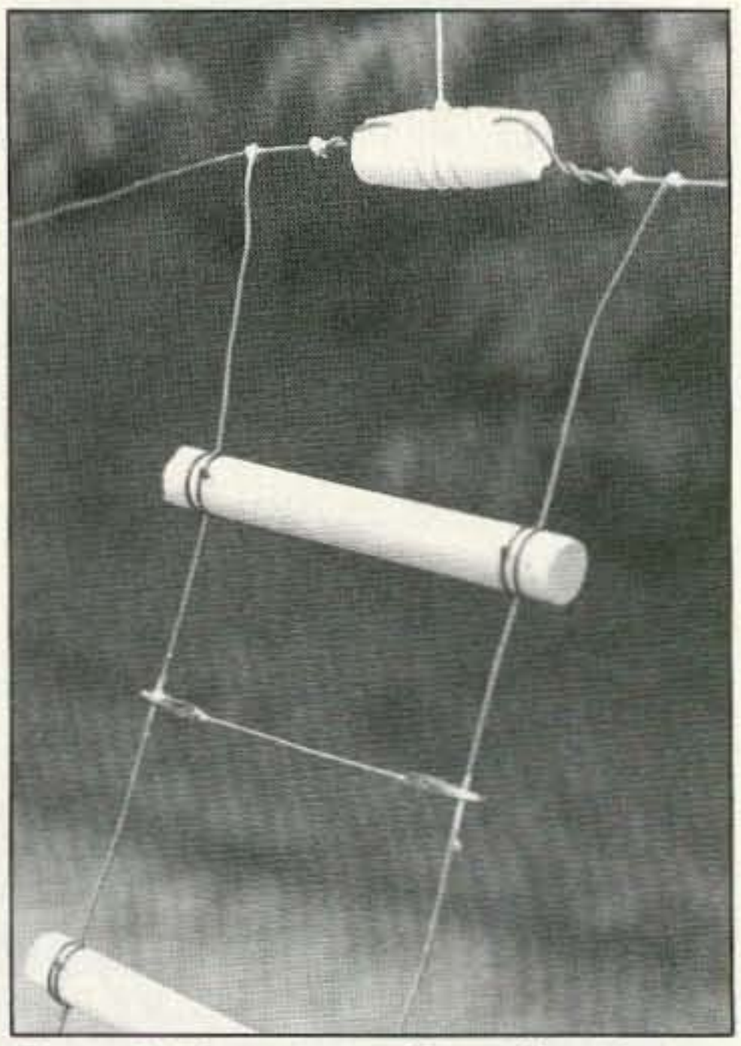


Photo G. The tuning stub is soldered across the insulator in the reflector loop. The wires of the stub are held 6 inches apart by wood dowels with holes drilled in the ends. The wires are tied to the stubs to keep them from slipping. Note the shorting bar, which is a length of solid wire with copper alligator clips soldered to the ends. After being adjusted, the bar is soldered to the stub wires. The string tied to the insulator keeps the bottom of the reflector loop from sagging.

Amateur Software and Hardware for the Commodore User

ART-1: A complete interface system for send and receive on CW, RTTY (Baudot & ASCII) and AMTOR, for use with the Commodore 64/128 computer. Operating program on disk included.
$199.00

AIR-1: A complete interface system for send and receive on CW, RTTY (Baudot & ASCII) and AMTOR, for use with Commodore VIC-20. Operating program in ROM.
$99.95

SWL: A receive only cartridge for CW, RTTY (Baudot & ASCII) for use with Commodore 64/128. Operating program in ROM.
$69.95

AIRDISK: An AIR-1 type operating program for use with your interface hardware. Both VIC-20 and C64/128 programs on one disk. **$39.95**

AIR-ROM: Cartridge version of AIRDISK for C64/128 only.
$59.95

MORSE COACH: A complete teaching and testing program for learning the Morse code in a cartridge.
For C64 or C128. **$49.95**
VEC SPECIAL **$39.95**

G AND G ELECTRONICS
OF MARYLAND

8524 DAKOTA DRIVE, GAITHERSBURG, MD 20877
(301) 258-7373

CIRCLE 169 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BRAINSTORM ENGINEERING

2948 1/2 HONOLULU AVE. LA CRESCENTA, CA. 91214
PHONE (818) 249-4383 FAX (818) 248-0840

MULTI-MODE SR4

SIMPLEX REPEATER

*NO DUPLEXER NEEDED!**

USE ONE RADIO AND ONE SIMPLEX FREQUENCY!**

GENERAL INFORMATION

THE SR4 IS A FULLY SELF-CONTAINED, MICROPROCESSOR BASED, REMOTE PROGRAMMABLE CONTROLLER, CAPABLE OF OPERATING ONE OR TWO RADIO TRANSCEIVERS IN SIMPLEX REPEATER, SPLIT SIMPLEX REPEATER, DUPLEX REPEATER CONTROLLER, VOICE MAIL AND VOICE IDer MODES SEPARATELY OR SIMULTANEOUSLY.

- ONE RADIO SIMPLEX REPEATER
- DUAL RADIO SIMPLEX REPEATER
- CROSS BAND SIMPLEX REPEATER
- CROSS BAND DUPLEX REPEATER
- CROSS BAND SPLIT SIMPLEX / DUPLEX REPEATER
- **2 MINUTES & 48 SECONDS OF TIME**
- DUAL RADIO SPLIT SIMPLEX REPEATER
- DUPLEX REPEATER CONTROLLER
- BI-DIRECTIONAL DUPLEX REPEATER
- REPEATER BACK-UP SYSTEM
- REMOTE LINK
- MOBILE EXTENDER

• VOICE MAIL • AUTOMATIC VOICE IDENTIFIER • AUXILIARY OUTPUT

$399.99 & UP

*no duplexer needed for simplex repeater functions
** for "one radio simplex repeater"

MASTERCARD • VISA • AMERICAN EXPRESS • DISCOVER

CIRCLE 197 ON READER SERVICE CARD

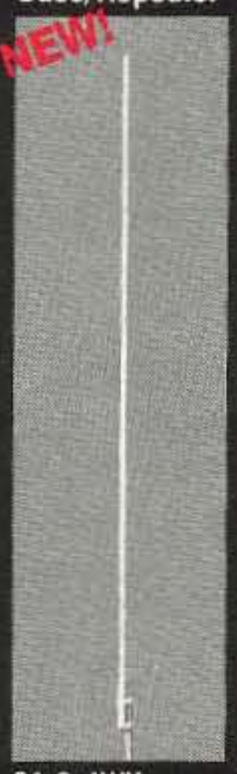
COMET

Modern, High-Performance Stations use COMET Antennas, Duplexers, Triplexers and Accessories!

146/446 MHz Base/Repeater

CA-2x4MAX
Gain & Wave:
146MHz 8.5dB
5/8 wave x 3
446MHz 11.9dB
5/8 wave x 8
Max Power: 200 watts
Length: 17' 8"
Connector:
UHF (SO-239)

NEW!



CA-2x4WX
Gain & Wave:
146MHz 6.5dB
5/8 wave x 2
446 MHz 9.0dB
5/8 wave x 5
Max Power: 200 watts
Length: 10' 2"
Connector:
UHF (SO-239)

CA-2x4FX
Gain & Wave:
146MHz 4.5dB
7/8 wave
446MHz 7.2dB
5/8 wave x 3
Max Power: 200 watts
Length: 5' 11"
Connector:
UHF (SO-239)

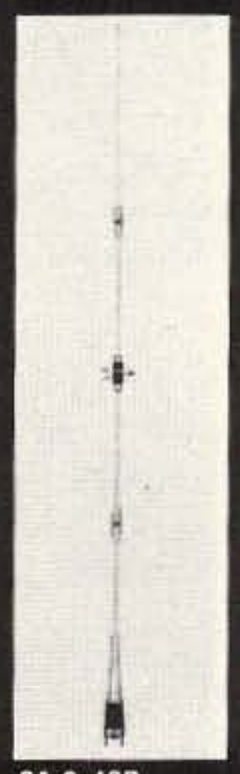
COMET PRESTIGE
24 Kt. Gold Center Conductor

CPR-5800
Gain & Wave:
146MHz 5.0dB
7/8 wave
446MHz 7.6dB
5/8 wave x 3
Max Power: 120 watts
Length: 5'
Connector:
UHF (PL-259)

CPR-5400
Gain & Wave:
146MHz 3.5dB
1/2 wave
446MHz 6.0dB
5/8 wave x 2
Max Power: 120 watts
Length: 3' 2"
Connector:
UHF (PL-259)

2x4 Series
Best Sellers

CA-2x4MB
Gain & Wave:
146MHz 4.5dB
7/8 wave
446MHz 7.0dB
5/8 wave x 3
Max Power:
150 watts FM
Length: 4' 10"
Connector:
UHF (PL-259)



CA-2x4SR
Gain & Wave:
146MHz 3.8dB
5/8 wave
446MHz 6.2dB
5/8 wave x 2
Max Power:
150 watts FM
Length: 3' 4"
Connector:
UHF (PL-259)

NEW B Series
Black Anodized

B-20
Gain & Wave:
146MHz 2.15dB
1/2 wave
446MHz 5dB
5/8 wave x 2
Max Power: 50 watts
Length: 30"
Connector:
UHF (PL-259), OR
NMO (B-20 NMO)

B-10
Gain & Wave:
146MHz 0dB
1/4 wave
446MHz 2.15dB
1/2 wave
Max Power: 50 watts
Length: 12"
Connector:
UHF (PL-259), OR
NMO (B-10 NMO)

NCG CO.
1275 N. Grove Street, Anaheim, CA 92806
(714) 630-4541 • (800) 962-2611
CALL FOR COMPLETE CATALOG OR NEAREST DEALER


CF-416A


CF-4160K

2M-70cm DUPLEXERS
Power: 146MHz 800W
446MHz 500W

CF-416A: All UHF Conns w/Leads
CF-4160K: All UHF Conns w/o Leads
CF-4160I: Ditto, but 440 Input N-male Conn. w/o Leads

CIRCLE 54 ON READER SERVICE CARD

tips of the spreaders and the wire, to keep the wire from slipping (see Photo C).

The completed element will seem floppy. Don't be concerned. Mine held its shape nicely after I raised the antenna to a vertical position.

The process for making the driven element is identical, except for the insulator. Instead of installing an egg insulator at the bottom of the loop, temporarily connect the ends of the wire together. You will add a feeder assembly at this point after erecting the antenna.

Final Assembly and Installation

Suggestion: Get a buddy to help you with this step. I didn't, and ended up doing a dance and balancing act that would have made an acrobat proud.

First, make sure that there are no power lines within reach! Place the elements on the boom. Adjust them until they are square with the mast, with the bottoms of the loops positioned so they will be toward the ground when the antenna is raised.

Fasten the elements to the boom with 3/16" x 2-1/2" eye bolts instead of glue (you may need to disassemble the elements later). Drill holes for the bolts through the coupler fittings and the boom. Install the bolts with the eyes at the top. They will serve as tie-points for the nylon string boom supports.

Rig two nylon strings from these eye bolts to the one in the top of the mast. Two small turnbuckles installed in the center of each string will make it easier to adjust the tension.

Prepare to mount the antenna in the rotor. Yes, you will need to rotate this antenna; it is very directional. I used a Radio Shack television rotor mounted on a section of steel television mast, because this is what I happened to have in the junk box.

Make sure the rotor is low enough for you to reach the bottoms of the element loops after the antenna is erected. Then, preferably with the help of a friend, hoist the antenna and clamp the base of the mast into the top of the rotor. Make sure everything is straight, and that the antenna is correctly oriented with the direction of the rotor at the time of installation. Tighten snugly.

Feeder Assembly

In order to achieve a workable SWR, you will need to feed the driven element through a capacitor. This is easy to do, using an air variable capacitor, a coffee can, and an SO-239 chassis connector.

First, make a support to attach the feeder assembly to the antenna mast. Start by cutting the top off a 1-inch PVC "T" fitting. Glue a 1/2-inch adapter into the base (uncut) end. Place the altered fitting on the mast, with the adapter pointing at the center of the bottom of the driven element loop, and fasten in place with hose clamps (see Photo D).

Cut a piece of 1/2-inch PVC pipe about 30 inches long, and glue one end into the fitting. Loosen the clamps and slide the fitting up or down so that the pipe touches the bottom of the loop at the center. Cut the pipe 1 inch short of where it touches the wire, and glue a 1/2-inch PVC coupler fitting over the cut end. Bore a 3/8-inch hole in the *bottom* of the pipe at the point where it enters the "T" fitting near the mast, to accommodate coax.

Next install an SO-239 *chassis connector* in the loop where the two ends of the wire come together. Cut both wires where they meet. Insert one of the wires through one of the holes in the base of the chassis connector (the ground part), and secure by twisting the wire around itself. Solder this connection. Connect an egg insulator to the opposite corner of the connector, then fasten the other end of the loop to this insulator. Thus, one end of the loop connects directly to the base of the chassis connector, the other to the insulator. The ends of the loop must be insulated from each other.

Cut a piece of 50 ohm coax 4 feet long and install an PL-259 plug to one end. Screw the installed plug onto the chassis connector. Thread the other end of the coax through the PVC pipe support and out of the hole near the mast. Install a PL-259 plug on this end of the coax.

Drill a hole for a 6-32 x 1/2" machine screw in the center of the bottom of a coffee can. Be sure to save the can's plastic cover. Using a lock washer, insert the screw from inside the can, so the threads protrude outward. Turn a nut onto the screw and tighten firmly.

Cut a piece of bare, solid 14-gauge copper wire 3 inches long. Form one end into a loop just big enough to slip over the screw. Bend the wire 90 degrees about 1 inch from the loop. Slip the loop over the screw. Place a washer and nut over the loop and tighten securely. Bend the opposite end of the wire 90 degrees, about 1 inch from the end.

Mount an air variable capacitor (use a capacitor with at least 1.16" plate spacing and a 100 to 400 pF maximum value) inside the can, with the rotor shaft pointing outward (so you can reach it). See Photo E for details. Make sure the rotor shaft and insulated knob are completely inside the can, so the plastic cover will not touch them. Set the capacitor in a fully meshed position (maximum capacitance). Electrically connect one side of the capacitor to the metal can. Solder an *insulated* wire 12 inches long to the other side of the capacitor. Pass this wire through a grommeted hole in the side of the can.

Solder the wire that is bolted to the top of

Table 1. SWR Curve

Frequency	SWR
28.0	2.0:1
28.1	1.6:1
28.2	1.3:1
28.3	1.3:1
28.4	1.6:1
28.5	1.8:1
28.6	2.1:1

Table 2. Parameters for the 10M PVC Cubical Quad

Operating frequency (in MHz)	28.40
Element spacing (in feet)	4.16
Circumference of element loops (in feet)	35.39
Dimension of one side of loop (in feet)	8.85
Length of one spreader arm from tip to boom axis (in feet)	6.26
Length of mast to boom axis (in feet)	6.00

Parts List

Quantity	Item	Source
1	1" x 10' PVC pipe	Hardware store
3	1/2" x 10' PVC pipe	Hardware store
1	1" PVC cross fitting	Hardware store
1	1" PVC "T" fitting	Hardware store
2	1" PVC coupler fitting	Hardware store
3	1" to 1/2" PVC adapter	Hardware store
1	1" PVC cap fitting	Hardware store
8	1/2" PVC cap fitting	Hardware store
2	1/2" PVC cross fitting	Hardware store
2	1/2" PVC "T" fitting	Hardware store
1	1" x 4' dowel	Hardware store
1	1" x 3' dowel	Hardware store
8	5/8" x 4' dowel	Hardware store
2	Small turnbuckles	Hardware store
8	#6 x 1/2" sheet metal screws	Hardware store
3	#6 x 1/2" machine screws	Hardware store
1	#6 lock washer	Hardware store
6	#6 washers	Hardware store
6	#6 nuts	Hardware store
3	3/16" x 2-1/2" eye bolts	Hardware store
1	Tube silicon sealant	Hardware store
1	Roll nylon string	Hardware store
1	Can spray paint	Hardware store
1	Can oil-base enamel	Hardware store
80'	Antenna wire	Radio Shack
2	Egg insulators	Radio Shack
1	SO-239 chassis socket	Radio Shack
2	PL-259 coax plugs	Radio Shack
4'	50 ohm coax	Radio Shack
1	Large air variable capacitor, 100 to 400 pF maximum.	Radiokit #21140 or 284130 are possible candidates.

Contact Radiokit at (603) 635–2235 or write P.O. Box 973, Pelham NH 03076.

the can to the center point of the chassis connector. Then solder the loose end of the insulated wire from the capacitor to the end of the driven element loop near the insulator. Put the plastic lid over the bottom of the can, seal all holes, and spray paint the outside of the can to prevent rust (see Photo F). *[Ed. Note: You can eliminate this capacitor feed arrangement and hook your coax directly to the driven element. However, if you are unable to obtain a very good SWR reading, you should use an antenna tuner in the shack or use the antenna mounted capacitor as described above]*

Tuning The Antenna

The tuning stub consists of two pieces of bare, solid 14-gauge copper wire 3 feet long, held 6 inches apart by dowel spacers (see Photo G). The shorting bar is a piece of bare solid wire with copper alligator clips soldered to the ends. Temporarily clip the bar to the stub about 6 inches from the reflector element.

Adjust the shorting bar on the tuning stub for maximum front-to-back ratio on receive, by moving it toward or away from the reflector element. Then adjust the capacitor for minimum SWR, using low power, with the SWR-meter placed at the input of the antenna. When finished tuning, solder the shorting bar in place.

My minimum SWR at maximum front-to-back ratio was 1.3:1 at 28.250 MHz. By moving the shorting bar closer to the reflector loop, I was able to achieve a 1:1 SWR, but with equal front-to-back signal strengths. I adjusted the stub for maximum difference between front and back, and then adjusted the capacitor for lowest SWR at the optimum stub setting. At this setting, the band width between SWR 2:1 was 600 kHz.

Operation

On the air, I couldn't believe my ears. I tuned in a California station calling "CQ." He was S-9 plus 10 off the front of my quad; only S-3 on my dipole. I gave him a call. He gave me an S-9 report. I rotated the antenna to the east. He dropped to S-5 and verified that my signal did likewise. I turned the antenna back to the west, and he went back to S-9 plus. When I switched to the dipole and transmitted, he could barely hear me.

But Will It Survive?

The next day, we had 45 mph winds. The flexible PVC bent and swayed, but did not break. There was no noticeable change of SWR in the wind. To date, the antenna has survived several thunderstorms and winds of 60 mph with no damage.

From my QTH in north Texas, the quad has enabled me to work with ease Australia, Columbia, Ireland, Hungary, Italy, Japan, Venezuela, Russia, Costa Rica, Argentina, and Germany. Since putting it on the air, I've yet to hear "Q R Zed" on 10 meters. But if I do, you can bet I'll be able to work him. 73

Contact Wayne Mishler KG5BI at 2812 Olympia Drive, Arlington TX 76013.

Radio Shack HTX

Continued from page 33

be glad to hear from you if you need more information, or if you would like to join," is the comment in the first part of the book. A page and a half is devoted to the legalities of running this unit with the proper Technician Class license or higher. The League official who wrote this section did a nice job of making it absolutely clear that there is no problem with owning a set and using it on receive without a license, but to transmit you must have a current Technician Class license or higher.

For the beginner operator, the little rough spots in the operation of the set will probably go unnoticed. However, to the seasoned 2 meter ham, the most noticeable "bump" in the relatively smooth-operating receiver is the "thunk" every time a keystroke is entered for frequency selection, and the unmistakable quick-drop of the PLL circuit every time you manually rotate the top knob up or down the band. In fact, the receiver drops out completely—even on open squelch—if you rotate the top knob too quickly searching for signal activity. I like to manually spin through the frequencies, looking for activity, but on the HTX-202 if you do this too rapidly you'll zip right by someone transmitting just feet away. It's also annoying to have the receiver gate each time you are homing in on a signal in the 5 kHz step mode. Every time you rotate the top knob the receiver goes "thunk." This is confirmed visually by the drop-out of the signal strength indication and the busy LCD prompt each time you rotate one click on the top knob.

But what a receiver! I took the HTX-202 to several areas of intense high-band RF saturation and it outperformed every other handheld receiver around for sensitivity, selectivity and out-of-band rejection. I couldn't believe I was listening to the audio out of a handheld! Ed Juge W5TOO of Radio Shack is absolutely correct: This receiver, on a big outside antenna or a little rubber ducky, may outperform much larger mobile units for out-of-band signal rejection.

The little green illumination behind the LCD screen was not good enough for easy viewing of the center of the display at night. Two little grain-of-wheat bulbs at each end of the screen are just not enough for a screen this large. During the daylight, the LCD numbers and prompts were adequately clear.

On the top of the unit are jacks for a speaker, mike, and 12-volt DC input. My ICOM and Yaesu hand-held remote microphones plugged right in and worked great with the HTX-202. I plugged the unit into my TNC, and the levels were fine. Switch time was just like my other handhelds until I engaged CTCSS encode. This caused the transmitter to hang for that one additional second.

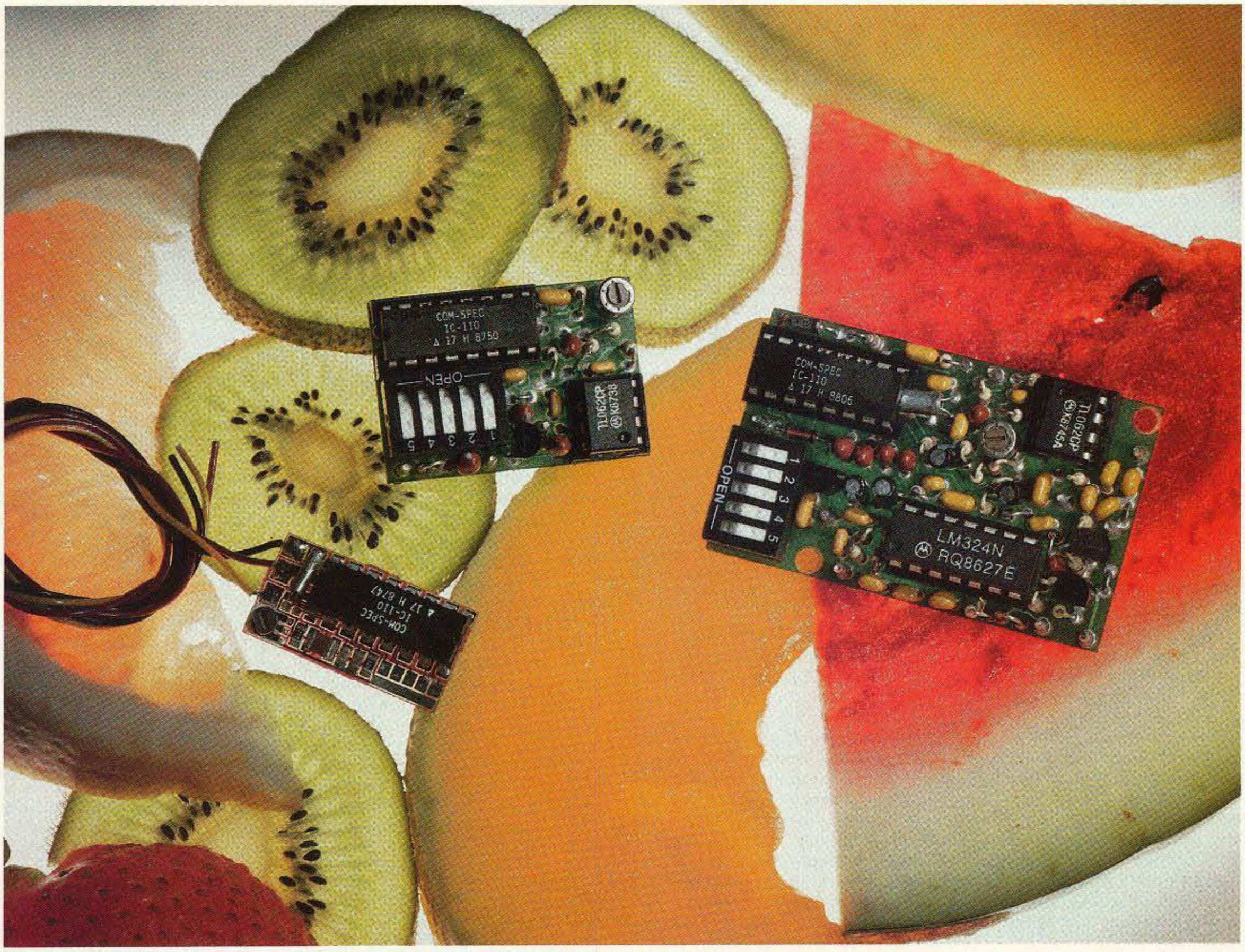
The 12-volt plug uses the more-common positive center connection. There is a little diagram on the top of the unit, too. I am glad Radio Shack stayed with the center positive because the recessed center receptacle keeps your 12-volt DC cord from accidentally shorting out when it bangs against something metal on your vehicle. And, as with all handhelds, if you have an aggressive alternator you may need to install a series alternator line filter to keep the noise out of your transmitted and received signals.

A little rubber plug assembly keeps everything covered up when you are not using the accessory jacks on the top. It also gives the traditional BNC-type rubber ducky a nice tight fit when you screw it on top of the HT.

The published specifications agree with the performance of the transceiver. In some cases, the transceiver did a little bit better than the specs. And, while it's important to review published specs, there is no better test of a 2 meter walkie than to take it up close to a repeater site and see whether or not the receiver continues to perform. On this set, receiver performance was excellent except for the "thunk" of the PLL circuit and the typical low-cost squelch circuit that either chops on, chops off, or chatters at a marginal signal.

For the beginner or seasoned ham, the HTX-202 is a terrific value in performance and included encode/decode/pager features. Its straightforward operation can be figured out easily, even without the instruction book, for basic frequency entry. It takes some time to get into the menu to find the encode capabilities, and to turn off the decode function that immediately clamps the receiver when you engage tone squelch, but a few seconds of reading the book gets you on the air quickly.

This is Radio Shack's first 2 meter handheld, and they did a remarkable job to get it out in the marketplace for under $260, an almost unheard of price for a full-featured 2 meter hand-held transceiver.



Choice Selection.

Now you can have it all! Take all the qualities you've come to depend on in our programmable CTCSS tone equipment: Astonishing Accuracy, Instant Programming, Unequaled Reliability; and add full spectrum tone versatility, multi-tone capability without diodes, a reprogrammable memory...It's our new harvest of CTCSS tone equipment.

The choice is yours! If standard CTCSS EIA tones do not suit your taste, select any 32 tones of your liking from 15.0Hz to 255.0Hz. And if you change your mind, no problem; the memory can be changed in your shop with our HHP-1 programmer, or at our factory for free. Your working tone is accessed by a simple DIP switch, so there's no fussing with counters or other test equipment.

Call today toll-free and find out more about this fresh new flexibility in tone signalling, and don't forget to ask about multi-tone switching without cumbersome diode networks or binary switches.

It's all brought to market by the people who introduce the freshest ideas in tone signalling, and of course our customary same day shipping and one year warranty apply.

TS-32P CTCSS ENCODER-DECODER Based on the time proven TS-32, the industry standard for over a decade. The TS-32P gives you the added versatility of a custom, changeable memory base. A low price of $57.95 makes it an even sweeter deal.

SS-32P ENCODER Based on the equally popular SS-32 encoder. Available for CTCSS, or audible burst tones up to 6550.0Hz. Price is $28.95.

SS-32SMP SUB-MINIATURE ENCODER Our smallest encoder for handheld applications. Now you can satisfy that customer that needs to access multiple repeater sites with a radio that has precious little space inside. At $27.95, the price is small too.

HHP-1 HANDHELD PROGRAMMER For programming the 32 memory locations in any of our new programmable products, including our SD-1000 Two-Tone Sequential decoder. The HHP-1 is battery operated for field use, and will program ANY 32 tones from 15.0 to 6550.0Hz in .1Hz. increments. Price is $199.95.

MasterCard VISA

COMMUNICATIONS SPECIALISTS, INC.

426 West Taft Avenue • Orange, CA 92665-4296

Local (714) 998-3021 • FAX (714) 974-3420 • **Entire U.S.A. 1-800-854-0547**

CIRCLE 10 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Number 12 on your Feedback card

HAMS WITH CLASS

Carole Perry WB2MGP
P.O. Box 131646
Staten Island NY 10313-0006

Kids Are Talking

One day, three years ago, Gordon West WB6NOA and I were on 10 meters discussing ways to get more youngsters on the air. We found ourselves in a pile-up with other hams who agreed it would be a great idea to get schools across the country all linked up on 10.

So began the CQ All Schools Net every Tuesday and Thursday. Gordon and I are always encouraging teachers to get their students on the air with other kids all over the world. It's simply one of the most exciting ways to spark children's interest in their world. Please remember to join us at 17:30 UTC on 28.303 MHz.

Gordon West WB6NOA Guest Editorial

Hand the mike over to a student and hear the excitement as they say their name and QTH over the airwaves. It is this type of live amateur radio demonstration that makes for a very lasting positive impression of what ham radio is all about. Remember the first time you talked over the ham radio mike?

You can see the excitement in every one of Carole Perry's students when she hooks up with a new station on the CQ All Schools Net and puts another young student on the air for the first time. "You should see their faces light up when it's their turn to talk!" she says.

You should *hear* the excitement of those students on the air at the other end of the circuit! And thanks to over 400 10 meter transceivers donated by Uniden in a "Schools on 10 Meters" program inaugurated by Don Stoner of National Amateur Radio Association, kids all over the country are catching the excitement of what ham radio is all about.

But whether you're teaching a class for kids or adults, you will need plenty of "props and gags" to keep your teaching program *exciting*.

There is nothing worse than watching a video with "talking heads." Wouldn't it be boring to watch the news and never see any live reports from the scene? And wouldn't it be dull to teach an evening ham radio class and never give your students anything more than talk, talk, talk?

As an example of "ham radio demos and gags" that students always seem to remember, here are some of my best demonstrations as they relate to the nine FCC topic areas of amateur radio licensing. These can work in any grade class—from Novice to Extra!

Rules, Regulations, and Operating Procedures

I play a tape recording of an actual amateur radio emergency call from a sinking boat. I have students tune into the airwaves and identify CW, RTTY, and packet. I have students operate third party. I show them an actual Notice of Violation and have them look up FCC rules after I give them an FCC Part 97 section number.

I tune a radio into signals, and have everyone write down the Q codes they hear, and the meaning of those Q codes. I let students rate RST signal reports from transmissions they hear over the air. I tune into a repeater and make a call. I run a low power laser beam down through some tables to illustrate VHF signal blocking and reflections. Finally, I make an autopatch call.

Radio Wave Propagation

I use the laser beam to bounce signals off of a mirror on the ceiling to demonstrate the ionosphere. I bounce Smurf balls off the ceiling to further demo skip. I use a prism to illustrate the refraction of different wavelengths. I tune into WWV for the solar activity report and let students write down the figures they hear.

Amateur Radio Practice

I pass around equipment destroyed by lightning. I illustrate ground foil and braid by letting students actually feel the materials. We examine a ground rod. We spark a charged capacitor to illustrate the importance of staying away from capacitors in power supplies. We pass around a nylon safety belt, and an old leather safety belt, and caution students to stay away from brittle leather belts. I pull sparks off of an HF antenna to illustrate the hazards of RF burns. I transmit and receive interference on my PA system, illustrating overload. A simple oscilloscope can illustrate harmonics.

Electrical Principles

I short-circuit a #18 jumper lead to illustrate the necessity of fuses, and light a small, 12 volt light bulb to illustrate the tough topic of frequency, wavelengths, and bands, I unroll a 30-foot, cut-up chart from the Government Printing Office illustrating the electromagnetic spectrum. I use fluorescent yarn which attaches the wall chart to various pieces of ham radio and home electronic equipment on the demonstration table. Finally, I sweep the audio spectrum with my code oscillator to allow students to hear audio frequencies.

Components, Signals, and Circuits

I pass around resistors, capacitors, and demonstrate the one-way continuity of diodes. I have students identify various switches, transistors, and tubes which I also pass around. The whole idea here is to ensure that students actually touch and feel of every single component we talk about in class.

I bring in stripped down radios and have students identify different sections within the radio. They identify the transmitter, receiver, TR switching, IF, filters, and so on.

Students hold a fluorescent light tube near a 100 watt energized mobile antenna. They see how quickly RF travels through the air. They watch the tubes flicker as we modulate SSB, and stay solid during double sideband with carrier. They watch it flash on and off with CW, and see it remain solid with HF FSK. We also tune into signals with key clicks, hum, and instability problems.

Antennas and Feedlines

We bring in dipoles, yagis, quads, and loops. We demonstrate an antenna tuner by hooking up to a trash can sitting on a chair outside, and running it against a sewer pipe ground. We further demonstrate the tuner's capability by loading into a Schwinn bicycle, a crutch, and even a juicy pickle, showing that even the latter will radiate a 2 meter signal.

Next, we put the pickle onto closely-spaced pins hooked up to 110 VAC through a code keyer. Depress the keyer, and the pickle instantly lights up yellow and orange, and fizzles and smokes, demonstrating what an old spark-gap transmitter may have sounded like, and maybe even smelled like.

Finally, we illustrate coaxial cable, parallel conductor feedlines, and twin-lead, and talk about their advantages and disadvantages by actually lighting up light bulbs at the opposite end of the circuit.

For every hour of classroom instruction, I schedule at least one live demonstration. Both the young and old appreciate any crazy demo, and the more bizarre you get (like roasting a pickle on 110 volts), the better they will remember the particular relationship you were illustrating.

Always observe safety precautions when doing any type of demo that uses any amount of voltage or RF. Always ask if there is someone in the ground that has a pacemaker, and caution them to stay away from any transmitting mobile antenna. Have students wear protective eye gear when snapping off a charged capacitor or energizing something as simple as an automobile 12 volt light bulb.

Always have plenty of props at every class session. Even overhead transparencies and color slides can be effective, coupled with "the real thing" to further illustrate the transparencies. Incidentally, the ARRL has a terrific collection of color slides in their educational library, and you should contact Rosalie White at the ARRL to become a registered instructor to qualify for a loan of these excellent slides describing circuits, emissions, antenna, and other electrical principles.

Classic Ham Class Demos

Do you have a classic ham class demo that students talk about for days and weeks after class is over? If so, write us here at *73 Magazine*, and we'll share your show-and-tells with fellow instructors.

Finally, have as much fun as we do in teaching ham radio to new students. Laugh along with the kids when a demo goes up in smoke, or doesn't work at all. The class will have fun just helping you try to get it off the ground.

Giving your students more than just talk, talk, talk will make your upcoming ham class an outstanding success. Be sure to tune us in on 28.303 on Tuesdays at 17:30 hours Zulu. We hope to hear your class on the air soon.

Photo A. Gordon West WB6NOA assists Kenny, a student, during the CQ All Schools Net from I.S. 72.

Photo B. Left to right: Ed KA2TXL, Carole and Gordon, during Gordon's visit to Carole's class.

OCEAN STATE ELECTRONICS

MAKE CIRCUIT BOARDS THE NEW, EASY WAY WITH TEC-200 FILM

JUST 3 EASY STEPS:
- Copy circuit pattern on TEC-200 film using any plain paper copier
- Iron film on to copper clad board
- Peel off film and etch

Convenient 8 1/2 x 11 size
With Complete Instructions

1 SHEET	$1.55
5 SHEETS	$6.25
10 SHEETS	$10.75

CODE PRACTICE OSCILLATOR KIT

As appeared in premier issue of ***Radio Fun***. All components, additional hardware, an etched and drilled PC board, and enclosure.

Copy of article included with kit $9.95

THE PUBLISHERS OF *RADIO FUN* IN NO WAY ENDORSE THIS PROJECT KIT.

AFFORDABLE DIGITAL MULTIMETER

19 RANGES
3 1/2 DIGIT LCD DISPLAY
DCV – 1000
ACV – 750
DCA – 10A
RES – 2 MEG
DIODE CHECK **$24.95**

TO ORDER

Call 1-800-866-6626

OR WRITE

OCEAN STATE ELECTRONICS
P.O. Box 1458
Westerly, R.I. 02891

VISA MasterCard

Minimum order $10.00 • Include $4.00 S/H
R. I. Residents add 7% Sales Tax
ORDERS RECEIVED BY 1:00 PM EST– SHIP SAME DAY!

DELUX CODE KEY

Adjustable, heavy duty brass base with ball bearing pivots. Designed for hard usage. 3/16" plated contacts. The perfect code key for the beginner or experienced operator.

$10.75

COAXIAL CABLE

Low Loss, High Quality 50 OHM Cable

RG8U	$.59/FT
RG8X (MINI RG8U)	$.30/FT
RG58	$.16/FT

Must order in multiples of 25 feet, 25 foot minimum purchase required

ANTENNA CENTER CONNECTOR

- Small, rugged, light-weight, weatherproof
- Replaces center insulator
- Handles full legal power and more
- With SO 239 connector

$10.25

ANTENNA INSULATOR

Light-weight, durable molded tenite plastic. Dielectric strength is comparable to its ceramic predecessor without susceptibility to cracking or breakage under impact or severe temperature change. Weatherproof

$2.00/pair

ANTENNA WIRE

The ideal wire for making antennas. Strength is achieved with copper coated steel wire, stranded for greater flexibility and ease and handling. The copper assures excellent conductivity and good soldering properties. The wire is #14 copperweld made up of 7 strands of #22 wire.

$.15/foot
Must order in multiples of 25 feet, 50 foot minimum purchase required

CALL 401-596-3080 OR WRITE FOR OUR FREE 96 PAGE CATALOG.

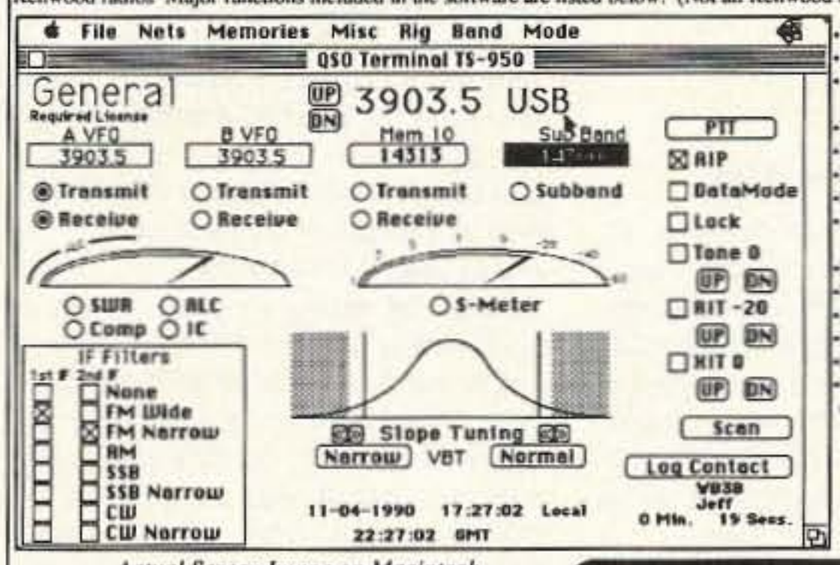
CIRCLE 227 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QSO Comp-Troller

PC Control for Kenwood Rigs

New!

QSO Software proudly announces a second entry in quality ham radio software. **QSO Comp-Troller** offers complete PC control of Kenwood transceivers. The program is available for the Macintosh and MS-DOS (IBM Compatible) PCs with >64K EGA or VGA Graphics and a Microsoft® compatible mouse. **QSO Comp-Troller** is currently optimized for the Kenwood TS-950, 940, 850, 811, 711, 450, 440 and 140 transceivers, and will control other RS-232 compatible Kenwood radios. Major functions included in the software are listed below. (Not all Kenwood models support every function)



Actual Screen Image on Macintosh, IBM version is nearly identical

- **Direct Keyboard Frequency Entry**
- **Text notes on each Memory**
- **Store and retrieve Memories to Disk**
- **Net Frequencies, notes, modes**
- **Required license & band limits**
- **Direct terminal emulation to Xcvr**
- **Sub Band receiver control**
- **Analog Multi-function and S-Meter**
- **Filter control**
- **Enhanced Scanning**
- **Automatic Logging**
- **GMT and Local on screen clock**
- **Slope and VBT tuning**
- **Graphical user interface with pull down menus and windowing**

$99.95*

QSO Tutor

Study Aid for Amateur Exams

- **Runs on IBM Personal Computers and compatibles or Macintoshes.**
- **Programs are available for all Amateur classes, Commercial Radio Telephone and Radar Endorsement. Sold separately.**
- **Work with the entire question pools (updated Nov. 1990), or study questions automatically selected by the program from your weakest areas.**
- **Includes full screen graphics & explanations on appropriate questions.**
- **Logs multiple study sessions and allows resuming at a later time.**
- **Creates randomly generated sample tests on-line or written on Epson/IBM or Macintosh graphics printers.**

$29.95 *per class* Mac® IBM®

* PA residents add 6%. Commercial class is $39.95. Price includes shipping. Add $2 each for 3 1/2 " IBM Disks

Public Domain disk also available. Contains excellent morse code tutor as well as other Ham Radio programs. Cost is $5 to cover materials and handling.

Call or write to order:

VISA MasterCard

QSO Software
208 Partridge Way
Kennett Square, PA 19348
215-347-2109 (Voice or FAX)

QSO Software
Specialist in Software for the Micro by WB3B

CIRCLE 145 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BATTERIES

You've bought our replacement batteries before . . .
NOW YOU CAN BUY DIRECT FROM US, THE MANUFACTURER!

ICOM

CM2, BP2	7.2v @ 500 MAH
CM5, BP5	10.8v @ 500 MAH

SUPER

7S	13.2v @ 1200 MAH
8S	9.6v @ 1200 MAH

(base charge only—1" longer)
ICOM CHARGERS AVAILABLE

For the Month of February

10% off

on all camcorder replacement batteries

Sony	Hitachi
JVC	Sharp
RCA	Panasonic

Look For March's Special Of The Month

CUSTOM MADE BATTERY PACKS & INSERTS

Made to your specifications
Introductory Offer!

KENWOOD INSERTS

PB-25	PB-21
PB-26	PB-24

ICOM INSERTS

BP-3	BP-7
BP-5	BP-8

MasterCard VISA DISCOVER

Discover now accepted
NYS residents add 8¼% sales tax.
Add $2.95 for postage and handling.

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

1 SOURCE FOR ALL YOUR COMMUNICATION BATTERY REPLACEMENT NEEDS.

W & W ASSOCIATES

29-11 Parsons Boulevard, Flushing, N.Y. 11354

WORLD WIDE DISTRIBUTORSHIPS AVAILABLE. PLEASE INQUIRE.

MADE IN THE U.S.A.
SEND FOR FREE CATALOG AND PRICE LIST

In U.S. & Canada Call Toll Free (800) 221-0732 • IN NYS (718) 961-2103 • Telex: 51060 16795 • FAX: (718) 461-1978

CIRCLE 191 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Number 13 on your Feedback card

ASK KABOOM

The Tech Answer Man

Michael Geier KB1UM
%73 Magazine
Forest Rd.
Hancock NH 03449

Receivers: What Makes Them Tick

In the very early days of radio, all participants were hams in the truest sense. They were experimenting to develop a new and very exciting technology which promised to make worldwide communications a reality. And humans love nothing more than to yack with each other (except perhaps to kill each other, but that's a different story!).

Even in those first experiments, it was clear that it was easier to generate a radio signal than it was to detect one! The signal's existence had already been predicted in Maxwell's and others' theories, and Hertz had shown the invisible waves to be real by wirelessly generating sparks in resonant gaps separated by the distance of a room. But how to do anything useful with them? That was a much greater challenge.

It soon became obvious that the signals got very weak very fast as one moved the detecting apparatus away from the transmitter. You could generate plenty of power with a spark transmitter and be unable to hear it a block away! Clearly, the key to radio lay in the receiver, and it was this facet which subsequently underwent the most evolution. In this multipart series, we'll look at the development of radio receivers and at what makes a receiver good, bad or ugly. Let's start with a little history:

Being Detected

Radio reception consists of two processes: First you must detect the presence of the signal, and then you must decode the intelligence impressed upon it. In the earliest modulation mode, Morse code, both elements were performed by the same component: the detector. (Notice I don't say "CW" here, because that term specifically refers to the generation of code by a continuous wave transmitter, and the early spark sets did not generate continuous carriers. In fact, they produced "Damped Wave," and it was not until radio frequency alternators were invented that CW was heard in the ether.)

The construction of the detector varied from the coherer, which basically was some metal filings in a tube, to the semiconductor diode. (Yup, semiconductors actually predate tubes! When the first chunks of galena crystal were employed as radio detectors, the Audion amplifying tube was not yet a gleam in DeForrest's eye.) The diode detector was vastly superior in sensitivity to the coherer, and the latter was quickly relegated to the attic, and so to history.

In conjunction with a "good" antenna, typically some wire strung in a tree, a crystal detector made a pretty sensitive receiver by the standards of the day. You could make your sparks on an automotive coil and hear them perhaps a mile away. Heck, that was farther than you could yell, so it began to look like a useful thing. But pretty soon a new problem arose: there were lots of sparks on the air, and they were beginning to interfere with each other. That was caused by two things.

First, the nature of spark transmissions was wideband. Plenty of energy was being distributed all over the spectrum. In fact, although it was not recognized at the time, spark's inefficient, wideband nature was a big part of the reason it was so hard to hear at great distances; not much of the energy produced was anywhere near your receiver's frequency.

Getting Selective

The second reason was that receivers had very little ability to separate stations by frequency. That essential characteristic, called selectivity, turned out to be the most difficult to achieve. Early crystal sets, with their single tuned circuits at the antenna connection, gave way to "tuned RF" (TRF) designs when the amplifying tube came along. The tube alone had dramatically increased sensitivity, but that only made the selectivity problem more pressing—now you could hear even more signals, and thus more interference! The TRF sets had several stages of amplification, each with its own knob for tuning it to frequency. It wasn't a bad system, but it required tuning three or more knobs every time you wanted to change the station; it was hardly what we'd want to call "user friendly." And it still wasn't great.

Around and Around

Even the TRF had its sensitivity limits. By the time of its development, broadcasting of music and voice had begun, and people were hungry for something to listen to. Believe it or not, DXing was a very popular pursuit in those days. Most localities had no stations, so people wanted the most "powerful" (sensitive) receiving setups they could get, in order to hear distant stations. Enter Edwin Armstrong.

This very important radio pioneer reasoned that, if the signal could be used to reinforce itself right in the radio, it would make the receiver far more sensitive than the TRF. He developed a circuit called the "superregenerative." In this design, the output of the first tuned RF amp was fed in phase, via a two-coil transformer arrangement, back to the amp's input. Sounds like an oscillator, doesn't it? Well, if you fed back enough signal, it was! But if you cut the amount of regenerated signal back to the point just below oscillation, you had one *heck* of a sensitive receiver! The improvement over the TRF was startling. Signals which were completely inaudible became painfully loud.

The superregen was widely accepted, but the technique had big drawbacks. Some of that regenerated signal went back out the antenna, so every receiver was also a transmitter! And a wideband transmitter at that. The amount of interference superregens generated was tremendous. Also, that phenomenal increase in sensitivity was not accompanied by a similar increase in selectivity, so once again you had a very sensitive radio which picked up lots of garbage.

Finally, the regenerative process caused a loud "whoosh" noise when signal levels were low, not unlike the sound of a modern FM receiver with its squelch open on a vacant channel. It was enough to give you quite a headache. And to top it all off, you had to play with the touchy regeneration control to get the whole thing to work well. Despite these serious shortcomings, the superregen was an important step in receiver evolution. Today, it is largely forgotten except for its use in some very low-priced kiddie walkie talkies and toys. Even in those applications, it is becoming obsolete.

Testing Your Reflexes

As the amplifying tube began to be applied to the audio stages as well as the RF "front end" stage, loudspeaker operation became practical. This had the obvious advantage that the whole family could listen at the same time. The only disadvantage was that it made the radio much more expensive, and somewhat more difficult to build if you were inclined to roll your own, which many people were. Remember, components, and especially tubes, were not cheap in those days. Circuit designers strived to create as much radio from as few parts as possible. One clever arrangement was the reflex receiver.

In this design, the RF amp tube was made to do two jobs at once. Through the use of a few resistors and caps, it was frequency multiplexed (although the term would have been alien to those who conceived the idea). The RF was fed through it and then detected. The detected audio was then fed *back* through the same tube via a low pass filter. Because of the wide separation in frequency of the RF and audio, and the filtering, the two signals didn't interfere with each other. The result was a receiver which could drive a speaker, yet had very few expensive parts. It was cheap, so it was popular.

Unfortunately, it was functionally just a TRF, so it wasn't the greatest performer. It still had lousy selectivity, but now the whole house could enjoy the interference! Occasionally, I see transistor-based reflex receiver projects in hobby magazines. They sure do a lot with very few parts.

Edwin Again

Later in his career, after radio evolution had had time to progress and the problems had been well defined, Edwin Armstrong had the opportunity to assess them point by point and formulate a plan to overcome them. The result was one of his two masterpieces, the superheterodyne receiver. (The other was FM.) The superhet receiver is used in virtually all modern radio and television systems. Though there are many variations on it, the basic scheme remains the same, whether the set is a "walkperson" stereo or a satellite receiver. In the remainder of this series, we'll examine the different points of the superhet in some detail and explore the tradeoffs required in their designs. But for now, let's take a look at the structure of the design and its reason for being.

The Antenna Bone's Connected to The . . .

Like all receivers, the superhet starts with a tuned circuit at the antenna. Actually, in some modern, frequency-synthesized designs, that isn't true anymore. But most radios do have some kind of LC tank circuit at their inputs. In manually tuned sets, it is likely to be a high-Q resonant circuit which you tune to the frequency you are trying to receive. In electronically tuned rigs, it's probably a low-Q bandpass filter which permits the entire band to pass while rejecting other bands.

Following the tuned circuit may or may not be an RF amp. The advantage of an amp is obvious: more sensitivity. The disadvantage is not so obvious: less dynamic range. By that I mean the biggest signal the radio can handle before it overloads. An overloading front end causes far more trouble than simple audio distortion; the amp becomes a mixer and lots of unwanted signals and garbage wind up getting heard. Most HF ham rigs have RF amps and front panel switches to disable them when the signals are strong.

Depending on whether there is a high-Q tuned circuit at the input, the output of the first stage can consist of one of two things: Either you have a lot of the signal you want and little else, or you have a broad range of signals from the entire band. It really doesn't matter, because most of the selectivity is achieved later on down the signal path.

Mixing It Up

Back when Armstrong employed it, the concept of a mixer must have been novel. A mixer has an important characteristic: It must be nonlinear. If you pass two signals together through a linear stage, their waveforms will add and subtract algebraically, resulting in one composite signal at the output. But the two signals will not actually modulate, or interfere with, each other, and they will still be separable. That is *not* mixing.

If, however, the stage is nonlinear, one signal will modulate the other, causing true mixing. The easiest way to visualize it is the way it happens in an audio amp. If you have a high note and a low note, they can both pass through the amplifier without bothering each other. But let's say you increase the low note's volume until it makes the amplifier clip. Now, the high note gets clipped off, too, because at the moment of clipping *both* signals get cut off. Thus, the low note has interfered with the high one, causing true mixing. It sounds terrible in a stereo, but it's exactly what we want in an RF mixer, because it creates byproducts, and those are what we are after.

We'll continue this radio anatomy lesson next month. Till then, 73 de KB1UM. 73

Five-component wideband amplifier

Continued from page 12

tors at each end of the board, I installed the standoff insulators. I then soldered the chip capacitors in place with great care—they are small.

Next, I mounted the MAR-8. First I bent pins 2 and 4 down so they touched the copper-clad board (ground), then I soldered them to the board. Pins 1 and 3 were bent straight out to span between the standoff insulators which support the input and output capacitors. Then they were soldered in place.

After this, I slipped the ferrite (or powdered iron) bead over the resistor lead nearest to pin 3 of the MAR-8. I soldered this lead to the standoff insulator connected to pin 3 of the MAR-8. The other end of this resistor was connected to another standoff insulator and became the attachment point for the +12 volt supply. Incidentally, the size of the resistor is chosen to provide approximately 36 mA to the MAR-8. The data sheets recommend 111 ohms, but I used 120 ohms because that is what I had on hand. The data sheets also recommend a 1 µF capacitor from the +12 volt point to ground if erratic behavior is experienced. My amplifier did not need this capacitor.

Figure 1 shows the schematic for the amplifier. Figure 2 gives a pictorial representation of how the amplifier was assembled.

Photo A is a close-up picture of the device. The length of the little enclosure is about 1-1/2″ inside of the box. It is about 1/2″ wide and about 5/8″ deep. In this view the sides of the box have been removed to show the components. MAR-8 can be seen in the center.

After I tested the amplifier, I cut three more pieces of copper-clad board and enclosed the device by soldering the three pieces together to form a box. I have used the amplifier for about six months now with good results. 73

Parts List

Qty.	Device
1	MAR-8
2	100 pF chip capacitors
1	120 ohm resistor
1	ferrite bead
2	chassis mount female BNC connectors
5	insulated standoffs
Misc:	Box (made out of PC board material).

Parts Sources

MAR-8: Mini-Circuits, Box 350166, Brooklyn NY 11235-0003; phone (718) 332–4661.

100 pF chip capacitors & resistor: Mini Circuits, or Digi-Key, 701 Brooks Ave. South, P.O. Box 677, Thief River Falls MN; (800) 344–4539.

RF Bead: Amidon Associates, P.O. Box 956, Torrance CA 90508; phone (213) 763–5770.

BNC connectors: Radio Shack stores.

Number 14 on your Feedback card

SPECIAL EVENTS

Ham Doings Around the World

Listings are free of charge as space permits. Please send us your Special Event two months in advance of the issue you want it to appear in. For example, if you want it to appear in the January issue, we should receive it by October 31. Provide a clear, concise summary of the essential details about your Special Event. Check SPECIAL EVENTS (Area 11) on our BBS (603–525–4438) for listings that were too late to get into publication.

FEB 1

ST. CATHARINES, ONT., CANADA The Niagara Peninsula ARC Inc. will hold its 14th Annual Big Event Hamfest/Dinner-dance, at the C.A.W. Hall, 124 Bunting Rd. Admission is $4. Tables $12 commercial; $5 non-commercial. Talk-in on 147.24/.84. Dinner-dance tickets are available **only** in advance. Contact ***N.P.A.R.C. Inc., PO Box 692, St. Catharines, Ontario L2R 6Y3, Canada. (416) 934–3231*** or ***VE3KLM @ VE3SNP.***

KNOXVILLE, TN The Shriners of the Kerbela ARC, Kerbela Shrine Temple, will sponsor the SEVIERVILLE HAMFEST at their Temple in Knoxville from 8 AM–4 PM. Tables $5 plus a $2 admission ticket per person. Tailgating $3 plus $2 admission ticket. Dealer set-up at 4 PM–9 PM Jan. 31, and 5 AM–8 AM Feb. 1. No crafts allowed. Talk-in on 146.34/.94. For table info contact ***Paul Baird KY4A, 1500 Coulter Shoals Cir., Lenoir City, TN 37771, (615) 986–9562.*** FCC Exams by Western Carolina ARS/VEC, Inc. at 9:30 AM, no walk-ins. Mail completed 610 along with your check for $5.25 made payable to ***WCARS/VEC, 5833 Clinton Hwy., Suite 203, Knoxville TN 37912-2545. (615) 688–7771.*** Registration deadline is Jan. 30, 1992.

FEB 8

BLAINE (MINNEAPOLIS), MN The 11th Annual Midwinter Madness Hobby Electronics Show, sponsored by the Robbinsdale ARC, will take place from 8 AM–2:30 PM at the National Sports Center, 1700 105th Ave. NE. Free parking. Indoor Flea Market tables. 76 Commercial booths. Advance tickets $4; $6 at the show. VE Exams on Feb. 7 at 6 PM. Talk-in on 147.66/.06. Contact ***Midwinter Madness Hobby Electronics Show, P.O. Box 22613, Robbinsdale MN 55422. (612) 537–1722.***

FEB 9

MANSFIELD, OH The Mansfield Mid•Winter Hamfest/Computer Show will be held at the Richland County Fairgrounds beginning at 7 AM. Indoor Flea Market. Advance tickets $4, $5 at the door. Tables $9 in advance, $12 at the door, if available. Talk-in, call W8WE on 146.34/.94. Reservation deadline Feb 1, 1992. Send SASE and payment to ***Dean Wrasse KB8MG, 1094 Beal Rd., Mansfield OH 44905;*** or phone ***(419) 589–2415*** after 4 PM EST.

MELVILLE, NY The Long Island Mobile ARC will hold a Hamfest from 9 AM–4 PM at Electrician's Hall, 41 Pinelawn Rd. VHF tune-up clinic. Admission $5 at the gate; exhibitors $20 in advance. Talk-in on 146.25/.85. Contact ***Neil Hartman WE2V, (516) 462–5549,*** or ***Mark Nadel NK2T, (516) 796–2366.***

FEB 14–15

SARASOTA, FL The 13th Annual Sarasota Hamfest/Computer Show, sponsored by Sarasota Hamfest, Inc., will be held at Robarts Sports Arena, 3000 Ringling Blvd. from 1 PM–8 PM Fri.; 9 AM–3 PM Sat. VE Exams at 9:30 AM Sat. Free parking; RV parking $15 per night (pre-registered). Admission tickets $5 in advance, $7 at the door; children under 12 free with an adult. Tables $15 each; booths $20 per table. For more info contact ***Sarasota Hamfest, Inc., c/o Gene Marino W1IDH, 4858 Tivoli Ct., Sarasota FL 34235,*** or call ***(813) 355–0675 from 9 AM–9 PM.*** Informal banquet 7 PM Sat. at Shrine Temple; $15/single, $25/couple.

FEB 16

GOLDEN, CO The Aurora Repeater Assn. will hold its 10th Annual Swapfest at the Jefferson County Fairgrounds, 15200 W. 6th Ave., from 8:30 AM–2 PM. Contact ***Judi WDØHNP, (303) 450–6910,*** or ***Jan KA7TYU, (303) 680–8857;*** or write ***Aurora Repeater Assn., P.O. Box 39666, Denver CO 80239.***

FEB 22–23

CINCINNATI, OH The Ohio State ARRL Convention 1992 will be held at the Cincinnati Gardens Exhibition Center, Langdon Farm Rd. and 2250 Seymour Ave., (State Route 561) 8 AM–5 PM both days. Flea Market admission $6 in advance, $8 at the door. Free parking. Flea Market table charge is $15 per table, prepaid prior to Feb. 16. Late reservations are $17.50 per table. Make checks payable to ***ARRL Ohio State convention 1992*** and mail with application to ***Stan Cohen WD8QDQ, 2301 Royal Oak Ct., Cincinnati OH 45237. (513) 531–1011.*** For info contact ***Joe Halpin W8JDU, 11615 Geneva Rd., Forest Park OH 45240; (513) 851–1056 nites.***

FEB 23

LIVONIA, MI The Livonia ARC will hold its 22nd Annual Swap'n Shop from 8 AM–4 PM at Dearborn Civic Center, Dearborn MI. VEC Exams. Talk-in on 144.75/145.35. For info, send 4 x 9 SASE to ***Neil Coffin WA8GWL, Livonia ARC, P.O. Box 2111, Livonia MI 48151. (313) 427–3905.***

MILFORD, CT All Class Exams by the Coastline Amateur ARA, will be held at the Fowler Bldg., 145 Bridgeport Ave., at 12 noon. Walk-ins. Contact ***Gary NB1M, (203) 933–5125,*** or ***Dick WA1YQE, (203) 874–1014.***

ROCK ISLAND, IL The 21st Annual Davenport (Iowa) ARC Hamfest will be at the QCCA Expo Center in Rock Island IL beginning at 8 AM. Wheelchair accessible. Flea Market, Commercial exhibits, VE Exams. Talk-in on the WØBXR 146.28/.88 repeater. Tickets $3 in advance, $4 at the door. Tables are $8 each paid in advance by Feb. 15; $10 after the 15th. Commercial booths and AC hook-ups are extra. Hamfest contact is ***Dave Johannsen WBØFBP, 2131 Myrtle St., Davenport IA 52804.*** For ARRL/VEC Exam info, contact ***Al Broendel N9OK, 2712 38th St., Rock Island IL 61201.***

CUYAHOGA FALLS, OH The Cuyahoga Falls ARC will hold its 38th Annual Hamfest at the ST. V. Center, 3479 State Rd., from 7 AM–3 PM. Wheelchair accessible. Tickets $3 in advance, $4 at the door. Tables $5 (sellers may bring their own tables). SASE for ticket orders and table reservations to ***Bill Sovinsky K8JSL, 2305 24th St., Cuyahoga Falls OH 44223. (216) 923–3830.***

NEW STRAWN, KS The Neosho Valley ARC will sponsor an Electronics Hobbyist Auction at the Strawn school bldg. beginning at 10 AM. No entry fee will be charged, but a 10 percent consignment fee will be charged on all items sold. Set-up at 8 AM. Talk-in on 146.52 MHz. Contact ***Bob, (316) 364–5446,*** or write to ***N.V.A.R.C., P.O. Box 931, Burlington KS 66839.***

FEB 29

BISMARCK, ND A Hamfest sponsored by Central Dakota ARC, will be held at the Comfort Inn, 1030 Interstate Ave., from 8 AM–3 PM. Advance tickets $2, $3 at the door. Tables $4. Contact ***CDARC, P.O. Box 7162, Bismarck ND 58507. Dee KBØCGK, (701) 224–9139.***

BROOKSVILLE, FL The Hernando County ARA will hold its 10th Annual Hamfest at the Hernando County Fairgrounds; located about two miles south of Brooksville on U.S. Hwy. 41. Doors open at 8 AM and close shortly after 3 PM. Free parking. Overnight parking will be permitted, but there are no facilities. Indoor swap areas. Advance tickets $4, $5 at the door. Send SASE and check to ***Hamfest Chairman, 205 N. Alpine Circle, Brooksville FL 34601.*** Ticket requests received after Feb. 20 will be held at the gate. Tables $10; Tailgate space $5. Everyone, including dealers, must purchase a ticket. Talk-in on 146.115/.715 (club frequency). For info call ***(904) 796–4840 after 7 PM.***

ORANGE, TX The Orange ARC will sponsor their 7th Annual Hamfest-Flea Market at the V.F.W. Hall on Hwy. 87, one mile north of IH 10, in Orange TX, from 8 AM–4 PM. Free admission. Paved parking. Set-up at 7 AM. Tables $5 for individuals, $15 for dealers—no limit. Pre-registrations must be postmarked by Feb. 9. No refunds on unclaimed tables. VE Exams at 9 AM; send 610 Form, with a copy of your current license and any C.S.C.E., with a check for $5.25, to ***Orange ARC, P.O. Box 232, Orange TX 77630.*** Bring original documents. Walk-ins accepted, but preference will be given to pre-registrations. For info call ***Sherwood Buckalew KA5VOT, (409) 883–6111*** or ***Dan Killough WB4GYS, (409) 769–8436.***

MAR 1

YORK, PA The 5th Annual York Springfest (Ham/Computer) will be held indoors at the Dover Firehall beginning at 8 AM. Blacktop parking. Tables $4; tailgating $2 per space. Admission $4. Unlicensed spouse and children under 12 free. VE Exams. Talk-in on 146.37/.97. For info and registration call ***(301) 239–3878,*** or write ***York Springfest, P.O. Box 316, New Freedom PA 17349–0316.***

YONKERS, NY The Westchester Emergency Communications Assn. will sponsor their 8th Annual ARRL sanctioned Hamfest/Computer Show from 9 AM–2 PM at Yonkers Raceway, Intersection of I-87, Central and Yonkers Ave. Admission $5; children under 14 free with adult. Tailgating. Handicap entrance and parking. Walk-in FCC Exams. Preregistration required of all vendors (including tailgating). Contact ***Sarah Wilson N2EYX, 3478 Russell Place, Yorktown Heights NY 10598. (914) 962–7279.*** Talk-in on 147.060.

MAR 7

CAVE CITY, KY The 16th Annual Glasgow Swapfest will be held by the Mammoth Cave ARC, at the Cave City Convention Center, beginning at 8 AM Central time. Admission $4 per person. Tables $5 each. VE Exams, walk-ins welcome. Be sure to bring your original license and a copy if you are upgrading. Talk-in on 146.34/.94. For info and reservations, write to ***N4HCO, 1379 Whites Chapel Rd., Glasgow KY 42141.***

ABSECON, NJ The Shore Points ARC will sponsor its 10th annual hamfest "Springfest '92", at Holy Spirit High School on Route 9, ½ mile south of Route 30. Doors open to the public at 9 AM. Set-up at 7 AM. Outdoor tailgating space will be available on the day of the hamfest, weather permitting. Limited AC is available indoors. Sellers: $5 per 8' table; buyers: $4. (XYL's and children free.) Free parking. Talk-in on 146.385/.985. For info write to ***SPARC, P.O. Box 142, Absecon NJ 08201.***

MAR 8

INDIANAPOLIS, IN The Morgan County Repeater Assn. will sponsor the INDIANA HAMFEST at the Indiana State Fairgrounds Pavilion Bldg., beginning at 8 AM. Admission $7 at the door. 8' Flea Market tables (including space) $12 each. No space will be sold without a table. Set-up Sat. Mar. 7 from 3 PM–9 PM. Security provided overnight. Set-up Sun. Mar. 8 from 6 AM–8 AM. All vehicles must be out of the building by 7:45 AM. Free parking. Talk-in on 145.25. For info/reservations, send SASE before Feb. 22 to ***Aileen Scales KC9YA, 3142 Market Place, Bloomington IN 47403. (812) 339–4446.***

SPECIAL EVENT STATIONS

FEB 1–2

VERMONT QSO PARTY The Central Vermont ARC will host the Vermont QSO Party from Feb. 1 at 0000Z–2400Z Feb. 2. Stations may be worked on CW, Phone, RTTY, Packet, or AMTOR, up to 5 times on each band. Exchange signal report and QTH (county for VT stations; state/province/county for others). Frequencies: Phone–lower 25 kHz of the 80-15 General bands and 28.3–28.5 MHz; CW–40 kHz up from bottom edge of 80-15 meter band and in Novice bands; other modes in the usual area of all bands. Count 1 point for phone QSO, 2 points for other mode QSOs. Multiply by number of counties or states/provinces/countries. Work W1BD for an extra multiplier. Log sheets and scoring sheets available for SASE from QSO Party Manager ***Bob DeForge K1HKI, RR #1 Box 271, Brookfield VT 05036.*** Entries must be mailed by March 1st. For results send an SASE.

CADILLAC, MI The Wexaukee ARA will operate Station WD8KUS from the North American Snowmobile Festival from Feb. 1 at 1400 UTC–0400 UTC Feb. 2. Frequencies: 7.245 MHz ± QRM, 28.345 MHz ± QRM, and 146.98 MHz (−600) repeater. For a certificate, send a QSL with a 9 x 12 SASE to ***Wexaukee ARA, P.O. Box 163, Cadillac MI 49601.***

FEB 1–29

VOICE OF AMERICA QSO PARTY The Voice of America will celebrate its 50th Anniversary by holding a QSO contest from Feb. 1 at 0000 UTC–2359 UTC Feb. 29, to help promote worldwide awareness of the many amateur radio stations that are affiliated with VOA. The object is to log as many VOA related stations around the world as possible within the given time frame. All VOA amateur stations will add the suffix /VOA, "slash VOA" when they sign their call. Stations outside the U.S. will announce that they are "VOA 50th Anniversary" stations. Frequencies ±QRM; Phone–3920, 7260, 14316, 21416 and 28416 kHz. All other modes–3550, 3725, 7050, 7125, 14050, 21050, 21150, 28050 and 28150 kHz. SWL entries are encouraged. Logs must be received at VOA Headquarters no later than Apr. 30, 1992. Contact ***Voice of America Amateur Radio Club K3EKA, Attn: Contest Committee, 330 Independence Ave., SW, VOA Mail Room–Code 73, Washington DC 20547.***

FEB 7–16

VERNON, BC, CANADA The North Okanagan RAC will operate Station VE7NOR during the 32nd Annual Vernon Winter Carnival. Frequencies: 28.575, 14.275, 7.175 and 3.775. The "Winter Carnival Award Certificate" is free with a QSL card or QSO log info, but we request that amateurs please send $1 or 2 IRCs to cover postage to ***Winter Carnival Award–VE7NOR, Box 1706, Vernon BC, Canada V1T 8C3.***

FEB 15–16

PHOENIX, AZ The Motorola ARC of Arizona will operate KG7RS on Feb. 15, 1500Z–0100Z Feb. 16, to commemorate Arizona's 80th Birthday. Operation will be in the lower portions of the 40, 20 and 15 meter General phone subbands and the 10 meter Novice subband; CW in the General and Novice CW subbands. For unfolded certificate, send QSL and 9 x 12 SASE to ***KG7RS, 2802 N. 34th St., Phoenix AZ 85008.***

FEB 21–23

MARQUETTE, MI The Hiawatha ARA will operate a Special Event Station honoring the UP 200 Sled Dog Championship. The station will run from Feb. 21 at 7 PM–1 PM Feb. 23. Frequencies: 28300–28500, 21300–21450 and 14225–14350. For a certificate, send QSL and SASE to ***N8GBA, 21 Smith Lane, Marquette MI 49855.***

FEB 27–MAR 1

DELANO, CA The Kern County Central Valley ARC will operate W6LIE from the transmitter site of "Voice of America" short wave station. Frequencies: SSB–3.855, 7.235, 14.245, 21.335, 28.335 and 28.535; CW–3.535, 7.035. 14.035, 21.035, 28.035; Digital–3.065, 7.065, 14.065, 21.065, 28.145. For special QSL card send SASE to ***W6LIE Special Event, P.O. Box 743, Bakersfield CA 93302, U.S.A.***

MAR 1–2

WISCONSIN QSO PARTY The West Allis RAC will host the Wisconsin QSO Party from Mar. 1 at 1800Z–0100Z Mar. 2. Modes CW and Phone. Work all stations once per mode on each band. Frequencies: CW–3550, 3705, 7050, 7125, 14050, 21150; Phone–3890, 7230, 14290, 28400. Entries must be postmarked by Apr. 15 and sent to ***Wisconsin QSO Party, West Allis Radio Amateur Club, P.O. Box 1072, Milwaukee WI 53201.***

Random Output

Continued from page 84

you do to pay the rent?") If that goes nowhere, ask him what he does in his spare time. ("Do you have any hobbies other than ham radio?") Find a common interest, and don't be afraid to talk a little about yourself. ("I've got to keep an eye on the clock. My wife and I have tickets to a Motley Crue Concert.") If you're excited about something, you should be able to interest someone else in it.

Current Events

Talking about recent news stories is a good way to get the conversation rolling. A simple question like, "Did you hear the latest from the Soviet Union?" might open up all kinds of topics from Marxist doctrine to an ol'-timer's WWII stories. With the map of Europe changing on an almost weekly basis, the upcoming presidential election, and whatever scandal the press has seen fit to sell soap with this week, great conversation starters are always as close as your newspaper.

The Second Time Around

If the first QSO with someone was anything close to a real conversation, you should honestly listen for that callsign again. Second QSOs are usually much more easygoing than the first.

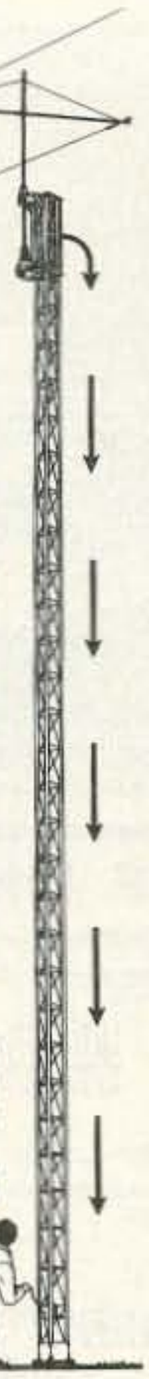
Make reference to something you discussed during your first contact ("So, how was that Motley Crue concert?"), or go off on a new tangent. Answering a CQ with, "Hi, Joe...it's Dave, N1GPH. How ya' doin'?" immediately starts things off on friendly footing.

It Takes Effort

It's not easy to get to know someone over the radio. It takes a real effort to drag some people out of their shells and get them to open up about themselves.

Keep at it. If we all strive to be better conversationalists, it will make us all better communicators. 73

Enjoy NEVER CLIMBING YOUR TOWER AGAIN



Are you too scared or too old to climb? Never climb again with this tower and elevator tram system. Voyager towers are 13 and 18 inch triangular structures stackable to any height in 7 1/2', 8 3/4' or 10' section lengths. Easy to install hinge base, walk up erection. Next plumb tower with leveling bolts in base. Mount rotor and large heavy beams on Hazer tram and with one hand winch to top of tower for normal operating position. Safety lock system operates while raising or lowering. At last a cheap, convenient and safe way to install and maintain your beam. This is a deluxe tower system that you can enjoy today.

SPECIAL TOWER PACKAGE: 50 ft. high by 18" face tower kit, concrete footing section, hinged base, HAZER kit, Phillystran guy wires, turnbuckles, earth screw anchors, 10' mast, thrust bearing, tool kit, ground rod and clamp, rated at 15 sq. ft. antenna load @ 100 MPH, **$1974.95.**

50' by 13" wide tower, same pkg as above	$1670.95
HAZER 2 for Rohn 25-hvy duty alum 12 sq ft wind ld	324.95
HAZER 3 for Rohn 25-std alum 8 sq ft wind load	232.95
HAZER 4 for Rohn 25-hvy galv std 16 sq ft wind ld	303.95
TB-25 Ball thrust bearing, 2½" max mast dia.	74.95
NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW NEW	
HAZER VH-8 Transit System for Rohn 45, 22 sq ft wind load	860.00
HAZER VH-9 Transit System for Rohn 55, 22 sq ft wind load	895.00

Satisfaction guaranteed. Call today and order by Visa, M/C or mail check. Immediate delivery.

Glen Martin Engineering, Inc.
Dept. A
RR 3, Box 322,
Boonville, MO 65233
816-882-2734
FAX: 816-882-7200

GLEN MARTIN ENGINEERING

CIRCLE 72 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bandmaster Quads

QSO more for greater distance, higher gain and less interference with AAE Bandmaster Quads. Call or write today for free brochure on the world famous UHF, VHF, HF 2, 3, 4, and 6 element quads.•All-fiberglass construction•Rugged engineering•All weather•Highly directional •Excellent F/B •Packet powerhouse •Tool-free assembly •1 year replacement warranty •VISA or Mastercard welcome •Custom orders. **Alabama Amateur Electronics**•3164 Cahaba Heights Road•B'ham, AL 35243

205 967-6122

CIRCLE 253 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AAIA SIDEKICK ANTENNAS

$79.95 + 5.00 shipping/handling

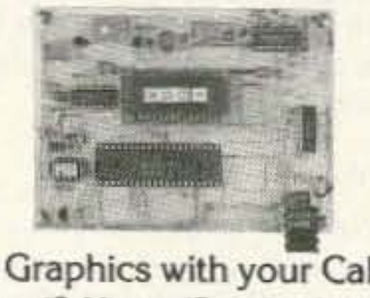
- More Gain-Very Efficient
- Rugged Construction-Tested at Sea
- Self Mounting to Tower or Mast
- Extended Double Zepp 84" @ 144
- Broadband - Tunes Outside Band
- SO-239 Feed - Very Low Loss
- Stainless Elements and Hardware
- All New Innovative Design
- Customers Report Very Positive

144 - 220 440 Mhz. Models

Order Direct 1-800-874-2880
VISA-MC OK No Extra Charge
BROADCAST TECHNICAL SERVICES
11 Walnut St., Marshfield, MA 02050

CIRCLE 84 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VIDEO I.D. BOARD



- Custom Graphics with your Call Sign
- 4 Screens (2 Hi-res/2 color bar)
- 12 VDC Operation
- Instant Video ID
- Video Relay for switching in Live Camera Video
- Built-in Automatic Sequencer-Timer (steps through all four screens)

VDG-1 with pre-programmed calls:

$99

Call or write for catalog of available graphics

ELKTRONICS
12536 T.R. 77 • Findlay, OH 45840
(419) 422-8206

CIRCLE 8 ON READER SERVICE CARD

here is the next generation Repeater

MARK 4CR

The only repeaters and controllers with REAL SPEECH!

No other repeaters or controllers match Mark 4 in capability and features. That's why Mark 4 is the performance leader at amateur and commercial repeater sites around the world. Only Mark 4 gives you Message Master™ real speech • voice readout of received signal strength, deviation, and frequency error • 4-channel receiver voting • clock time announcements and function control • 7-helical filter receiver • extensive phone patch functions. Unlike others, Mark 4 even includes power supply and a handsome cabinet.

Call or write for specifications on the repeater, controller, and receiver winners.

Create messages just by talking. Speak any phrases or words in any languages or dialect and *your own voice* is stored instantly in solid-state memory. Perfect for emergency warnings, club news bulletins, and DX alerts. Create unique ID and tail messages, and the ultimate in a real speech user mailbox — only with a Mark 4.

2 meters 220 440

Phone: #(508) 372-3442
FAX: #(508) 373-7304

MICRO CONTROL SPECIALTIES
Division of Kendecom Inc.
23 Elm Park, Groveland, MA 01834

CIRCLE 144 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Number 15 on your Feedback card

HAMSATS

Amateur Radio Via Satellite

Andy MacAllister WA5ZIB
14714 Knightsway Drive
Houston TX 77083

Space Symposium and More

The 1991 AMSAT Annual Meeting and Space Symposium was held at the Los Angeles Airport Holiday Inn from November 8–10. Over 200 satellite enthusiasts from around the world attended. A thousand miles to the east, the Houston Ham Convention hosted *Mir* cosmonaut Musa Manarov U2MIR/UV3AM, Boris Stepanov UW3AX and several American astronauts. For participants in both locations, it was a great weekend.

The Russians Were Here

Thanks to the efforts of Jim Carmody NN5O, the Texas DX Society, and past AMSAT President Vern "Rip" Riportella WA2LQQ, arrangements were made to bring Musa and Boris to Houston for the yearly convention. Musa has spent more time in space than most cosmonauts and has logged many hours on 2 meters talking and running packet from the Soviet *Mir* space station. He has been involved with the aircraft and space communications business for nine years, and is currently involved with space station simulations at the Baikonur Cosmodrome to help with any situations that may occur onboard *Mir* during day-to-day operations. When not in space or pursuing other activities, he is active on packet and 2 meter voice in Moscow.

During Musa's time in *Mir*, the United Nations requested that he observe and record pollution caused by the oil-well fires in Kuwait. He brought these videos and more to Houston.

Musa came to Houston on the Wednesday before the ham convention. On Thursday evening he had a chance to meet with Payload Specialists Ron Parise WA4SIR and Sam Durrance of STS-35, along with Marti Laine OH2BH,the Project Coordinator of the recent ZA1A DXpedition to Albania, and several NASA hams and Texas DX Society members. Musa, eight astronauts, and Boris (who was delayed in Paris) got a VIP tour of the Johnson Space Flight Center on Friday.

Starting on Saturday, a joint program at the Houston Ham Convention with astronauts Ken Cameron KB5AWP and Steve Nagle N5RAW went very well. Ken and Musa talked about their attempted QSO between STS-37 and *Mir*. While Musa was striving to make radio contact with the astronauts on 2 meters, the shuttle crew was watching through the window as *Mir* passed by. Unfortunately this was the same window that normally was home to the astronauts' VHF antenna. Although STS-37 was heard on *Mir*, and *Mir* was heard by the astronauts, the complete two-way contact was not quite successful. Future attempts will undoubtedly occur when the next Shuttle/*Mir* opportunity comes along. STS-45 this spring might be a good possibility.

The Houston gathering eagerly watched Musa's video tapes of activities on *Mir* and the Kuwait fires. There were also opportunities to get autographs from Musa before his departure for Newington and a visit to the ARRL.

Back in L.A.

The AMSAT activities in Los Angeles began at high noon Friday, November 8th. Two concurrent seminar sessions were held that afternoon. One was the AMSAT and ARRL Education Workshop, chaired by Rosalie White WA1STO of the ARRL. Several topics were covered, all with the common theme of satellites in education.

The parallel program started with the presentation of a paper by Peter Goldman and Brent Helleckson on the efforts of the Deep Space Exploration Society (DSES). Approaching DSES from an amateur point of view, they discussed using 18 meter dish antennas located in Colorado for deep space craft data reception and radio astronomy.

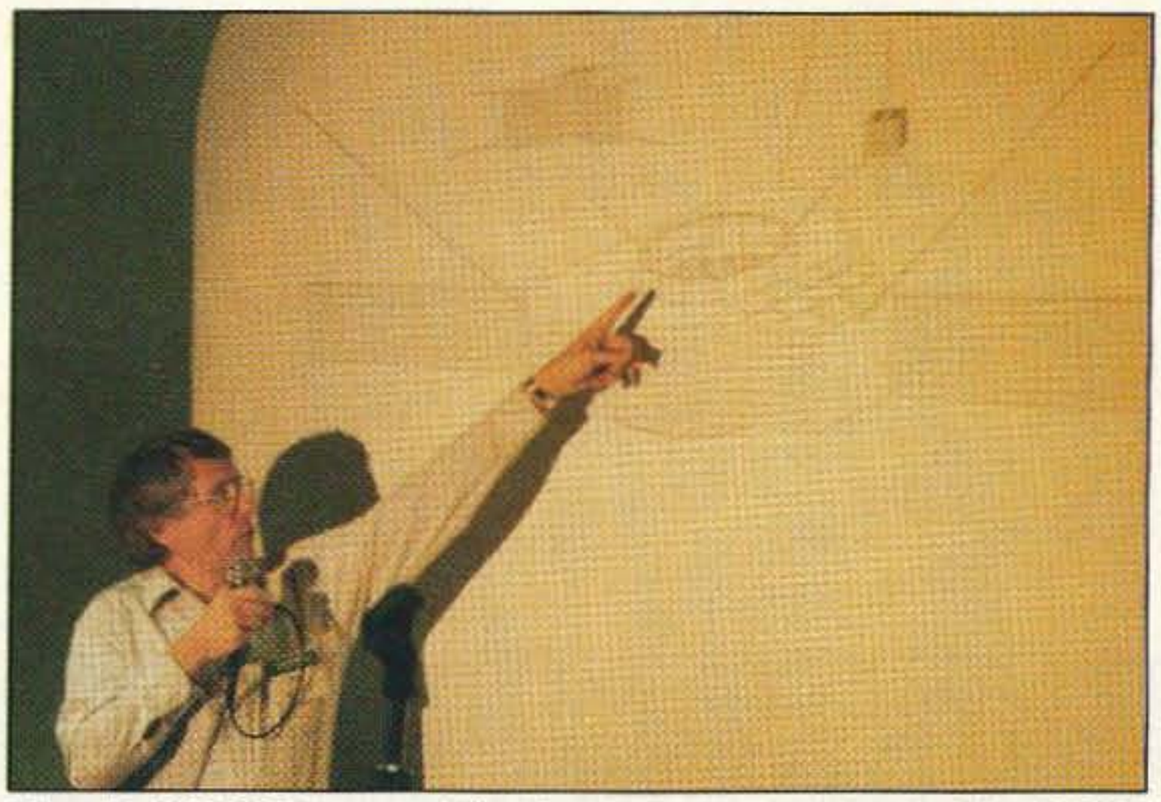


Photo B. AMSAT Director and Vice President of Engineering Jan King W3GEY compared features of the proposed Phase-3-D spacecraft with previous hamsats.

Photo C. AMSAT Director Dr. John Champa K8OCL showed a development board produced by the Detroit OSCAR Users Group for the SEDSAT Project.

Then AMSAT Director Dr. John Champa K8OCL discussed the Solar Sail program of the World Space Foundation. The World Space Foundation would like to see spacecraft developed to travel between the planets, powered by giant sails using the pressure of photons from the sun. For more information on this program, refer to *Project Solar Sail*, edited by Arthur C. Clark.

Dennis Wingo KD4ETA and Cheryl Bankston KD4FPH provided an update on SEDSAT 1, a microsat-class satellite potentially flying as a secondary payload as part of NASA's Small Expendable Deployer System (SEDS) flight demonstration project. SEDSAT 1 would be placed in a circular orbit with a mean altitude of 730 km at 39 degrees inclination. Several amateur radio systems for analog and digital communications would be included with an array of scientific experiments to study orbital mechanics, the dynamics of tethered satellites, and remote sensing.

Joe Kasser W3/G3ZCZ discussed the use of gateways between terrestrial amateur radio operators and satellite-based communication systems in the 21st century. Representatives of Weber State University presented information on recent Weber-OSCAR-18 efforts and told of the proposed Astronaut-Deployable Satellite (ADSAT) program. Dan Schultz N8FGV proposed a radio astronomy experiment for the new Phase-3-D satellite or the solar sail.

In the hotel lounge, videos of the new "Amateur Radio in Space" production (available from the ARRL) were shown, along with John Fail (KL7GRF)'s tapes of the CE0ZZZ (Juan Fernandez Island) and XF4L (Revilla Gigedo Island) satellite DXpeditions.

Saturday morning started with a welcome from AMSAT Executive Director and Chairman of the Board of Directors Doug Loughmiller KO5I. He was followed by Brooks Van Pelt KB2CST with a description of the development of applications for the DSP-12 Terminal Node Controller (TNC).

AMSAT Director Dr. Bob McGwier

Photo A. STS-35 Astronauts Ron Parise WA4SIR and Sam Durrance flank veteran Mir *Cosmonaut Musa Manarov U2MIR in Houston, Texas.*

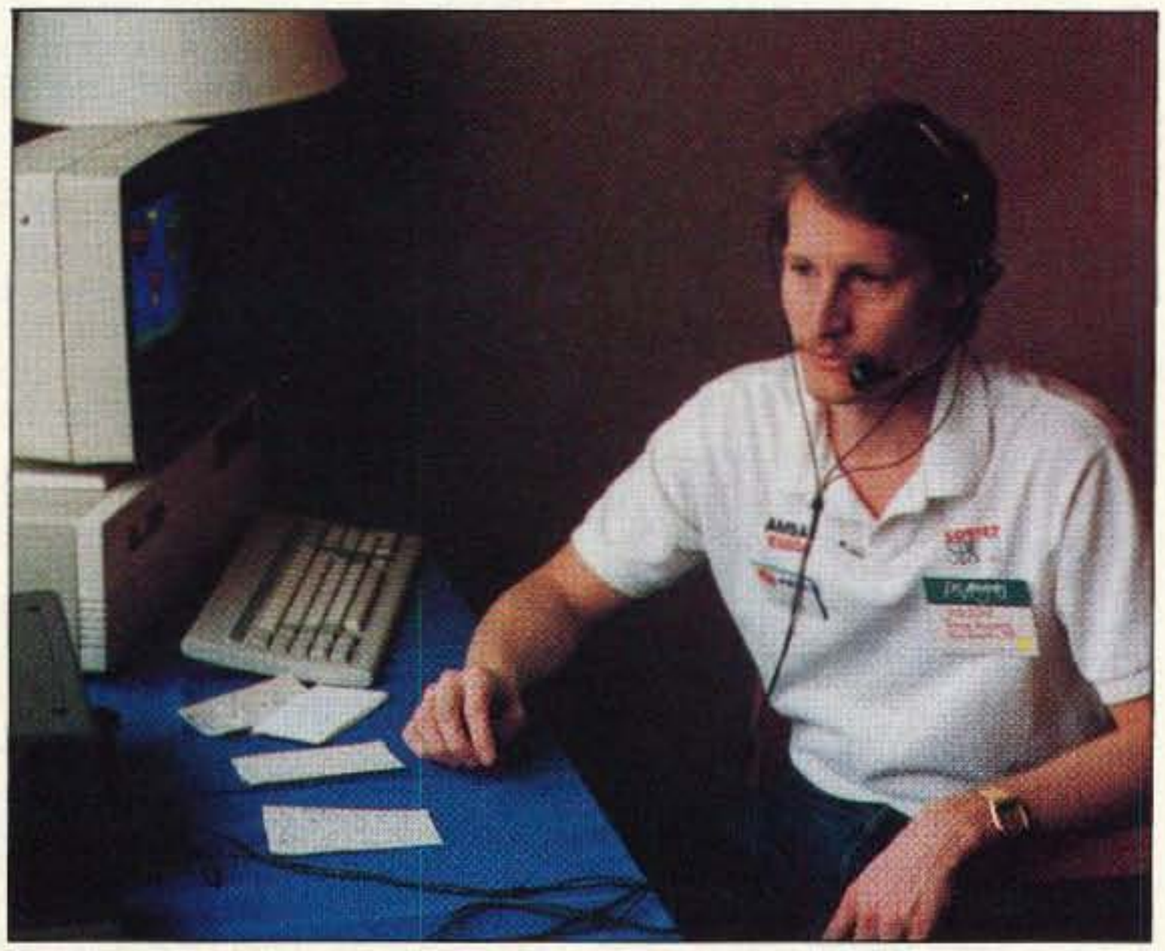


Photo D. AMSAT Area Coordinator Doug Howard KG5OA took a turn at the Space Symposium earth station.

N4HY continued with an in-depth description of the myriad difficulties encountered by ground control stations working with DOVE-OSCAR-17 and its digital voice system. Problems controlling DOVE have been compounded by the apparent failure of a capacitor in the satellite's S-band (2.4 GHz) transmitter, making these signals unusable by stations attempting software uploads—even those employing advanced digital signal processing systems. Efforts continue and optimism is high since most of the satellite's subsystems are performing quite well.

AMSAT President Bill Tynan W3XO presented findings on the successes of the Shuttle Amateur Radio Experiments (SAREX) in 1991. With STS-35 and the all-ham crew efforts of STS-37 now history, he provided insight into future efforts with the voice-only proposals for STS-45 and more elaborate configurations later.

AMSAT Director and Vice President of Engineering Jan King W3GEY began the discussions of the Phase-3-D satellite program. This remarkable hamsat will measure 10 feet across, not including the solar panel "wings." A full-scale model was on display at the hotel. The program will be the most ambitious amateur radio activity to date. Organizations from over 12 nations are involved in the funding, planning and building. The cost of the program will be several million dollars. Launch is scheduled for the latter half of this decade on an Ariane 5 rocket from French Guiana.

Jan discussed some of the possible physical and electronic configurations that have been studied by the international group of satellite designers. He also provided details on the potential coverage and expected uplink signal levels needed to access the satellite. Using a matrix of several uplink bands coupled to different downlink frequencies, operation will be possible from HF through the microwaves. The available power levels on the spacecraft will be sufficient to allow mobile stations to make easy two-way contacts when conditions are good. The orbit will be elliptical like OSCARSs 10 and 13, but will be fine-tuned to avoid the difficulties inherent with elliptical orbits (like the coverage pattern of OSCAR 10 and the predicted demise of OSCAR 13 in 1996 due to solar and lunar forces).

Photo E. The Phase-3-D full-size hamsat model was on display at the space symposium.

Ed Krome KA9LNV described his low-cost Mode-S equipment for OSCAR 13 operation. Mode S uses a 70 cm uplink coupled with a 2.4 GHz downlink. Although this combination may seem difficult to use, Ed's efforts and results have been exceptional. He uses a simple loop yagi connected to a downconverter from Down East Microwave, and a 2 meter multi-mode receiver. This arrangement is cheaper than a Mode-L (23 cm up and 70 cm down) ground station which needs power or high gain antennas on 1269 MHz. Mode S promises to become a primary mode on future hamsats.

John Champa K8OCL gave a talk on motion and color video via Phase-3-D. His proposal is to use Amateur Digital Video (ADV) instead of standard Amateur Television (ATV) on the future satellite. A few years ago this idea was considered beyond the scope of amateur activities. Today it is quite possible due to the advent of new video compression techniques and high-speed modems. John showed tapes depicting the results of different compression methods on moving video scenes and pointed out the potential bandwidth savings encompassed by these systems. Data speeds as low as 19.2 kbps can be utilized for video, although higher speeds like 56–64 kbps provide better results with current technology. Hundreds of hams are active on UoSAT's 14 and 22 at 9600 bps today. It is not difficult to imagine relatively inexpensive equipment available for higher speeds when Phase-3-D is launched five years from now.

AMSAT Director Dr. Tom Clark W3IWI told of "Chaos, The Eccentricities of Eccentric Orbits." A few years ago, it was noted that OSCAR 13 was coming out of orbit. Since the satellite's perigee, or low point of its elliptical orbit, is far above any atmospheric influence, the situation seemed impossible. Further studies showed that the satellite was headed for reentry due to forces of the sun and moon. Tom's presentation described the reasons for the decline and discussed circumstances that would have given different results. The timing of the launch and the kick motor firing played parts in the current condition. Early calculations predicted the satellite's demise in late 1992, but further studies with better orbital models showed an end to OSCAR 13 in late 1996. Today, OSCAR 13's perigee is holding steady around 600 km. Later in the year it will be on a definite upswing and back to 800 km by January 1994. Sometime in November or December 1996 it should become a shooting star across the sky. By then Phase-3-D should be up or nearing launch.

Harold Price NK6K gave an update on microsat operations. His presentation focused on the heavy use of AMSAT-OSCAR-16 and LUSAT-OSCAR-19, and the need for higher data speeds and more digital satellites. A-O-16 and L-O-19 have been active at 1200 bps since launch but are capable of 4800 bps. Efforts are underway to test the higher-speed capabilities and to develop more spacecraft with 9600 bps like UoSATs 14 and 22.

Martin Davidoff K2UBC, author of *The Satellite Experimenter's Handbook*, provided insight to the proposed AMSAT MARS-A Experiment. While Phase-3-D is shown to be 10 feet across, the space in the center of the satellite, where the adapter cone for other payloads on its flight is located, is vacant. The MARS-A program proposes to build an amateur radio interplanetary probe that will fit in the center of the adapter cone and ultimately send the probe into an orbit around the planet Mars. Martin pointed out that the mission is possible, but there are some serious questions concerning its feasibility. They include designing, constructing and controlling an interplanetary spacecraft. Power for the onboard systems and a viable propulsion system are other key considerations. The program is an exciting one, but the pool of amateur radio satellite builders around the world is limited and the efforts toward Phase-3-D could easily require all their time and energy.

Talks on weather satellite imaging (by Jeff Wallach N5ITU), Volunteers in Technical Assistance (VITA) operations via U-O-22 (by Mark Oppenheim KD6KQ), satellite telemetry considerations (by Joe Kasser W3/G3ZCZ), activities with the Soviet Space Exhibit in Fort Worth, Texas (by Keith Pugh W5IU), and a description of the University of Surrey satellite program (by Martin G7DQE) completed the Saturday symposium agenda. The day finished with the AMSAT Annual Meeting, the President's report to the membership, a gourmet buffet dinner, awards presentations, and the prize drawings.

Sunday morning began with a beginner's satellite primer and forum hosted by AMSAT Vice President of Field Operations Mike Crisler N4IFD. A tour of the Jet Propulsion Lab followed for those who did not wish to attend the Board of Directors' meeting. Most participants took off for home on Sunday while the Board meeting participants went back on Monday. Symposium Committee Chairman Gene Davies AA6NP and his crew did a fantastic job of preparing and running the weekend events. Next year's symposium will be held at the Intelsat headquarters in Washington, DC. Make plans now to attend!

Copies of the *Proceedings of the AMSAT-NA Ninth Space Symposium* are available from AMSAT or the ARRL. The book is 8-1/2" x 11", 260 pages long and softbound. It's well worth the cover price of $12. For details on shipping charges, contact AMSAT at (213) 589–6062.

73 INTERNATIONAL

Arnie Johnson N1BAC
43 Old Homestead Hwy.
N. Swanzey, NH 03431

Notes from FN42

I'm very happy to know that Rod Hallen will continue to report about ham activity when he makes his move to Pakistan from Kenya. Hopefully, he can also get a ham license and operate from there even though he has been told not to hold his breath.

Milen Postadshieff LZ2MP has sent us the first of hopefully many bits of news from Bulgaria. I think you will agree with me that his first is a good start.

73 has been receiving quite a bit of mail from hams in the USSR who are listing QSL services. I have a feeling that they will become too numerous for inclusion in this column so I will include them in the 73 International area on the 73 BBS for those who wish to use these services.

I received an interesting phone call from John Young in the Washington, D.C., area. He used to be a ham but let his license lapse. It appears that he is an SWLer now. He was listening to some CW on 8880 kHz and heard three amateur callsigns, two from the USSR and one from Yugoslavia (of course they could be bootleggers). As far as I know, that frequency is outside the international amateur allotment. I guess that there are many hams that get their kicks by operating outside the authorized frequencies. It must be the excitement of getting away with something that is against the rules. But have these people really thought about what will happen to them if they are caught? I have to assume that they have not, or if they have, the risk of getting caught is worth it.

Maybe I'm getting fuddy-duddy in my old age but I value my ham license and the hours of fun that it provides me. I have made many friends via the airwaves, some that I have met and some that I will probably never meet face-to-face. That is one thing in amateur radio that I will never get tired of, the ability to meet new friends around our world.

—Arnie N1BAC

Roundup

Brazil *From Nubio Nunes Revoredo for Ari Carstens:* Amateurs of Rio de Janeiro are planning an amateur radio contest during the 1992 World Conference on Ecology (ECO/92). The conference is sponsored by the United Nations. Further information may be received by contacting Mr. Ari Carstens, Unser Nest PO Box 97.109, Nova Friburgo 28.601, Rio de Janeiro, Brasil, or FAX to PY1RMS/Renate (55)21.709.1104 PY1RMS/Renate, or Mr. Nubio Nunes Revoredo, Rua Carlos Pereira Leal, 238, 26285 Nova Iguacu, RJ, Brasil. *[We will publish the dates in this column when we receive them. The rules will be published on the 73 BBS.—Arnie]*

Japan *From the JARL News:*

7K2 to 7N4 Prefixes

Japanese callsigns usually begin with "J" but, as of April last year, all such signs allocated to the Kanto area (the area around Tokyo) were used up, and as an exception, new callsigns beginning with "7" (7K1 to 7N1) were introduced in the area.

However, as of August this year the allocation of callsigns with the prefix "7N1" is all but full. To cope with this situation, on July 23 the callsign designation standard for identification of amateur radio stations was partially amended, and the new prefixes of "7K" to "7N4" have now been allocated to the Kanto area. (NOTE: The number of amateur radio stations in Japan came to 1,124,018 as of the end of June 1991).

Radio Communications Area Opened

On August 1, a ceremony to mark the opening of the Radio Communications Section took place at the Communications Museum, Tokyo, in the presence of Mr. K. Sekiya JA5FHB, Minister of Posts and Telecommunications, Mr. S. Hara JA1AN, President of JARL, an audience of ministerial officials, and the press. Following a congratulatory speech by the Minister, the tape was cut, and Mr. Suzuki, Chairman of the Kanto Postal Services Bureau Amateur Radio Club, JM1YPK, made a commemorative QSO with JARL's Sugamo station, JA1YAA.

The new Radio Communications Section will be a permanent exhibit, designed especially for young people to learn correct amateur radio communications procedures.

JARL Youth Visits Shanghai

A JARL youth team comprised of 11 members, seven of whom were boys and girls aged between 11 and 13 and possessing ham licenses, traveled to Shanghai from August 8th through the 13th.

Led by chief advisor Mrs. Tenkoko Sonoda, wife of the late Mr. Sonoda, former Minister of Foreign Affairs, the team visited a variety of interesting places, the foremost being stations BY4AA and BY4ALC. The youngsters made friends and exchanged greetings with young Chinese people by means of amateur radio whenever possible. It is hoped that the new spirit of friendship developed there will be a lasting one.

Japan Amateur Radio Development Association

On August 22, a ministerial sanction was accorded and the Japan Amateur Radio Development Association (JARD) was established. The Association is currently making necessary preparations to officially assume responsibility for the technical standard qualification of amateur radio equipment.

The purpose of this association is to contribute to sound development and utilization of radio waves, and to promote amateur radio through technical standard qualification of amateur equipment under the Wireless Telegraphy Act, handling of applications for amateur radio licenses, training of amateur radio operators and cooperation and supervision to maintain orderly use of amateur radio.

The address of the organization is Kojima Building, 1-24-3, Sugamo, Toshimaku, Tokyo, 170 Japan.

Also from Japan via Tom KA8ZE: I am in the USAF and I have been at Misawa for one-and-a-half years. My call has confused many a DXer!! I was issued this call by the USFJ/AMRS (Far East military command) in Yokota, Japan, to use while I'm on an air base. Thanks and good luck, Tom KA8ZE. *[It appears that this can be true of KA2–KA8 prefixes. Any 2 x 2 callsigns with the prefix KA2–KA8 indicates a U.S. military call in Japan. The card is so nice that I'm including it in the column.—Arnie]*

USSR *From Oleg Y. Latyshev, UA6HPR:* The High Mountain DX Club (HMDXC) has an award program. Some of the awards include: WARO (Worked All Russian Oblasts), 5BWARO (five-band WARO), WHMS (Worked with High-Mountain Station), HMAC (Highest Mountains All Continents), 5BHMAC (five-band HMAC), and HMDXCA (High-Mountain DX-Club Award). A special streamer "North Kavkaz-91" is given for one contact with R6E—high mountain DXpedition of HMDXC. QSL cards for R6E go to UA6HPR, PO Box 999, Stavropol, 355044, USSR.

For more information or to become a member of HMDXC, write to: Oleg Zhukov, PO Box 410, Kaliningrad-10, Moskow obl, 141070, USSR. *[A description of the awards will be placed on the 73 BBS under HMDXC Award Program.—Arnie]*

AUSTRALIA

David Horsfall VK2KFU
PO Box 257
Wahroonga NSW 2076
Australia

Many thanks to those who commented on my "maiden" contribution in the December issue. It feels odd writing this in November *[to be in the February issue]*, after already having seen the December issue, but I'm sure I'll get used to this "time warp."

Photo A. QSL card from Tom KA8ZE.

By the time you read this, the "Ross Hull VHF/UHF Contest" will be over, and preparations will have started for the "John Moyle Memorial Field Day Contest" this March. There are only about half a dozen national contests, and interest in them seems to be dropping.

There is a growing amount of interest in the use of spread-spectrum techniques for amateur communications, if the attendance at a recent lecture was any indication. A careful reading of the regulations indicates that frequency hopping and direct-sequence emissions are NOT prohibited modes for Australian amateurs, as no restrictions are placed on modes above 30 MHz, except for the usual conditions (fast-scan ATV above 420 MHz, etc.). Of course, we won't even contemplate getting an official ruling on this. Progress is made by doing it first, then finding out whether or not it was legal.

Finally, Australia looks like it's going to get a new licence class—the Code-Free Novice. When Novices gained 2m FM privileges recently (voice only, not packet), this was a great success, with 2m FM band providing a "common" band for all classes of licences. If WIA proposals are accepted by the Department of Transportation and Communications, this will see Novices permitted operation on 70cm as well as 2m, with packet radio operation, and the 5 wpm CW requirement dropped for Novice VHF/UHF access only. I'll have more news on this in a future column, but it certainly looks like encouraging more people (especially computer affectionados) to join the diminishing ranks of amateur radio.

Cheers for now. Those with access to Internet or packet can contact me as "daveips.OZ.AU" and "VK2KFU @ VK2RWI.NSW.AUS.OC" respectively.

BULGARIA

Milen Postadshieff LZ2MP
PO Box 237
7000 Russe
Bulgaria

Packet: LZ2MP @ HB9AK.CHE.EU
LZ2MP @ DKØMTV.DEU.EU

It will be really a great pleasure for me to send you some ham radio information from Bulgaria from time to time. The mail from the USA to Bulgaria usually takes between two weeks and one month, but from Bulgaria to the USA it takes even two months, regardless of whether the letter was sent by surface mail or by airmail. Any who wish to contact me should probably use the packet BBSs listed. I check them on a daily basis.

Since last July, in addition to 1.8/3.5/7/14/21/28 MHz, two other bands have been opened for the hams in Bulgaria: 18 and 24 MHz. The permission is valid until 31 December 1995 and we are allowed to use the bands as follows: 18068–18100 CW, 18100–18110 RTTY + CW, 18110–18168 SSB + CW, 24890–24920 CW, 24920–24930 RTTY + CW, 24930–24990 SSB + CW.

Most of the hams here are running home-brew transceivers and haven't used these new bands. But about seven years ago the Central Radio Club of Bulgaria imported some Kenwood TS-830s from Japan. The transceivers have been paid for by the government and spread all over the country amongst the most active LZ Radio Clubs. One can recognize the club stations from the three-letter suffix starting with K for Club, for example: LZ2KIM. There are about 50 clubs here operational on the WARC bands so I guess there will be some activity on the new bands.

With the recent changes in this part of the world, from time to time we have foreign hams visiting Bulgaria. For those of them who would like to operate from Bulgaria, the following info might be of some interest and use. Until now there are no reciprocal licensing agreements and therefore no guest licenses. BUT, aliens who hold a valid amateur radio license issued by their government may operate any club or private LZ ham radio station in the presence of the manager or the owner, transmitting the callsign of the station, accompanied by stroke and their own home callsign using one of the following languages: Bulgarian, English, German, French, or Russian. So no government permit is needed, only your license and the consent of the station manager or owner.

Wishing you all the best. 73, Milen.

KENYA

Rod Hallen 5Z4BH
Box 55A
APO New York 09675

Well, my tour in Kenya is almost over. We leave here 14 December for home leave. After a month in Arizona we will be off to Karachi in January. As I said in my last letter, the license situation in Pakistan is uncertain but I will do what I can to get on the air.

I've made two DXpeditions to the Comoros as D68RH and have given a new country to thousands of DXers. That was my final big blast in Africa. After six years on the continent I'm ready for something new. I have only traveled in the Middle East once so it will almost all be new for me.

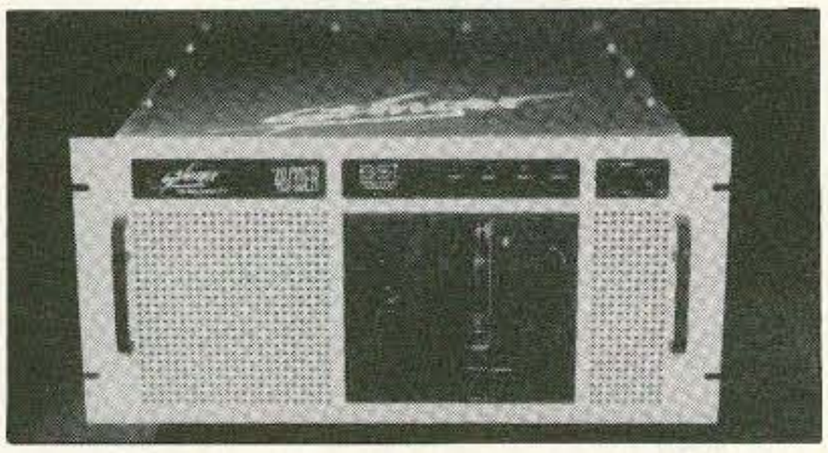
That's about all to report from here. The next time you hear from me will be from AP2. My new address will be Rod Hallen, AMCONGEN-RIMC, Unit 62400 Box 124, APO AE 09814-2400.

Number 17 on your Feedback card

NEW PRODUCTS

Compiled by Hope Currier

BESTWAY SYSTEMS



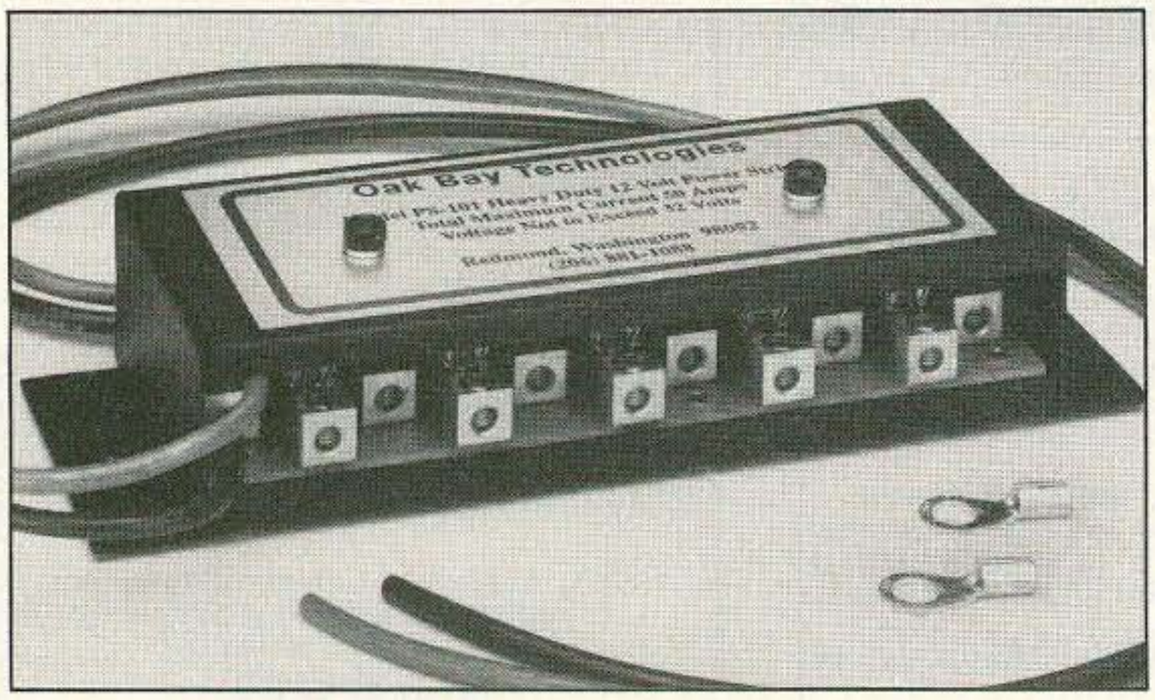
Bestway Systems is now offering the heavy-duty, rack-mounted Stinger chassis. The SCA-1 is an industrially-hardened 19″ rack-mount enclosure, capable of housing four full-height internal and four half-height exposed drives. It can accept full- or half-size active/passive main system boards. Constructed of 16-gauge C/R clear zinc plated steel, the chassis allows the user to configure a system to his/her specifications within a state-of-the-art enclosure. The SCA-1 can be used to complement repeaters, telemetry equipment, controllers, power amps and power supplies designed around the standard 19″ form-factor. Receivers/transceivers can be controlled using the appropriate DOS software. Additional SCA-1 features include a Mil-Spec 400W 55A power supply which supports simultaneous power-on by all devices, a 100 CFM cooling fan with a TEMPEST grade EMI/RFI filter, emissions-tuned cooling inlets, power on/off key switch and safety-keyed reset button, top cover lock, modular internal bay assemblies, short/overload/thermal and no-load protection, and mounting rails by Accuride.

For the price and more information, contact *Bestway Systems, Inc., 999 Central Park Ave., P.O. Box 54, Yonkers NY 10704; (800) 477–UNIX, (914) 968–9491, FAX: (914) 968–9523.* Or circle Reader Service No. 202.

COMMUNICATIONS SPECIALISTS

Communications Specialists has added another wire harness for direct plug-in of their TS-32P CTCSS encoder-decoder. These plug-in wiring sets can save you considerable time when adding CTCSS encode-decode. The newest wire harness is for the GE Delta radio (part no. 01-1032), and is priced at $2. It can be added to the TS-32P at the time of purchase, or retrofitted to existing TS-32Ps.

Communications Specialists also offers plug-in adaptations of their tone products for many other popular radios. Contact *Communications Specialists, Inc., 426 West Taft Avenue, Orange CA 92665-4296; (800) 854–0547, (714) 998–3021, FAX: (714) 974–3420.* Or circle Reader Service No. 204.



OAK BAY TECHNOLOGIES

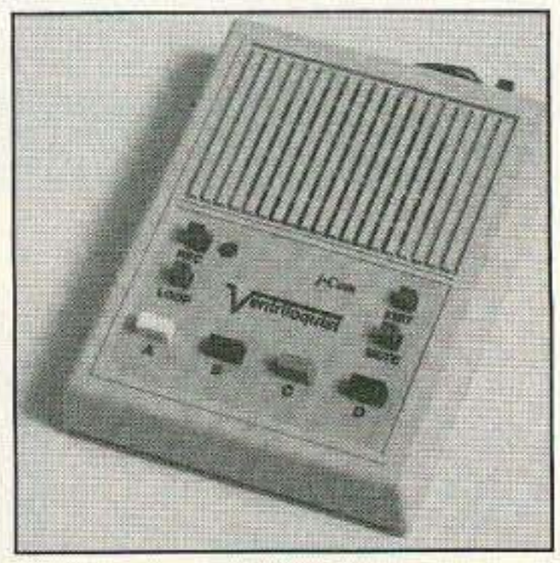
The Model PS-101 12-volt power strip from Oak Bay Technologies features five separate outputs, each individually fused, with the ability to handle 50 amps total (not to exceed 32 volts). It provides a complete, easy, safe interface between external equipment and a single-source power supply, putting an end to cumbersome multiple connections. The strip, 10″ wide by 3.2″ deep by 1.7″ high, contains two 30 amp fuses and three 20 amp fuses, along with five feet of eight-gauge copper wire and two ring lugs for connecting to the power supply. The enclosure is manufactured from rugged 20-gauge steel for exceptional sturdiness and vibration resistance.

The Model PS-101 is available through amateur radio dealers for a suggested list price of $79.95. For more information, contact *Oak Bay Technologies, %Evelyn Garrison & Associates, 21704 S.E. 35th St., Issaquah WA 98027; (206) 557–9611, FAX: (206) 557–9612.* Or circle Reader Service No. 201.

J•COM

The Ventriloquist™ voice keyer and audio memory from j•Com is based on the recently released ISD series of integrated circuits featuring direct storage of analog signals in non-volatile, electrically erasable, programmable memory. Unlike conventional digital voice keyers, Ventriloquist records and reproduces analog signals directly at a rate of 6,400 samples per second, achieving a 2.7 kHz signal bandwidth with less than 2% THD. The use of EEPROM technology means that the memory will retain the signal for up to 10 years without power, unlike RAM-based systems. Unlike EPROM-based systems, Ventriloquist will erase and rerecord directly without the need for sophisticated equipment or manufacturer reprogramming.

Ventriloquist contains a built-in microphone for recording and a speaker for playback. The unit interfaces easily with most modern transceivers. A PTT keying circuit is provided to operate the transmitter automatically when a message is played. It also includes a built-in computer interface which may be connected directly to the printer port of any PC-compatible computer. This interface has been designed to be directly compatible with the ubiquitous CT contest program.



As an assembled and tested PC board, Ventriloquist sells for $124.95; with a high-impact ABS enclosure, $149.95. Prices include U.S. shipping. For more information, contact *j•Com, P.O. Box 194, Ben Lomond CA 95005-0194; (408) 335–9120, FAX:(408) 335–9121.* Or circle Reader Service No. 203.

M.M. NEWMAN

The Antex TCSU-1 from the M.M. Newman Corporation is a temperature-controlled soldering station that can be supplied with a standard size iron or a miniature soldering iron and a selection of precision tips in a variety of shapes. It features a sliding potentiometer with a 1-to-10 setting to maintain the desired soldering tip temperature from 160°F to 815°F, with ±2% accuracy. Offered with a 40W standard size or 30W miniature iron, the tip is positively grounded and zero crossing electronic switching eliminates RF interference and magnetic fields. The Antex TCSU-1 Temperature Control Station is powered by 115 VAC and converts the voltage to 24 VDC. A sponge tray with a stable metal base and spring holder conforming to DOD-STD-2000-1B is provided. Both irons' heating elements are under the tip for optimum thermal efficiency and recovery times.

The Antex TCSU-1 sells for $205.43. For more information, contact *M.M. Newman Corporation, 24 Tioga Way, P.O. Box 615, Marblehead MA 01945; (617) 631–7100, FAX: (617) 631–8887.* Or circle Reader Service No. 207.

LARSEN

Larsen Electronics has announced the new Kūlglass™ KG 2/70 dual-band on-glass antenna designed for mobile radio users who require simultaneous VHF and UHF mobile communications over wide bandwidths. The KG 2/70 operates as a half-wave antenna on VHF and a collinear on UHF, and provides 2.5 dBd and 4 dBd gain respectively. Each antenna is individually factory-tuned to cover the 2 meter (145–148 MHz) and 70 centimeter (442–448 MHz) FM bands at 1.5:1 VSWR. The antenna's patented impedance-matching circuitry is on the outside of the glass to insure the best performance.

For the price and more information, contact *Larsen Electronics, Inc., P.O. Box 1799, Vancouver WA 98668; (206) 944–7551, (800) 426–1656, FAX: (206) 944–7556 or (800) 525–6749.* Or circle Reader Service No. 206.

HAMTRONICS

Hamtronics, Inc. has just printed a new catalog of their popular VHF and UHF modules. The catalog includes both kits and wired/tested modules for FM receivers, exciters, and power amplifiers used for building repeaters and control and telemetry links. Also included are receiver preamps, receive and transmit converters, autopatches, DTMF controllers, and accessories. The new January 1992 issue features new versions of the REP-200 repeater, including economy models in kit form and models with no controller which can be used with external controllers from ACC and others.

For your free copy, contact *Hamtronics, Inc., 65F Moul Rd., Hilton NY 14468-9535, FAX: (716) 392–9420.* Or circle Reader Service No. 205.

COMMUNICATIONS ELECTRONICS INC.

Emergency Operations Center

has expanded to our new two acre facility and World Headquarters. Because of our growth, CEI is now your one stop source for emergency response equipment. When you have a command, control or communications need, essential emergency supplies can be rushed to you by CEI. As always, for over twenty three years, we're ready, willing and able to help. For 1992, we're introducing new products from Uniden, Shinwa, Cobra, Ranger Communications, Grundig, Sangean, Magnavox, Icom and RELM.

NEW! Shinwa SR001-B

List price $799.95/CE price $479.95/SPECIAL

Continuous coverage from 25.000 through 999.995 MHz.

If you're looking for an excellent synthesized scanner designed for mobile surveillance use, the new Shinwa SR001 scanner offers features never before offered at such a low price. When you purchase this wide band scanner from CEI, you'll get a free infrared wireless remote control that allows you to control your scanner from over 20 feet away. Selectable frequency steps of 5.0/10.0/12.5/20.0/25.0/50.0 or 100.0 KHz. are available. Dual antenna inputs terminating in an "N-type" and "BNC" connectors are included. Other features include 200 memory channels grouped in 10 banks of 20 channels, easy to read multi color LCD display, lithium battery for memory back-up, 35 channel per second high speed scanning, priority, timer and even an alarm to alert you to transmissions on your choice of one special frequency. We even include a mobile mounting bracket. The SR001 can be used for base station use with the purchase of the ACS-B 12 volt DC power supply for only $34.95 each. A great sounding external speaker #SPE-B is available for only $24.95.

SHINWA POCKET PAGERS

The fire department hazardous materials response teams and police department SWAT crews that need reliable radio alerting systems, stake their lives on Shinwa. We offer a two-tone pocket pager with monitor feature and even a voice storage option at an affordable price. To order, we need your paging frequency as well as tone reed frequencies. For other configurations or two-way radio information, please fax us your specifications to 313-663-8888 or phone 313-996-8888.

NEW! ICOM ICR1-B

List price $799.95/CE price $519.95/SPECIAL

Continuous coverage from 100 kHz through 1.300 GHz.

The ICOM ICR1 keeps you in touch with the world when you're on the go. The palm-size ICR1 is equipped with AM, FM and wide-FM modes to fully answer your monitoring needs. With 100 memory channels and a dual frequency selection system, you get a top-class communications receiver. Not only can you program scan searches only for signals within a specified frequency range, it's also possible to write frequencies of received stations automatically into memory. In addition, unwanted frequencies can be skipped. Order ICBC72-B battery rapid charger for $99.95 and a BP84-B 1,000 ma. battery pack for $74.95.

NEW! ICOM ICR100-B

List price $799.95/CE price $579.95/SPECIAL

Continuous coverage from 100 kHz. through 1856 Mhz.

Now you can bring a wider world of broadcasting, VHF air and marine bands, emergency services and many more communications into your vehicle. Icom's advanced ICR100 fully covers all the stations worth hearing with up to 100 memory channels and a multitude of features.

SCANNERS/CB/RADAR
UNIDEN

PRO310E-B Uniden 40 Ch. Portable/Mobile CB $72.95
PRO330E-B Uniden 40 Ch. Remote mount CB $99.95
GRANT-B Uniden 40 channel SSB CB mobile $152.95
WASHINGTON-B Uniden 40 Ch. SSB CB base $229.95
PC122-B Uniden 40 channel SSB CB mobile $113.95
PC66A-B Uniden 40 channel CB Mobile $78.95
PRO510XL-B Uniden 40 channel CB Mobile $39.95
PRO520XL-B Uniden 40 channel CB Mobile $54.95
PRO535E-B Uniden 40 channel CB Mobile $69.95
PRO538W-B Uniden 40 ch. weather CB Mobile $78.95
PRO810E-B Uniden 40 channel SSB CB Base $174.95

UNIDEN RADAR DETECTORS

RD3000ZX-B Uniden 3 band suction mount radar $119.95
RD2400ZX-B Uniden 3 band radar detector $109.95
RD80-B Uniden 2 band radar detector $64.95
CARD-B 2 band credit card size radar detector $89.95
RD3XL-B Uniden 3 band radar detector $109.95
RD9XL-B Uniden "micro" size radar detector $69.95
RD27-B Uniden visor mount radar detector $39.95

Cobra®

19 PLUS-B Cobra CB radio $36.95
18RV-B Cobra CB radio $54.95
41PLUS-B Cobra CB radio $72.95
70LTD-B Cobra remote mount CB radio $99.95
19LTD-B Cobra Classic series CB radio $44.95
21LTD-B Cobra Classic series CB radio $54.95
25LTD-B Cobra Classic series CB radio $89.95
29LTD-B Cobra Classic series CB radio $109.95
146GTL-B Cobra AM/SSB CB radio $129.95
148GTL-B Cobra AM/SSB CB radio $149.95
90LTD-B Cobra Base station $89.95
142GTL-B Cobra AM/SSB Base station $199.95
2000GTL-B Cobra Deluxe AM/SSB Base station $379.95

COBRA RADAR DETECTORS

RD3163-B Cobra 3 band radar detector $109.95
RD3175-B Cobra 3 band radar detector $129.95
RD3173-B Cobra 3 band radar detector $139.95
RD3183-B Cobra 3 band radar detector $139.95

Bearcat 200XLT-B

List price $509.95/CE price $239.95/SPECIAL

12 Band, 200 Channel, Handheld, Search, Limit, Hold, Priority, Lockout

Frequency range: 29-54, 118-174, 406-512, 806-956 MHz.

Excludes 823.9875-849.0125 and 868.9875-894.0125 MHz.

The Bearcat 200XLT sets a new standard for handheld scanners in performance and dependability. This full featured unit has 200 programmable channels with 10 scanning banks and 12 band coverage. If you want a very similar model without the 800 MHz. band and 100 channels, order the BC100XLT-B for only $179.95. Includes antenna, carrying case belt loop, ni-cad battery pack, AC adapter and earphone. Order your scanner from CEI today.

Bearcat 800XLT-B

List price $549.95/CE price $239.95/SPECIAL

12-band, 40 Channel, Nothing excluded in the 800 MHz. band.
Bands: 29-54, 116-174, 406-512, 806-956 Mhz.
If you do not need the 800 MHz. band, order the Bearcat 210XLT-B for the special CEI price of $139.95.

Magnavox® Satellite Phone

CE price $48,880.00/Special order - allow 45 days for delivery. When war broke out in Iraq, you heard all the action because CNN had a satellite telephone. When a disaster such as an earthquake or a hurricane strikes your community and communications are disrupted, you can depend on instant reliable communications, just like CNN did using your Magnavox MagnaPhone. Inmarsat communication satellites are in geostationary orbit along the equator. They beam two-way voice and data transmissions between your satellite phone and fixed earth stations. In most instances, telephone calls are dialed directly once you have selected the satellite serving your location. No matter where you are on the planet, the MagnaPhone automatically selects the Land Earth Station (LES) nearest the destination called. This makes placing a call as easy as using a standard telephone. Dual ID numbers permit a separate Inmarsat telephone number to be used to route calls to one of the external telephone ports which could be used for a fax machine or a computer data line. For telephone, telex, fax and data communications anywhere in the world, the new MX2020P MagnaPhone is the most compact Inmarsat-A, Class 1 terminal available today. Like a cellular phone, airtime will be billed to your account. The new MagnaPhone weighs just 47 lbs (21 kg), including the antenna. Add the optional ruggedized case (only $950.00) and it can travel as airline baggage on commercial carriers. When you arrive at your destination, installation can be done in less than five minutes. For more information call our Emergency Operations Center at 313-996-8888.

RELM UC202-B 2 Watt transceiver on 154.57 MHz. $114.95
RELM RH256NB-B 25 Watt VHF transceiver $299.95
RCI2950-B Ranger Comm. 25 Watt 10 Meter xcevr. $234.95
MR8100-B Uniden surveillance scanner . CALL FOR PRICE
BC55XLT-B Bearcat 10 channel scanner $114.95
AD100-B Plug in wall charger for BC55XLT 14.95
PS001-B Cigarette lighter cable for BC55XLT $14.95
VC001-B Carrying case for BC55XLT $14.95
BC70XLT-B Bearcat 20 channel scanner $139.95
BP70-B Ni-Cad battery pack for BC70XLT scanner .. $39.95
BC142XL-B Bearcat 10 channel 10 band scanner $84.95
BC147XLT-B Bearcat 16 channel 10 band scanner .. $94.95
BC172XL-B Bearcat 20 channel 11 band scanner .. $124.95
BC177XLT-B Bearcat 16 channel 11 band scanner $129.95
BC590XLT-B Bearcat 100 channel 11 band scanner $194.95
BC760XLT-B Bearcat 100 channel 12 band scanner $254.95
BC002-B CTCSS tone board for BC590/760XLT $54.95
BC003-B Switch assembly for BC590/760XLT $22.95
BC855XLT-B Bearcat 50 channel 12 band scanner $174.95
BC560XLT-B Bearcat 16 channel 10 band scanner .. $94.95
BP205-B Ni-Cad battery pack for BC200/100XLT $39.95
TRAVELLER2-B Grundig shortwave receiver $84.95
COSMOPOLIT-B Grundig shortwave receiver $179.95
SATELLIT500-B Grundig shortwave receiver $499.95
SATELLIT650-B Grundig shortwave receiver $849.95
ATS800-B Sangean shortwave receiver $89.95
ATS803-B Sangean shortwave receiver $159.95
74102-B Midland emergency weather receiver $34.95
77116-B Midland CB with VHF weather & antenna ... $66.95
77118-B Midland CB mobile with VHF weather $62.95
77913-B Midland CB portable with VHF weather $79.95
76300-B Midland CB base station $92.95
NPD-B Uniden National Police Directory $19.95
FBE-B Frequency Directory for Eastern U.S.A. $14.95
FBW-B Frequency Directory for Western U.S.A. $14.95
RFD1-B MI, IL, IN, KY, OH, WI Frequency Directory . $14.95
RFD2-B CT, ME, MA, NH, RI, VT Directory $14.95
RFD3-B DE, DC, MD, NJ, NY, PA, VA, WV Directory $14.95
RFD4 AL, AR, FL, GA, LA, MS, NC, PR, SC, TN, VI . $14.95
RFD5 AK, ID, IA, MN, MT, NE, ND, OR, SD, WA, WY $14.95
RFD6 CA, NV, UT, AZ, HI, GU Frequency Directory . $14.95
RFD7-B CO, KS, MO, NM, OK, TX Freq. Directory ... $14.95
PWB-B Passport to World Band Radio $16.95
ASD-B Airplane Scanner Directory $14.95
TSG-B "Top Secret" Registry of U.S. Govt. Freq. $16.95
TTC-B Tune in on Telephone Calls $14.95
CBH-B Big CB Handbook/AM/FM/Freeband $14.95
TIC-B Techniques for Intercepting Communicatons .. $14.95
EEC-B Embassy & Espionage Communications $14.95
SMHV1-B Scanner Modification Handbook/Volume 1 $18.95
SMHV2-B Scanner Modification Handbook/Volume 2 $18.95
LIN-B Latest Intelligence by James E. Tunnell $17.95
A60-B Magnet mount mobile scanner antenna $39.95
A70-B Base station scanner antenna $39.95
USAMM-B Mag mount VHF ant. w/ 12' cable $39.95
USAK-B 3/4" hole mount VHF antenna w/ 12' cable .. $34.95

Add $5.00 shipping for all accessories ordered at the same time.
Add $15.00 shipping per radio and $6.00 per antenna.

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE

Michigan residents please add 4% sales tax or supply your tax I.D. number. Written purchase orders are accepted from approved government agencies and most well rated firms at a 10% surcharge for net 10 billing. All sales are subject to availability, acceptance and verification. Prices, terms and specifications are subject to change without notice. All prices are in U.S. dollars. Out of stock items will be placed on backorder automatically or equivalent product substituted unless CEI is instructed differently. Shipments are F.O.B. CEI warehouse in Ann Arbor, Michigan. No COD's. Not responsible for typographical errors.

Mail orders to: Communications Electronics, Box 1045, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106 U.S.A. Add $15.00 per radio for U. P.S. ground shipping and handling in the continental U.S.A. For Canada, Puerto Rico, Hawaii, Alaska, or APO/FPO delivery, shipping charges are two times continental U.S. rates. If you have a Discover, Visa, American Express or MasterCard, you may call and place a credit card order. 5% surcharge for billing to American Express. For credit card orders, call toll-free in the U.S. Dial 800- USA-SCAN. For information call 313-996-8888 FAX anytime, dial 313-663-8888. Order from Communications Electronics today. Scanner Distribution Center™ and CEI logos are trademarks of Communications Electronics Inc.

Sale dates 12/2/91 through 5/31/92 AD #121591-B

For more information call
1-313-996-8888

Communications Electronics Inc.
Emergency Operations Center
P.O. Box 1045, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106-1045 U.S.A.
For orders call 313-996-8888 or FAX 313-663-8888

CIRCLE 121 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Number 18 on your Feedback card

RTTY LOOP

Amateur Radio Teletype

Marc I. Leavey, M.D., WA3AJR
6 Jenny Lane
Baltimore MD 21208

Packet

Did you miss me last month? I'm sorry about the absence, but sometimes the pressures of work (I am a physician in an active medical practice) and family (a wife and four children) get in the way of my hobby! So, having let some issues build up, let's get right to them this month.

Phil Eastman, of Augusta, Georgia, writes:

I'm confused and frustrated!! I'd like to get into packet, and have heard many wild stories concerning equipment "needed" to get started, etc. In fact, I'm not really sure what packet is or does.

I've heard a Commodore 64 does a fine job and is highly recommended—by some—while others insist on an Apple. Is the only way to go with disk drive, printer, mouse, monitor, etc.? The PK-232 does a fine job also—then there is the new MFJ?!?

I'd like to work HF/VHF. My gear is not new, but it does a good job—Kenwood TR-7950 2 meters, Ringo Ranger (non-rotatable), VIC-20 computer with Kantronics interface, Kenwood TS-820 with quad on 40, and a trap vertical on 10-15-20-40-80.

My funds are somewhat limited, but I'd like to have good or middle-of-the-line equipment. I know the VIC-20 is a toy compared to all the new stuff on today's market.

Well, Phil, let's try to address your needs piece by piece. First of all, "packet" is a protocol of transmission, much as SSB or RTTY are other such protocols. The difference is that, unlike most other modes, packet is an interactive, error-correcting method of sending and receiving data which, at its best, allows flawless transfer of information, and at its worst, slows data exchange to a crawl.

A simple way to view the difference is by calling most other amateur transmissions "First I Send Then You Send." Whether on CW, SSB, FM, or conventional RTTY, this FISTYS technique is the same. One station sends information, and the other station replies with information of its own. While a repeat of information may be requested, it is the operator asking for the information. Frequently, small gaps and errors in transmission are filled in by the operator's brain. Thus, "MY QTH IS BJLTIMORE" is readily understood by most folks, without the need for further clarification.

In contrast, packet, and a related mode called AMTOR, might be termed "First I Send Then You Tell Me If It's OK Before You Send." Our new acronym tells us the sequence of activities here. A "packet" of information is sent by one station and received by a receiver. The receiver applies certain rules to the received information, which allows the detection of the presence of, although not the direct correction of, errors in information exchange. If errors are found, a repeat transmission is requested from the sender. Put it all together and, I guess, it spells FISTYTMIIOBYS! (Snappy acronyms are not my forte!)

By the way, you might have noticed that I have referred to the contents of the packets as just digital information. You see, they don't necessarily have to be just text, as with other digital modes. Transfers of programs, graphics, and about anything else that can be digitized is possible. So, you can see the power of this mode!

Next, is there packet activity in your area? Your 2 meter gear should be fine for packet, presuming that you are able to operate in the 145 MHz range of most VHF packet. Why not just tune the receiver to 145.03 or 145.01 (or another local packet frequency discovered by asking around) and let it sit there for an evening? If you hear short "brrrrp" transmissions on frequency, you have discovered a local packet frequency. I, for one, would hesitate to invest money in a station without at least some local activity!

As far as HF activity goes, my standard for equipment from earliest RTTY days has been that if the station is adequate for SSB, it is fine for digital communication as well. Yours certainly seems just fine.

Invest in a Controller

Getting onto packet with the VIC is less of a problem if you are willing to allow a multimode controller to do all of the work. Yes, I know that this will require a capital investment, but with one piece of new gear you might just be able to accomplish all you desire. Now, you knew you were going to have to buy *something*, didn't you?

There are software solutions to packet, including some that require little, if anything, in the way of hardware, but I have not found any that would run on a VIC. If you are going to upgrade, my inclination at this point would be toward an IBM™ PC compatible computer. With the usual complement of hard drive, graphic display, and the vast array of available software, this would seem the logical choice (sorry, I just finished watching Star Trek).

You did ask which controller, and

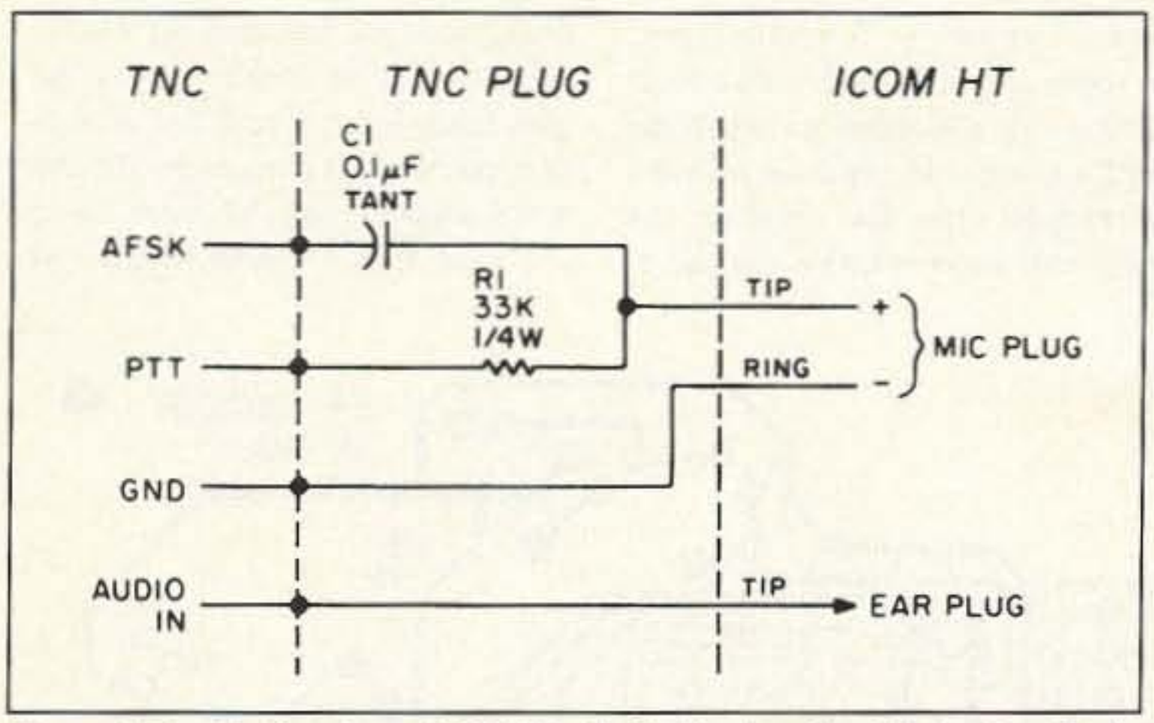


Figure 1. The interface to an ICOM HT with PTT keying, from 73 Amateur Radio Today, *February 1989, page 76 (by Dick Peters WA1PWF).*

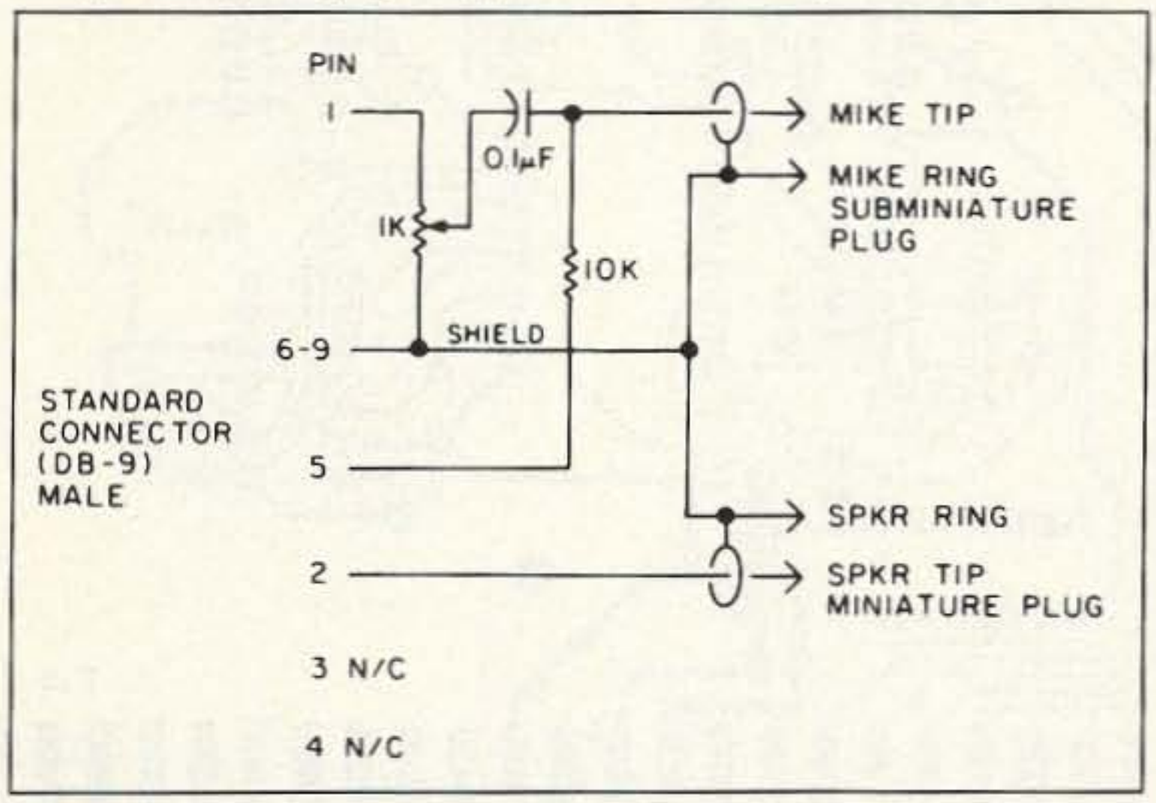


Figure 2. TNC interface to an ICOM HT with PTT keying and volume level control, from 73 Amateur Radio Today, *October 1989, page 41 (by Brian Lloyd WB6RQN).*

here I'm going to have to beg the question. I have only played with a limited assortment of packet controllers, and those with software that was first edition. Much of what I have seen is now obsolete! Things sometimes move so fast in this hobby. Clearly, the two manufacturers mentioned above both make fine equipment, and there are others, as well. My advice is to write for full specs on anything you would consider, and try to find a local source for the equipment, so that you can get some "hands-on" experience before you buy. Lacking a store, ask around to see what others in your area are using, and use that information to aid you in the decision process.

Above all, take your time, and consider your options. With money as tight as it is in all corners these days, shelling out several hundred dollars on something which is not quite right can be painful. Packet is not going to disappear tomorrow. Investigate, cogitate, ruminate, allocate, then get on the air and have a ball.

Another of our readers tried to do just that, and ran into a snag. Herb Raemsch WA3HGT of Montoursville, Pennsylvania:

I had this idea of hooking my IC-2AT handheld up for CW and RTTY. The terminal is an MFJ-1224 with a Commodore C-64 computer. Now, the 2AT has an external jack for audio out and a jack for the mike. I do not know how they key up the transmit side and feed the audio down the two same wires. Is there a circuit for this or do you know anyone who has used this handheld for CW or packet?

Well, Herb, I know that several of these rigs use a capacitor to decouple the audio from the DC keying line. There are several circuits which will accomplish this, as described on page 76 of the February 1989 issue of *73*, page 41 of the October 1989 issue, and page 49 of the August 1987 issue. See Figures 1 and 2 for two possibilities.

We have more on tap for the coming months, including some more RTTY software for the PC crowd, and a new source of amateur radio software for users of several popular computers! Above all, let me hear from you by mail, at the above address, on CompuServe (ppn 75036,2501), Delphi (username MARCWA3AJR), or America On-Line (MarcWA3AJR). E-mail is normally answered a bit quicker than the postal service variety, but I do try to respond when I can. If you desire a written response from me, or any other *73* author or columnist for that matter, a stamped, self-addressed envelope (SASE) is the rule. Thanks, and I'll see you next month in RTTY Loop. 73

ATV

Ham Television

Bill Brown WB8ELK
%73 Magazine
Forest Road
Hancock NH 03449

Touch-Tone Decoder

Last month we looked at the touch-tone decoder board designed by Bill Kinton NX1D. Thanks to the efforts of Fred Reimers KF9GX of FAR Circuits, you can use the following PC board foil patterns to easily reproduce the decoder board. An etched and drilled board is available for $9.50 + $1.50 shipping per order from FAR Circuits, 18N640 Field Court, Dundee IL 60118.

Although the board is designed to plug into a 44-pin edge connector (RS# 276-1551), you can just solder directly to the edge pins if you like. If you modified a TC-70 ATV transceiver as in last month's column, just slide this board directly into the connector and you're ready to go.

Versatile Circuit

The circuit is designed to switch on two different items (such as an ATV exciter and a separate amplifier) as well as switch between two different video and audio sources.

To use the decoder as a standalone circuit, just feed your #1 video source into edge pin 22 and the #1 audio source into pin 18. The #2 video signal goes into edge pin 20 and the #2 audio into pin 16. The selected video comes out on edge pin 21 and the audio signal on edge pin 17.

Edge pins 5 and 7 are open collector outputs which can be used to control low power circuits (don't exceed 200 mA current drain). To control higher current loads, just use these outputs to key a relay.

Edge pins 8 and 9 are extra logic outputs that you can use for expanded control functions.

Corrections

There are two corrections to be noted in last month's schematic diagram. Capacitor C4, the 1 µF tantalum capacitor should have its plus side going towards the audio coming from the control receiver. In addition, the line coming from the 4514 "*" line to IC3A should be labelled (19) instead of (14).

Although the circuit works just fine as shown in the schematic, to route the PC board traces most efficiently a couple of flip-flops and analog switches have been exchanged. The end result on the edge connector remains the same, however. If you've hand-wired your circuit, there's no need to redo it! I'll list the following changes so you can compare the PC board to the schematic: The 4013 gate labelled 2A is now 1A. In addition, some of the pinouts on IC6 (the 4066 analog switch) have been changed. Pins 1, 2 and 13 are now 11, 10 and 12. Pins 10, 11 and 12 are now 1, 2 and 13. Finally, pins 3 and 4 have been swapped.

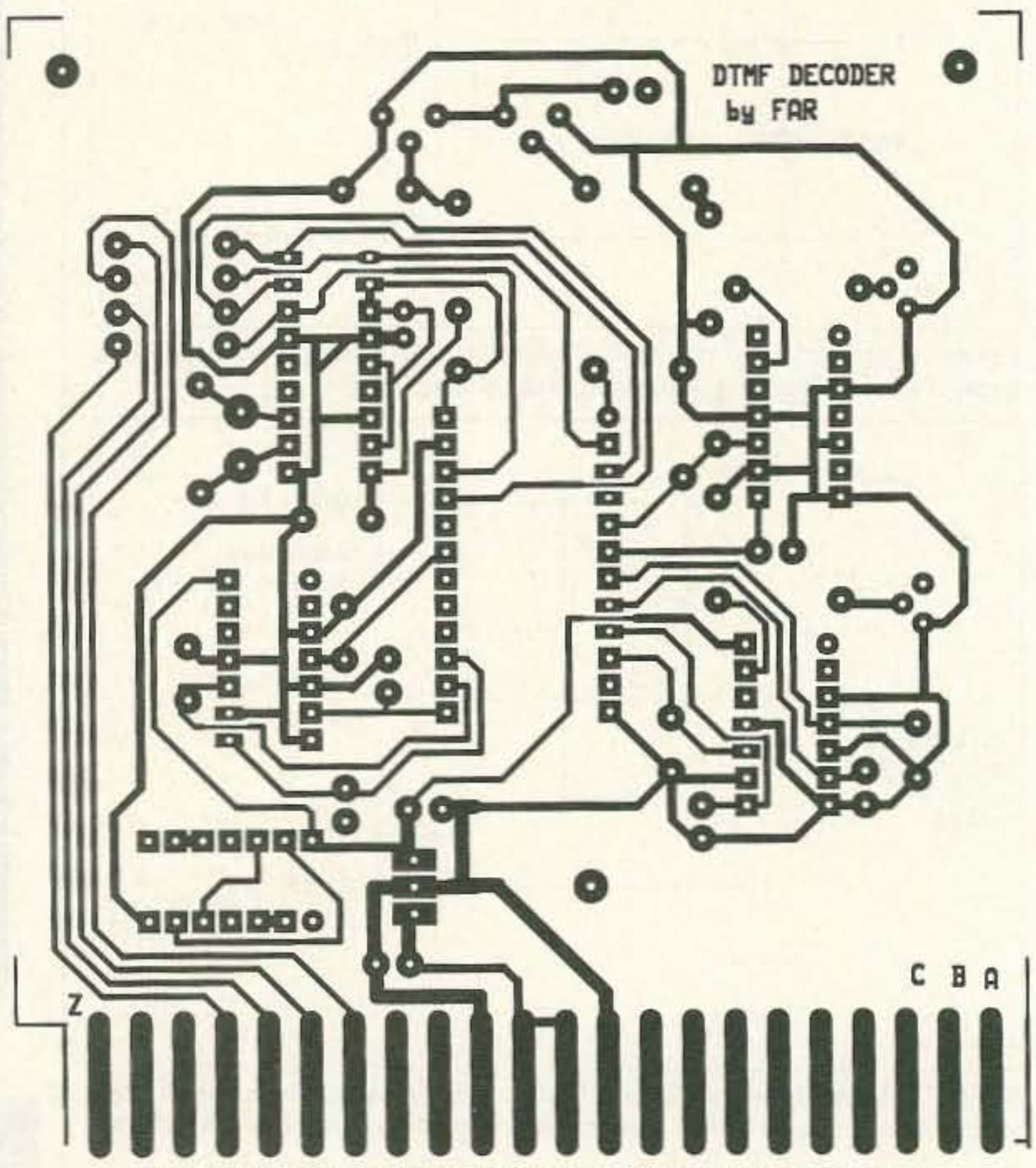


Figure 2. Touch-tone decoder PC board foil pattern (bottom layer).

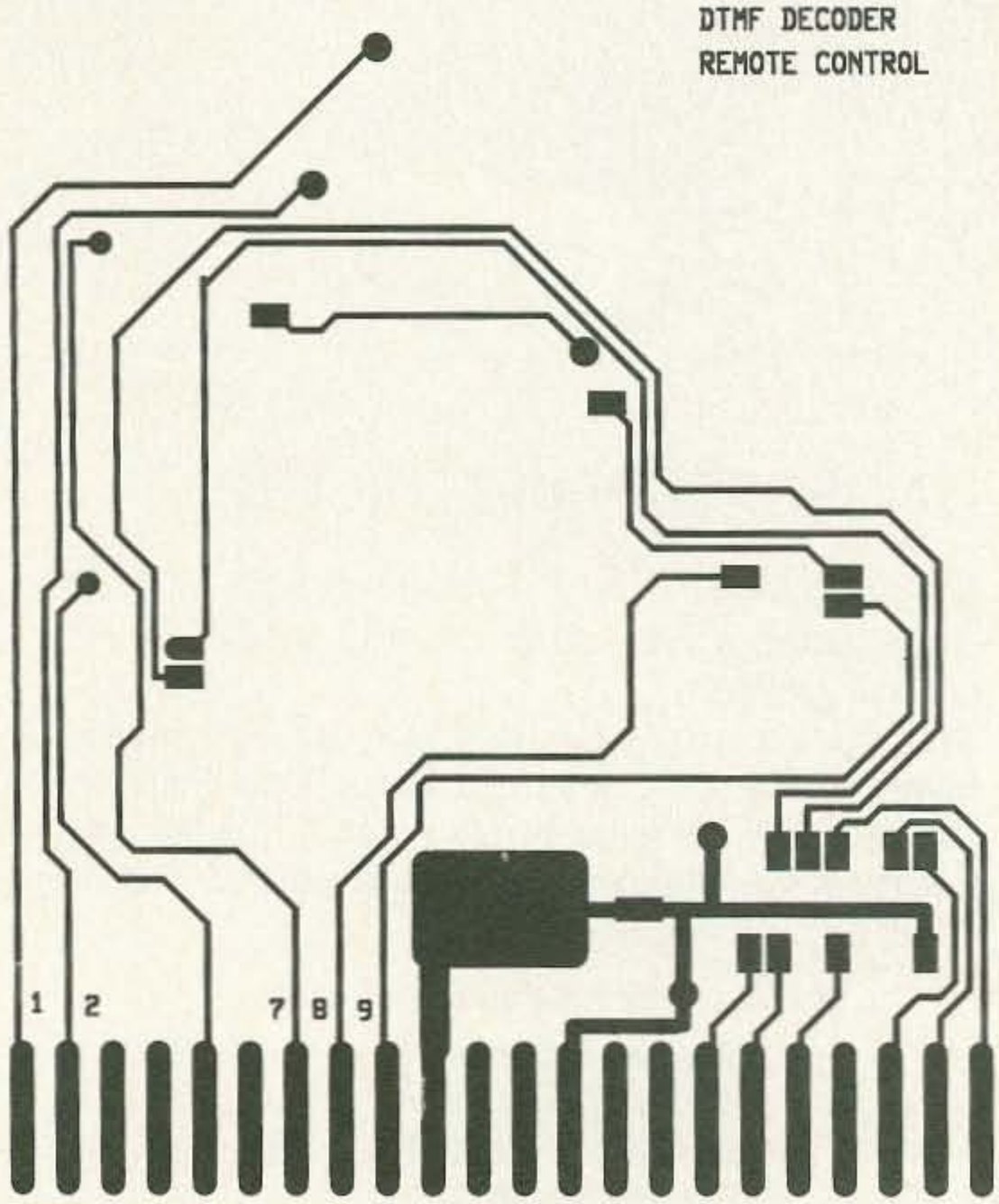


Figure 1. Touch-tone decoder PC board foil pattern (top layer). Solder all pads and pin locations shown on this side.

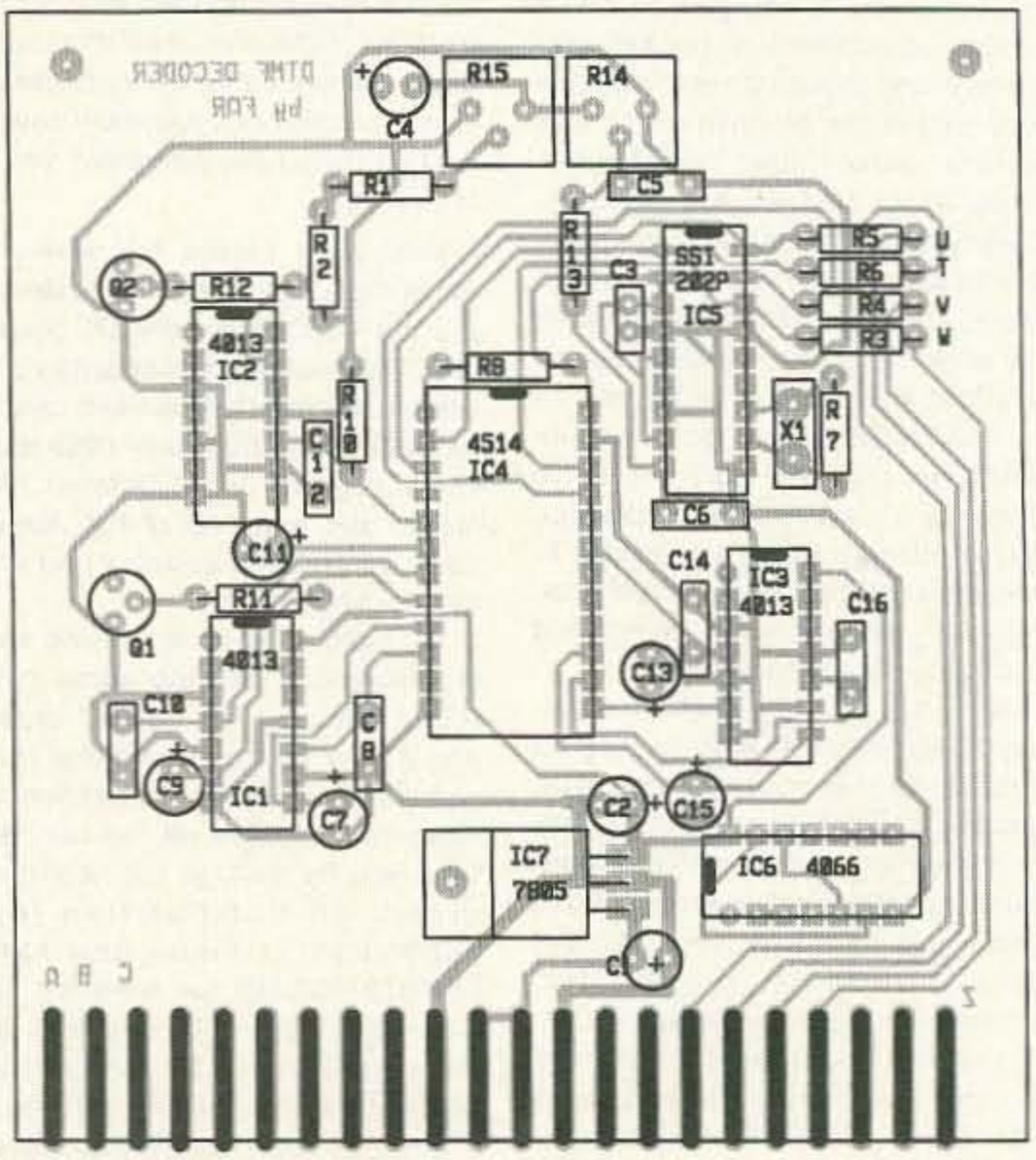


Figure 3. Parts placement.

Assembly Hints

Since this is a double-sided board, wherever there is a pad or pin location on the top layer, it needs to be connected with points on the bottom layer. However, the board doesn't use plated-through holes, so not only will you have to solder the pads on the bottom layer as usual, you will need to solder the pads shown on the top side as well. It's a good idea to use machine-tooled Augat style IC sockets, or leave some room between the bottom of the socket and the board, so you can easily solder the pins on the top and bottom sides.

Operation

After you're finished with the assembly process, just hook up your control receiver and power up the decoder board. Now just set your control receiver to about half volume and adjust R14 for reliable decoding. See the sidebar for the possible ON/OFF command sequences. R15 can be used to route the control audio on to another transmitter or to the ATV transmitter subcarrier. You should now be in complete control! 73

Decoder Command List

TT#	Output
1	Q1 ON (turns on transmitter or relay)
2	Q1 OFF (turns off transmitter or relay)
3	Audio/Video #2 selected
4	Audio/Video #1 selected
5	Q2 ON (turns on amplifier via relay)
6	Q3 OFF (turns off amplifier via relay)
A	Auxiliary output on edge pin 8 high
*	Auxiliary output on edge pin 8 low
C	Auxiliary output on edge pin 9 high
#	Auxiliary output on edge pin 9 low

Number 20 on your Feedback card

ABOVE AND BEYOND

VHF and Above Operation

C.L. Houghton WB6IGP
San Diego Microwave Group
6345 Badger Lake
San Diego California 92119

10 GHz Gunn Oscillator Cavity

With more time in these winter evenings to build projects, I thought I would detail a 10 GHz construction project that can be quite useful. It sports a varactor controlled Gunn diode oscillator cavity. I have built several of these units from information provided by Chuck Swedbloom WA6EXV, who worked out the details presented here.

This cavity oscillator is intended for wideband FM. This is compatible to the Solfan burglar alarm units with the exception that the Gunn diode is operated from fixed voltage. The varactor in the cavity is a variable voltage capacitance diode (varicap), and shifts the frequency as the voltage to it is varied from 0 to 10 volts. Construction cost is minimal for the Gunn diode and waveguide parts. The varactor is, however, somewhat expensive if you can't find it surplus.

Construction with Solfan Devices

This cavity can be constructed with a drill press and ordinary hand tools. See Figure 2 for a list of tools (taps and dies needed). One of the items, a 3/48 tap, is not common, but is available in better machine shops. This tap size is standard for a lot of microwave devices, including the varactor and Gunn diodes I used.

Possibly a brief history of 10 GHz units might be in order. Normally, for low cost operation 10 GHz Gunn transceivers were constructed using a Solfan or similar type burglar alarm, or a door opener microwave device. Cost was about $5 to $20 each, with availability in most larger cities. The primary difficulty with the simple Gunn transmitter using one of the Solfan devices was the method of frequency adjustment. You had to vary the voltage of the Gunn oscillator in order to make small changes in frequency.

This Gunn voltage varied from about 7.5 to 9.5 volts, and resulted in a change in frequency of about 5 to 10 MHz or so at 10 GHz. The only other frequency adjustment was mechanical and touchy to adjust in the field. By substituting the varactor controlled cavity for a Solfan device the Gunn oscillator is run at a fixed 10 volts. This improves basic stability and makes fixed mechanical adjustment something to be set in the home station. Modulation and variable voltage is now fed to the varactor instead of to the Gunn device as in Solfan units.

Varactor Diode

Selection of a suitable varactor from surplus is touch and go. You have to try them out and see what happens. Most varactors will work, but the frequency spread per voltage tuning range will differ. If you can locate a varactor that will give you a 50 to 60 MHz tuning range, it will make wideband FM (WBFM) operation a lot smoother.

For example, you can set up two WBFM 10 GHz transceivers for full duplex operation with each other. One station must be 30 MHz different in frequency on transmit from the received station's own transmitter. Frequencies commonly used are 10.220 GHz, 10.250 GHz, and 10.280 GHz. This assumes a 30 MHz IF system in common use. Operation on other IF frequencies are just as possible; 10.7 MHz and 88 MHz have been used.

By having varactor control, you can vary a DC voltage that adjusts the cavity quite accurately, and you do not need to spend lots of time re-calibrating. Instead, you re-set the varactor voltage to a calibrated frequency/voltage reference. In contrast, much time was needed to calibrate the frequency in the single Solfan units, due to the narrow adjust frequency of the Gunn diode. This made mechanical adjustments in the field necessary. Another benefit of the varactor controlled unit is that the Gunn diode is optimized for maximum, as it is now running on a fixed voltage supply.

Varactor control gives a swift method of frequency adjustment in the field. When used in conjunction with a beacon, frequency errors can be almost eliminated on field operations. To calibrate your frequency using a beacon, aim your system at the beacon, and if it does not agree with your previous chart, make a small mechanical adjustment. Thereafter refer to your frequency/voltage chart for operations. In this way the varactor system and beacon confirmation go hand and glove with each other, setting a frequency standard for the area of interest. Many stations that can copy the beacon can use it to set the frequency without expensive test equipment.

Cavity Construction

Construction of the cavity is straightforward. The unit is built on a piece of bar stock that acts as a base and heat sink (see Figure 1). The cavity itself and varactor diodes are mounted in small holders in the bottom of the unit. Electrical connection to the diodes is provided through bias chokes. Frequency operation is determined by two main factors: the physical dimensions of the cavity and the capacitance of the varactor diode. The 6/32 COARSE TUNE screw moves in and out of the cavity, changing the physical dimensions and center frequency.

The voltage on the varactor diode varies its capacitance, giving a frequency spread of upwards of 60 MHz (depending on the diode used). Construction of the cavity is not difficult if the work is taken in steps to ensure proper fitting prior to final assembly and soldering. Care must be taken not to allow any solder to flow into the cavity during assembly. Solder acts as an attenuator and must be removed. Either soft or silver solder may be used, but you'll find soft solder easier to work with if you need to correct a part mounted in error. None of the cavity components are difficult to obtain, and can be found in a well-stocked hardware store.

The quantity and size of the brass needed for this project are such that the possibility of making them out of scrap stock is good. Once the necessary parts and tools are collected, construction can begin. The heat sink is made larger than the waveguide to provide extra capacity for a high power Gunn diode. Use a piece of brass 1" x 1/4" x 2" long. A piece of brass 1/8" to 3/16" serves as the waveguide flange, which will allow mounting to a feed horn.

The very small RF bias chokes can be turned on a lathe (Figure 2) or assembled from pieces of stock as shown in Figure 3, which were constructed on a drill press. Using a hacksaw, I cut

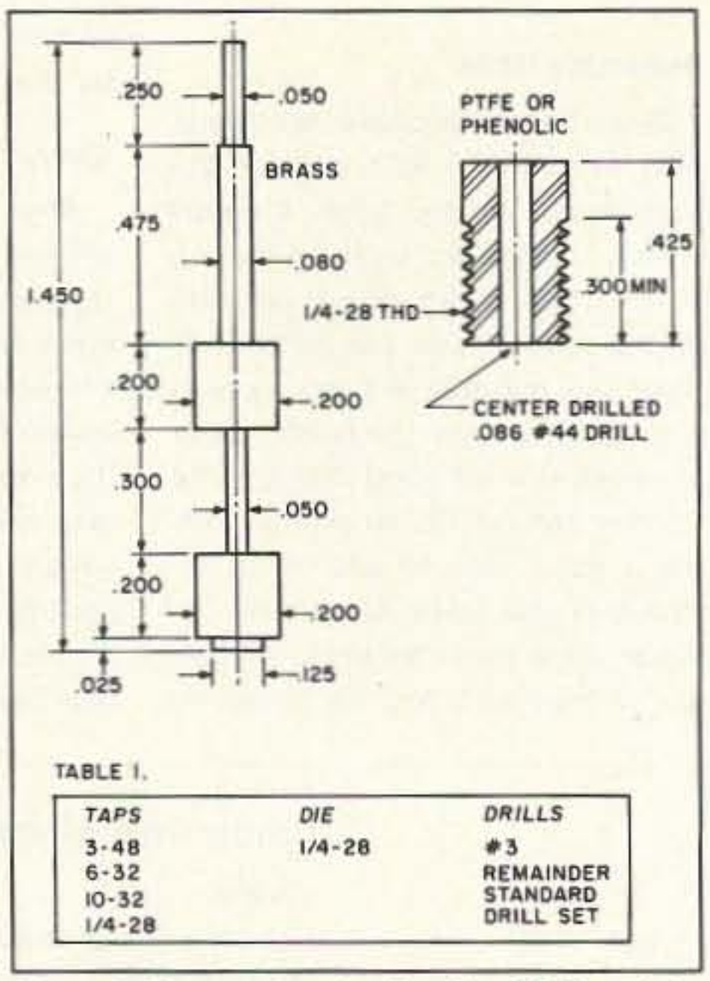


TABLE I.

TAPS	DIE	DRILLS
3-48	1/4-28	#3
6-32		REMAINDER
10-32		STANDARD
1/4-28		DRILL SET

Figure 2. Construction details of the RF bias choke and choke retainer.

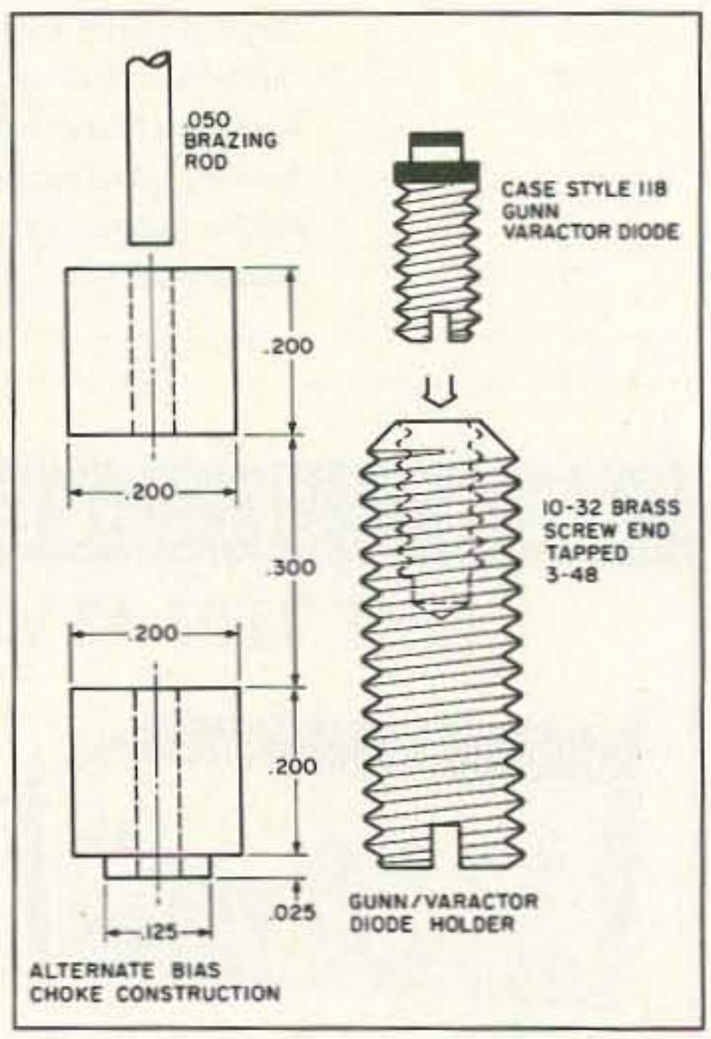


Figure 3. Alternate construction method of the bias choke. Drill out the center of some 0.200" stock to fit 0.050" brazing rod and solder as shown. A diode holder can be built as shown.

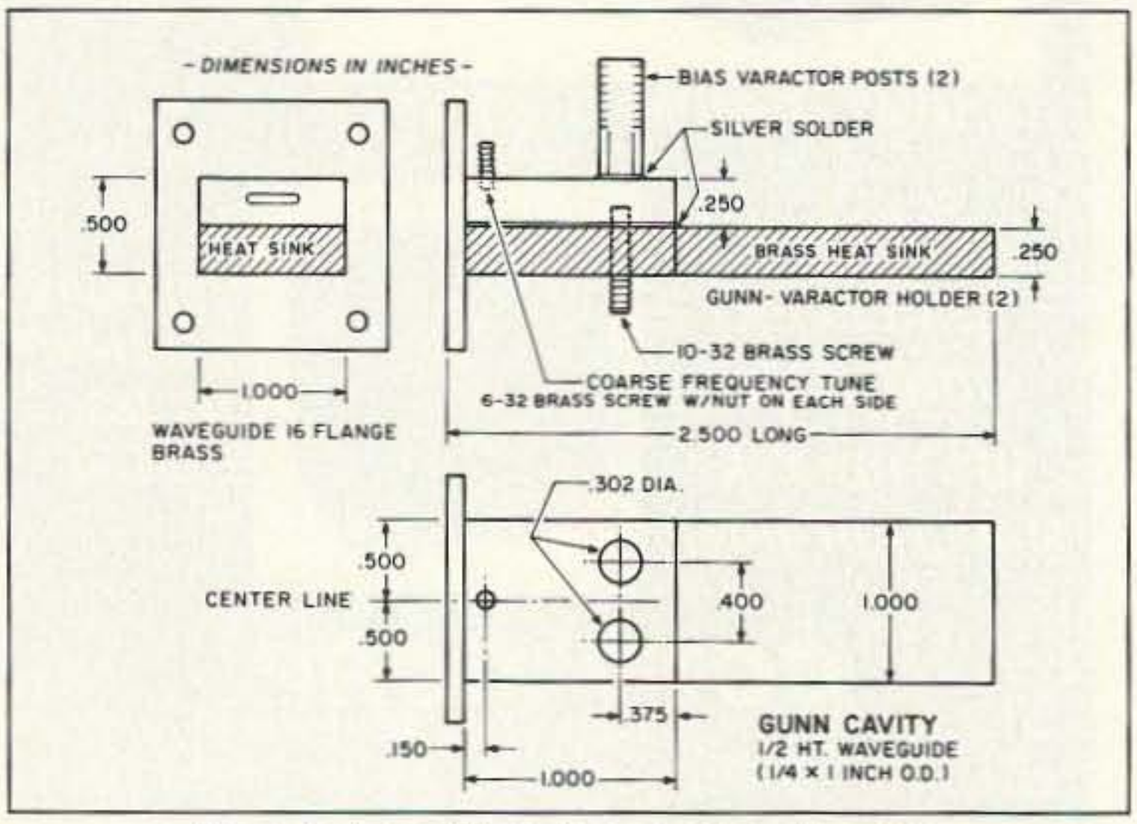


Figure 1. The 10 GHz cavity; front, side and top views.

short pieces of 0.200 brass rod, and drilled these through the center with a 0.050 bit. Inserting a brass brazing rod through each hole completed the chokes. The bottom of the choke should be turned down to 0.125", and

Photo A. Paul N1BWT and Matt KB1VC operate from Jay Peak, Vermont during the 10 GHz contest.

should be smooth where the chokes meet the diodes. The RF chokes were then soldered, which proved just as satisfactory as the lathe-produced chokes.

The hardest item to obtain is the "half-height waveguide" (Figure 4). If you can't find one, you can make it out of a short piece of standard waveguide. Use a hacksaw very carefully, making clean cuts. Any piece of brass waveguide can be cut open to retrieve the 1" piece needed. The half-height section of waveguide is then soldered directly to the top of the heat sink, taking care to keep solder out of the cavity. Once soldered to the heat sink, there is no difference between it and an actual piece of half-height waveguide.

Bob W6RHV came up with this method, and we've used it very successfully. Now that the cavity and heat sink are assembled into one solid assembly, the holes can be drilled to allow total alignment between between the Gunn/varactor screw holders and the upper RF choke bias posts. Proper alignment is important here. Keep two points in mind. First, don't use a center punch. This can deform the soft brass of the cavity. Mark the holes with a scribe and start all holes with a very small drill bit. Move up to larger bits as needed. This prevents the larger bits from wandering, which would change alignment.

Once the small pilot holes are drilled, the next holes to be drilled are the bias posts. These holes should be drilled through the top of the cavity and down through the heat sink in one motion, ensuring proper alignment. The drill used should be the proper size for the 10/32 tap. The heat sink is then tapped to accommodate the 10/32 diode holders. Now drill out the holes in the cavity top to 0.302" to accept the bottom recess of the bias posts.

Finally drill the hole for the tuning screw and tap for 6/32. A 6/32 nut is soldered over the hole to provide additional threads for the tuning screw to bite into, for a tight fit. The bias posts are made from the 3/8" solid brass rod cut to about an inch. They are drilled through the center with a #3 drill. Again, start with a smaller bit and work up to #3 bit. Drill completely through the rod, and finish its length to 0.950". The top portion of the bias posts are threaded with a 1/4-28 tap, to a depth of 0.400". This thread will accept the bias choke retainer, which is made from 1/4" insulated rod and threaded with the same 1/4-28 thread.

The bottom of the bias post must be reduced to allow it to fit into the 0.302" hole in the cavity. This is done by placing the post in the chuck of a drill press, and using the drill press as a vertical lathe. Using a small file, turn the edge down from 0.375" to 0.302", so that they fit tightly into the top of the cavity. The tight fit holds the posts in place while soldering, maintaining proper alignment. Both bias posts are prepared in the same manner.

Take the finished bias chokes and insulate them with a single turn of mylar or Scotch™ tape. Insert them into the bias posts to check the fit. They should fit through the posts with little friction. Once all the necessary fitting has been checked and rechecked, solder the posts to the cavity. At this point, the waveguide flange can be soldered to the assembly. The output slot, or iris, can now be drilled. This is easily accomplished by scribing a line and drilling a series of 1/16" holes along it.

The material between the holes is filed out to form a perfect slot. (In actual operation, I've found that more power can be coupled out of the cavity by enlarging the slot slightly in the center.) This is a custom adjustment peculiar to each device. Don't enlarge this hole too quickly; work in small increments. If it's too large, it will over-couple, and a new front plate will need to be constructed.

Check the alignment of the center of the bias posts and the 10/32 diode holder screws. Ensure that they are in perfect alignment. Insert the bias chokes, with the insulating tape, and position with the choke retainer just entering the cavity top by about 0.050". The Gunn and varactor diodes are inserted in the holders one at a time, to check for proper contact with the diodes and chokes. I suggest using a "DUD" until all fit OK, lest you damage a good device. Check for shorts. When all is well, seal off the end of the cavity with a section of brass stock.

Testing the Cavity

To test the cavity, use a closed environment. Connect the cavity to a waveguide attenuator with either a dummy load (waveguide type) or a directional coupler, to allow sampling of output power. (Always prevent stray radiation from escaping from the unit. Never look into the open end of a radiating waveguide. The eyes are susceptible to microwave damage—SAFETY FIRST—!!)

Frequency is set by varying the position of the coarse tune screw, and varying the voltage on the varactor diode. This will set your varactor tuning range, first mechanically then electrically. If you use surplus varactors, the amount of tuning excursions will vary with the type of varactor used. You will have to experiment to find the device best suited to your cavity.

The varactor diode I used was obtained surplus, and had a capacitance of 0.35 pF. Several types performed well. These were all similar to Microwave Associates part number MA-45225, and parts #46602 thru 46604. These devices are rated at approx. 30 volt breakdown 0.5 pF, 10 to 12 GHz operation. All parts are available in many case styles, with case 30 (drop-in package) and case style #118 (3/48 thread) mount. See Figure 3, case #118 style.

I can supply Gunn devices for this project. Fifty mW Gunn diodes are $5 each, and 100 mW devices, $10 each, postpaid U.S. destinations. I am running out of the 100 mW devices, as they are harder to gleen from existing stocks that the 50 mW types. If I come up with some suitable varactors, I will let you know.

New Products

Waveguide 16 (1" x 1/2" O.D. brass) has, as you know, been difficult to obtain in small quantities for amateur use. However, Ed Emich of Emcom Industries is willing to make small quantity purchases of both waveguide 16 and waveguide flanges. Flanges cost $4 each, and the brass waveguide is priced at $4 a foot plus shipping. This should rescue quite a few microwave construction projects waiting for materials. Contact Ed at Emcom Industries, 10 Howard Street, Buffalo NY 14206. Tel. (716) 852-3711.

As always, I will be glad to answer questions relating to our VHF/UHF microwave frequency bands. Please enclose an SASE for a prompt reply.

73's, Chuck WB6IGP. 73

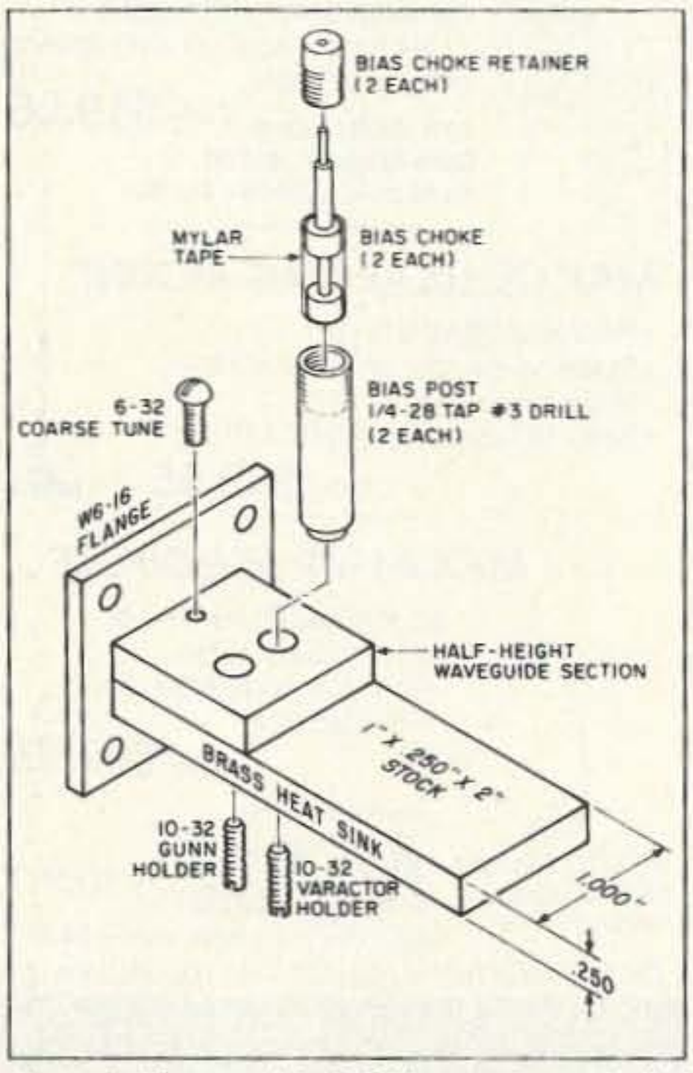


Figure 4. The complete 10 GHz varactor controlled Gunn oscillator cavity.

JAN Crystals

your reliable source for a world of crystal clear communication

- Commercial Two-Way
- MicroProcessors
- Amateur/Experimental
- Scanners/Monitors/Pagers
- Satellite-Telemetry
- Plus custom applications

EXPEDITED ORDER SERVICE!

FOR FREE CATALOG,
CALL OR WRITE:

JAN CRYSTALS

P.O. Box 06017
Ft. Myers, FL 33906

(813) 936-2397

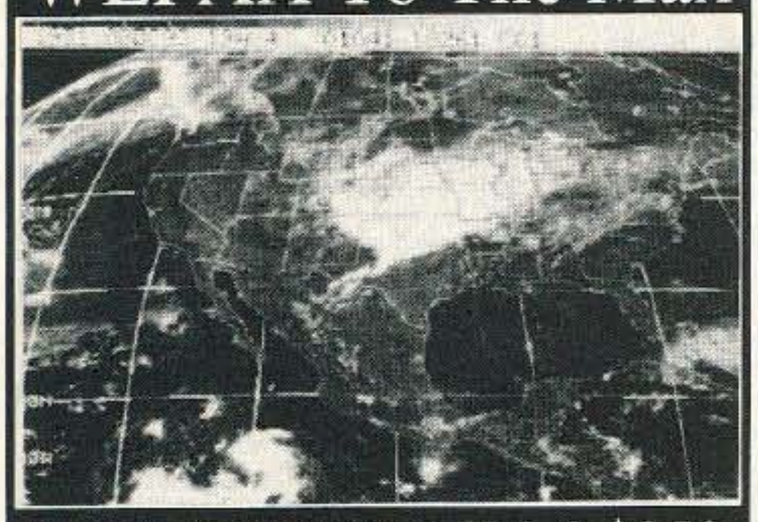
TOLL FREE 1-800-526-9825

FAX ORDERS: 1-813-936-3750

CIRCLE 240 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Say You Saw It in *73*!

WEFAX To The Max



PC GOES/WEFAX 3.0 $250

PC GOES/WEFAX 3.0 is a professional fax reception system for the IBM PC. It includes an AM/FM demodulator, software, cassette tutorial and 325 page manaul. Check this partial list of our advanced features:

Res. up to 1280x800x256	APT Lat/Lon. Grids
Unattended Operation	Orbital Predcition
Colorization	Frame Looping
Zoom, Pan, Rotation	PCX & GIF Export
Contrast Control	Grayscale Printing
Tuning Oscilloscope	Infrared Analysis
Photometry/Histograms	Variable IOC & LPM

PC HF FACSIMILE 5.0 $99

PC HF Facsimile 5.0 is a complete shortwave FSK fax system for the IBM PC. It includes an FSK Demodulator, software, 250 page manual and tutorial cassette. Call or write for a complete catalog of products.

Software Systems Consulting
615 S. El Camino Real, San Clemente, CA 92672
Tel:(714)498-5784 Fax:(714)498-0568

CIRCLE 250 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ICOM™ R7000 SWEEPING 1300 CHANNELS/MIN.

DELTACOMM™ I-7000 and your MS-DOS computer gives you a custom interface integrated with optimized software that will not just control but will maximize the potential of your R7000.

- **Spectrum log at speeds in excess of 1300 channels/min while automatically generating a histogram of frequency activity.**

- **CYBERSCAN™ allows scan file tracking control of systems employing frequency hopping techniques.**
- **Birdie log during frequency search automatically characterizes your R7000, then locks out those frequencies during frequency search operation.**
- **Custom interface has electronics to allow software control (by channel number) of external tape recorder.**

ICOM™ R71 RECEIVER COMMUNICATIONS MANAGER

DELTACOMM™ I-71 Version 4.0 offers read/write control of your R71 receiver's frequency, mode and memory channels. Additional program features include auto log frequency search, scanning, timer/clock event management, data base management, pull-down menu windows, split screen for your Terminal Node Controller (TNC) communication needs and the ability to control an antenna switching system or logging tape recorder.

- **Data base management allows definition of frequency, call sign, time schedule, mode, target area, country, 140 character notes field, 69 character TNC command field, QSL status, control relay status and, in addition, displays user defined optimum settings of receiver front panel knob positions.**
- **Combined with your TNC, DELTACOMM™ I-71's user defined command codes program your TNC for reception and logging of PACKET, AMTOR, RTTY and Morse Code (fully unattended and automatically).**

16-DIGIT TOUCH-TONE™ REPEATER PROGRAMMER

DELTATONE™ 2.0 connects to your MS-DOS computer via the printer port. In its high speed mode, DTMF digits are sent to your repeater controller at a rate in excess of 500 per minute.

- **DELTATONE™ 2.0 accepts programming commands from a file created using your favorite word processor.**
- **Transformer coupled 600 ohm balanced output, adjustable to -10dbm, and software control of relay contacts makes interfacing an easy four (4) wire connection to your transceiver, handheld or repeater controller.**

All DELTACOMM™ communication products include custom interface, UL listed power supply and components for cabling.

DELTACOMM™ I-7000 or I-71 $299.00 each
(I-71 requires ICOM™ UX-14 converter)
DELTATONE™ 2.0 including interface $149.00

VISA, MC, AMEX and MO accepted. Contact us for discount pricing to registered DELTACOMM™ users.

DELTA RESEARCH

Box 13677 • Wauwatosa, WI 53213
FAX/Phone (414) 353-4567

CIRCLE 257 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tired of swapping batteries?

Try our DC Power Pack!

10 Amp fused cigarette lighter output so you can use your car cord. NO NEW CORDS TO BUY!

Unit recharges from your cigarette lighter through an intelligent circuit. Battery cannot overcharge so it is always ready!

ONLY $54.95

plus $5 for shipping and handling
C.O.D. add $3.50
CA residents add sales tax

DSE (310) 630-7886
3201 Curry Street
Long Beach, CA. 90805

CIRCLE 63 ON READER SERVICE CARD

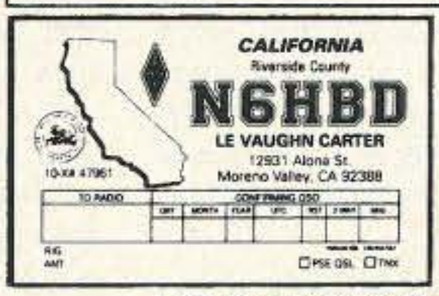
Budget QSLs

$39/1000

plus $3.75 Shipping in U.S.

★ RAISED PRINTED ★
BEAUTIFUL, GLOSSY INK

Thought you couldn't afford really good QSLs? These high quality RAISED PRINTED cards can be in your hands for only 4¢ each! Your choice of 4 colors of 67 lb. bristol stock: Gray, Yellow, Blue, Ivory. We print in blue ink in the format shown. If you don't want the state outline, we can remove it and make the callsign larger to balance the card. NO EXTRA CHARGE for ARRL logo, or extra wording if we have the room. Order with confidence, these are the best value in Ham Radio today! Your satisfaction is guaranteed. Send your check or call us if you have MasterCard or Visa.
Need a custom card? Call (318) 443-7261.



DENNIS WA5QMM

NETWORK QSL CARDS

P.O. Box 13200, Dept. 73
Alexandria, LA 71315-3200
(318) 443-7261 or FAX your order to:
(318) 445-9940

CIRCLE 44 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Number 21 on your Feedback card

QRP

Low Power Operation

Michael Bryce WB8VGE
2225 Mayflower NW
Massillon OH 44646

The Joy of Tinkering

If there is one thing I really enjoy about ham radio, it's tinkering. I can spend hours on end working on a circuit, and accomplish nothing when I'm done. But the time was not entirely wasted! I've learned a thing or two about electronics in the process, even if all I got done was smoking transistor after transistor. Every time a transistor goes up in smoke, I learn a lesson. This is the way we all learn, from our mistakes. So, what does this have to do with QRP? Plenty.

Sometimes when tinkering on the workbench with a circuit, I can find a better or unusual way to do something. I enjoy looking over a schematic for a project and seeing something I can use in a different application. A good example is the two part series in *73 Magazine* on the computer controller for a repeater ("Microprocessor Repeater Controller," October and November 1991). Nothing there about QRP, but if you look over the schematic, you'll see the use of 4066 ICs for audio switching. Hmmm. . . . This part of the circuit can then be changed a bit here and there, and used in a receiver for audio muting or sidetone injection. To see just how well the circuit will perform, you can build just the portion you need and test it out. This is what tinkering is all about.

Using Perfboard

In the past, I used to tinker using perfboard. This always worked and still works today. But it does have its drawbacks. First, it's a real pooper to change parts. If you want to change the value of one resistor, you have to unsolder the old one and solder in the new one. No big deal, but after a few times of doing this, you end up with a messy perfboard project. The resistor is not in the best shape, either!

I also find it hard to keep track of what is going on from the top of the board to the bottom. Sounds like no big deal, until you have several IC chips scattered about with wires running on both sides of the perfboard. It then gets very confusing to keep track of what goes where.

Working on RF circuits brings out another problem—ground leads running all over the place; lines carrying RF getting too close to Vcc lines; inputs too close to outputs; and the list goes on. This mess is all too easy to do with perfboard. Tinkering with RF circuits on perfboard does not make for a happy camper.

Coming Unglued

I tried using a piece of double-sided copper-clad PC board for RF circuits, thinking the ground plane would keep the RF happy. A piece of PC board material 4″ x 6″ was acquired. Using a hacksaw blade, I made a horizontal and then a vertical cut every 1/2″ all over the board. I ended up with a checkerboard pattern. Each 1/2″ piece of copper was an island, not connected in any way to the other islands. I had the bottom of the PC board for a ground plane, plus all the connections were done on the top of the board. No more flipping back and forth from top to bottom. Didn't work worth a hoot!

Here's what happened. After working on the circuit for a bit, soldering in and out parts as I changed the design from the schematic, the board started to bow. This was from the heat of the soldering iron and the solder itself. The large blops of solder had a tendency to bridge over to another island, causing a short. I constantly had to suck up ex-cess solder from the islands. Some of the copper islands became unglued from the board by the heat and simply fell off.

Some of my little islands did not cut all the way through, and therefore were still connected to one or two other islands. I had to go through all the squares with an ohmmeter and find the shorts. (After spending many an hour trying to find out why the circuit did not work.) Needless to say, I was not impressed with my solution. Looking back, it seemed like a good idea. It still might be, but the 1/2″ islands are too big. A good size might be 1/4″ islands. It would be too much work to hand cut these with a hacksaw blade, but you might be able to use a motor tool with a grinder head.

ProtoBoard

For tinkering with RF circuits today, I use a combination of the perfboard and PC island board. But for digital, analog, and some simpler RF circuits, I use a product called ProtoBoard™ by Global Specialties. There are other companies who make something like the ProtoBoard, but the one by Global Specialties is probably the best known.

So what is a ProtoBoard? It's a breadboard with thousands of tie points. Some connect in rows, others are by themselves. The ProtoBoard I use has about 3500 tie points. I got mine from Radio Shack about 10 years ago, and it's still going strong. With the board, I can change a design as fast as I can think. Want to change a 10k resistor to a 15k? No problem! In and out just like that, and it's done. No soldering, no fuss. These things are great for IC chips. The board I use can hold up to 25 or so ICs.

I purchased a sloping panel box from Radio Shack years ago and mounted the board to it. I was going to add a small power supply inside, but never got around to doing it. The sloping front allows me to work on a project without eye stress. Just the thing for those late night tinkering projects.

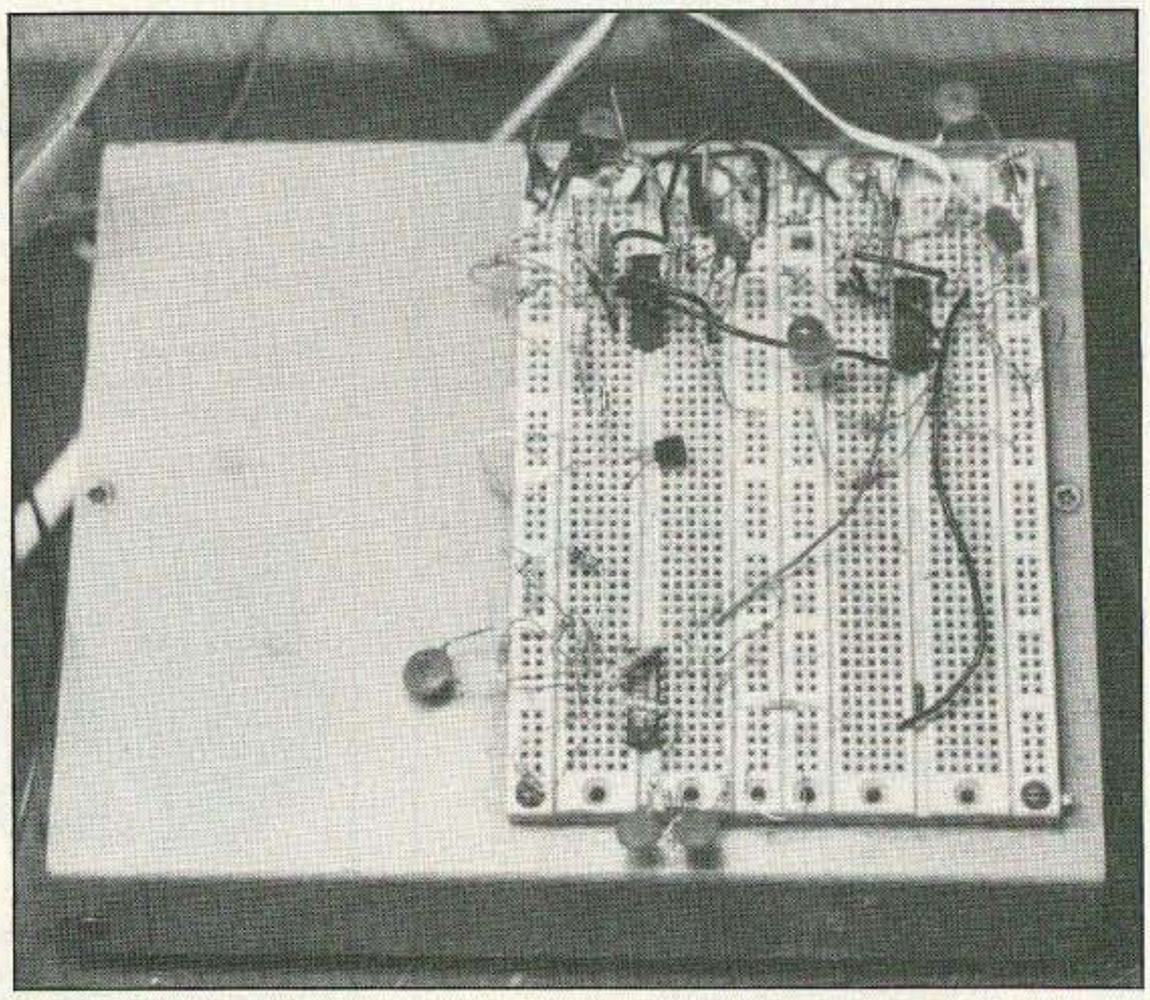


Photo A. ProtoBoard, made by Global Specialties, is great for trying out simple circuits.

Since Radio Shack still sells the breadboarding strips, you could fashion a similar system of your own. A hunk of aluminum from a 19″ relay panel would make a good start for a base. The 1/8″ aluminum is lightweight but very strong. Add some binding posts and you're done.

Of course, if you have the money, you could always get one ready made. Expect to spend about $29.95 on up, depending on the options and number to tie points.

Many of the circuits developed for the QRP column have come from the breadboard I described. More will be coming, I'm sure!

So, as you can see, you don't need special test gear or a work bench to become a world class tinkerer. All you need is a cold Saturday night, a plate of Oreo cookies, and some Diet Coke. My old cat, Bert, likes watching those little white whisps of smoke coming from a NE602. When he's purring and watching the smoke, I know I'm tinkering—world class. It just don't come any better than this. What a country! 73

ADVERTISERS

Bold listings are 73's new advertisers this month.

*advertisers who have contributed to the national advisory committee (NIAC).

PktGOLD MultiMode

PK232, PK88 Owners !!
Your upgrade is here.

Features: Direct Maildrop support, Binary File transfers, Conference bridge, Continuous monitoring even while connected, DOS shell, Advanced Scroll back, Cut and paste editor, and more. Simply the best program for PK88/PK232. Online command and mode help.

AMTOR:
PK232 owners, Amtor has never been so easy to use. On screen you see whether you are sender or receiver, RQ or traffic, FEC, SELFEC, ARQlisten, etc. If you have a PK88, and upgrade to the PK232, you'll find AMTOR operation as easy as Packet using our "quick connects" system and other operating tools. The best program for Baudot, Morse, Navtex, TDM, Ascii and SIAM, the AEA Signal Analysis mode.

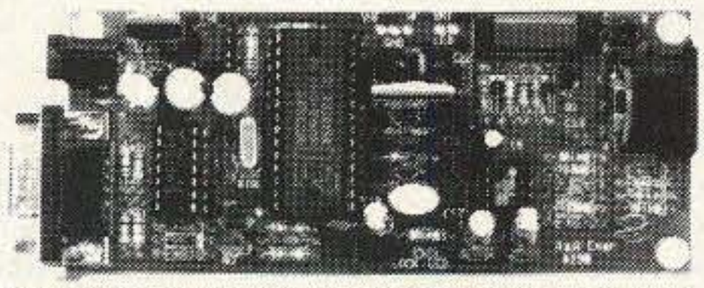
Read the AEA advertisement "Many superior programs have been written for Host Mode" Know what program they're talking about? If you guessed PktGOLD, you're right!

Ordering: Price: $59.95 (CA add Tax) plus $5 S&H. InterFlex Systems Design Corp., P.O. Box 6418, Laguna Niguel, CA 92607-6418 (714) 496-6639 VISA/MasterCard welcome.

CIRCLE 77 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BayCom Modem

Low Cost Packet for PC / Clones



Features: Software-based PACKET that makes your computer emulate a TNC. Modem connects from serial port to RIG. Watchdog timer & reed relay PTT standard. Operates from 12VDC@100ma, wall power supply included. Uses crystal controlled 7910 chip, VHF and HF. Lock & TX LED indicators. Free copy of Version 1.20 software included.

Complete Kit Only **$59.95**
Assembled & Tested **$89.95**

CA Residents add 7.75% sales tax. S&H: $5.00 (insured). Foreign orders add 20%. For more info or price list; send legal size SASE (52¢) to:

MasterCard *A&A Engineering* VISA

2521 W. LaPalma #K • Anaheim, CA 92801 • 714-952-2114

CIRCLE 109 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WATTMETER

TS-118A WATTMETER measures RF power over 20-1400 MHz in ranges 20-100 (300 W max), 100-300 (500 W), 300-700 (250 W), and 700-1400 MHz (125 W). Meter shows voltage developed and reading is translated into RF watts on calibration chart. SWR < 1.25:1. With four thermocouples, tuning shunt, LC to N adapter and transit case. 8.5x6x20.5, 48 lbs sh. Used . . . **$149.50**

MANUAL for TS-118, partial-reproduction **$8.50**

TS-1771A WATTMETER, absorption type operating in 30-1000 MHz range with power scales 50 or 150 watts. Direct reading on 3.5" dia meter; rear N connections. 7.5x5.5x16.5, 9 lbs sh. Used **$99.50**

Prices F.O.B. Lima, O.• VISA, MASTERCARD Accepted.
Allow for Shipping • Write for latest Catalog
Address Dept. 73 • Phone 419/227-6573

FAIR RADIO SALES
1016 E. EUREKA • Box 1105 • LIMA, OHIO • 45802

CIRCLE 75 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DX on a *clothesline?*

I opened the package and looked at it. Where can I hang it? I went out on the balcony to look. There was the answer--my wife's clothesline. I pinned it to the line and reeled it away from the building. Then I ran back to screw the feedline onto the rig. In 30 minutes I worked more DX than in the six months I'd had my ticket. When you order your HalfSquare add $5 P&H.

10 M	15 M	20 M	40 M
$39.95	$44.95	$49.95	$69.95

AntennasWest Order Hot Line: 800-926-7373
Box 50062-S, Provo, UT 84605
Technical data, plans, patterns in TechNote #122B $5.95 ppd USA.

CIRCLE 89 ON READER SERVICE CARD

High Performance Software by WA7RAI

DESIGN YAGIS THE EASY WAY.

WITH OUR HIGH SPEED YAGI MODELING PROGRAM

- 100% computer-generated yagis for non-tech users.
- Auto optimizer; optimum gain, F/B & bandwidth.
- Auto/ manual modes. •2 - 12 elements to 500 mhz.
- Fastest analyzer available; calculates gain, F/B, and impedances in seconds (instantly w/math co-proc.).
- Log or linear Ele. & Azi. polar plots w/ beamwidth.
- Easiest to use of all yagi modeling programs.
- Accuracy verified. •ARRL lab tested. •2 versions; for math co-processor & no math co-processor.
- Req. 360k & Hercules, CGA, EGA, or VGA graphics.

QUICKYAGI II.....$40.00

For PC/XT/AT and Compatible. 5.25" & 3.5" floppies. Add $3.00 if outside U.S. and Canada. Az. orders add 5.5% state tax.

CALL SIGN REQUIRED W/ ORDER.

RAI ENTERPRISES, 4508 N.48th Dr. Phoenix, AZ 85031 USA

CIRCLE 224 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CABLE T.V. CONVERTERS

Jerrold™, Oak, Scientific Atlantic, Zenith, & many others. "New" MTS stereo add-on: mute & volume. Ideal for 400 & 450 owners.

1–800–826–7623

B & B INC.
4030 Beau-D-Rue Drive, Eagan MN 55122

CIRCLE 21 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1992 CALL DIRECTORY
(On Microfiche)

Call Directory	$10
Name Index	10
Geographic Index	10

All three — $25
Shipping per order $3
BUCKMASTER PUBLISHING
Mineral, Virginia 23117
703: 894-5777 800: 282-5628

CIRCLE 170 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1691 MHz Weather Satellite System

1691 MHz GaAs FET Pre-ampl. model TS-1691-P.Amp	$175
1691 MHz Receiver model TS-1691-Recvr	$450
Decoder Board & Software model TS-VGA-SAT3	$300
Decoder Board & Software model TS-VGA-SAT4	$399
Low Loss (microwave) Coaxial Cable (65 ft) with connectors. model 1691-coax ass'y	$55
1691 MHz Loop-Yagi Antenna model 1691-LY(N)	$97
1691 MHz Loop-Yagi Extension model 1691-LY-XTN	$80

Demonstration Disc (IBM-PC VGA compatible) of signals recorded from WX-SAT system. $5

Shipping: FOB Concord, Mass.
Prices subject to change without notice.

MasterCard VISA

Si SPECTRUM INTERNATIONAL, INC.
Post Office Box 1084, Dept. S
Concord, Mass. 01742, U.S.A.
Phone: (508) 263-2145
Fax: (508) 263-7008

CIRCLE 183 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NextDay QSLs

Two-Color Rainbow Assortment

Baraboo, Wisconsin Sauk County K9ZZ

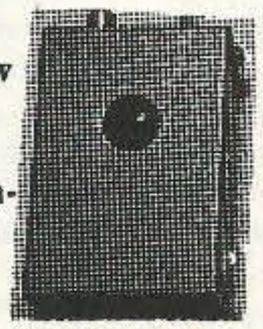
Call Today & We Ship

	NextDay	2nd Day	ASAP
100	$29.95	$24.95	$19.95
200	$39.95	$34.95	$29.95
400	$49.95	$44.95	$39.95
500	$54.95	$49.95	$44.95
1000	$99.95	$89.95	$79.95

Info $1
AntennasWest (801) 373-8425
All orders ppd 2nd day air / priority mail. For overnight air delivery add $10.
Box 50062-S, Provo UT 84605

CIRCLE 5 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Micro Video Camera



Small size 1" x 2" x 3" Light Weight < 4oz. Low Power 7 - 15 volts. @ 85ma. Low Light @ 2 Lux. Camera comes complet in metal case with RCA plug for video out and two pigtaled power wires. Camera is presently in use in R/C airplanes, helicopters, cars, tanks and robots. Camera output is standard NTSC at 1v p-p, 240 line resolution with electronic iris. Full stock on hand.

Satisfaction Guaranteed!
Factory New, only **$ 229.95** + $6 S/H **For product information and ordering. Call 1 (800)473-0538**

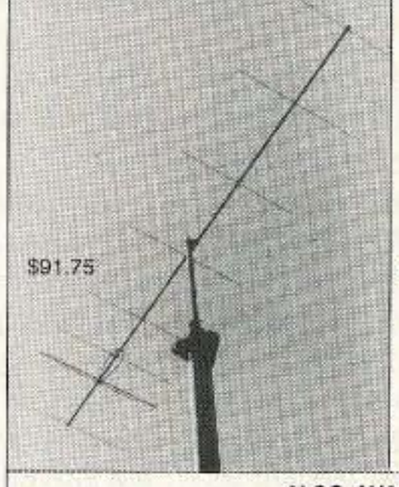
MICRO VIDEO PRODUCTS
1334 So. Shawnee Dr. Santa Ana, California. zip 92704 FAX (714) 545-8041

CIRCLE 30 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE PERFECT MATE FOR YOUR ALL MODE TRANSCEIVER

Model: RA8-2UWB*

8 ELEMENTS, 2 METERS, ULTRA WIDE BAND



ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS:

Gain	11.2 dBd
E-Plane beamwidth	40 deg
H-Plane beamwidth	45 deg
Bandwidth	> 4 MHz
Sidelobe attenuation	
1st E-Plane	-20 dB
1st H-Plane	-14.5 dB
SWR	<1.5:1 144 to 148 MHz
Maximum power	400 Watts
F/B ratio	22 dB
Impedance	50 ohm

MECHANICAL SPECIFICATIONS:

Length	11 ft. 9 in
Boom	1"OD 6061 T-6 AL
Mast	up to 1-1/2" diameter
Wind survival	90+MPH
Element Insulators	Black Delrin
All Stainless Steel Element Hardware	
Coax connector	N-type
Weight	3.5 lb.

ALSO AVAILABLE
RA4-50, RA7-50, RA8-2UWB, FO12-144, FO12-147, FO15-144 FO16-222, FO22-432, FO22-ATV, FO25-432, FO33-432, FO11-440 POWER DIVIDERS ----------STACKING FRAMES

We supply those hard to find parts for the home builder
1/4"Delrin Insulators $10.95/50, 1/4"Stainless Keepers $10.00/50
Add $4 UPS S/H for each antenna, $6 west of the Mississippi
PA residents add 6% state sales tax

RUTLAND ARRAYS
1703 Warren St. * New Cumberland, PA 17070
(717) 774-5298 7-10 pm EST
DEALER INQUIRIES ARE INVITED
CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR NEW CATALOG!

CIRCLE 71 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Never Say Die

Continued from page 4

My instructor familiarized me with all the instruments and I was ready to give it a try. How could I possibly remember to do all those things at once? Well, taking off was pretty easy. We taxied along, gaining speed until we were doing 149 knots. I pulled up the nose, eased the flaps, pulled up the wheels and we were on our way.

At 3,000 feet I started making some turns to get used to how she handled. It was like steering an ocean liner. I put on some rudder to get her turning, then I moved the rudder back to neutral and waited until we'd almost hit our new course. A slug of reverse rudder put her on target. Ooops, I forgot to watch my altitude and I was 300 feet higher than I wanted. I eased her back to 3,000.

I made a few more turns, getting the hang of the beast. Sherry and Scott were sitting behind me, along with Capt. Chevallard. My instructor, Capt. Beale, made it easy. I never even felt nervous! It was just fun . . . and incredibly real.

We then went into a landing pattern and headed for the runway. It was a night simulation, so I could see the runway's flashing lights from about 30 miles away and headed for them. I've only flown a few land planes, so getting my plane into the right glide slope and making the last two turns of the landing pattern have never been easy for me. I was busy watching everything at once . . . the runway, the altimeter, the glide, the heading and so on.

My old plane was a seaplane. It was practical for me at the time. I lived just a few minutes from a small seaplane base in Brooklyn (NY). If I'd flown with wheels I'd have had to drive an hour or so to the nearest airport.

The seaplane was great fun. I took my 2m Communicator with me and talked all over the East Coast. I often flew up to New Hampshire and dropped into several of the lakes to visit. I visited my folks in Bethlehem, NH, landing at Long Pond, nearby.

Much to my surprise the first landing, with Capt. Beale helping considerably, came off fine. Nice touchdown and runout. The nose wheel steering control was as sluggish as steering a big boat too.

We tried a couple more takeoffs and landings, one landing in a dense fog with 100-foot visibility, and then, after only an hour, I was ready to solo. I moved over into the captain's seat and said, "Well, here goes!" Would I be able to keep this lumbering monster under control? Would I crash and burn? I pushed the throttle forward to 85% power and off we went. Much to my surprise it all went well. We got up to takeoff speed, went up, circled a bit and then came the hard part. We weaved a little, but I got her on course and into the right glidepath, all without automatic pilot, thank you. We touched down like a feather.

Well, if they ever ask on a commercial flight for an emergency pilot . . . heh, heh. Darn, I forgot to bring my pilot's log with me.

So that was my little coup for 1991 . . . just before Thanksgiving. Not bad. Last year I was at the helm of a hunter-killer nuclear submarine cruising around 800 feet under the Pacific. Now what'll I do for '92?

When I got out of the simulator they gave me the printouts of my flights. What I'll never get over is the realism of the experience. It's visually and physically like real life in every way.

Capt. Chevallard had one more thrill set up for me. The next morning I got to meet his band and hear them practice. I've got several of their CDs, so I knew how good they were. But even so it was great being right there. Then the captain turned the baton over to me and let me lead the band through "The Stars and Stripes Forever."

Now I've been leading the finest orchestras in the world in my own living room, but this was for real! When I wanted pianissimo on the trombones, I got it. When I wanted 'em to hit the drums and cymbals, I got it. What a feeling of power! What a rush! Now I want an orchestra of my own.

Oh, I know it's impossible. I don't have the time to do everything. There's just too much. Yet I look at people younger than me who are retired and doing nothing and I get mad. What a waste! What a terrible waste. Playing golf indeed. Sure hamming is fun, but as a hobby, not as a way to mark time until death. Hamming is fun if you get on OSCAR . . . if you try SSTV . . . if you go on some DXpeditions . . . if you are on packet . . . win some contests. It can be fantastic fun. It's fun to get kids excited about it and to help them learn. I love teaching. That's exciting too.

But I'm not just standing on the sidelines cheerleading and holding coats, I'm out in front doing what I champion. You can put me down for bragging if that satisfies you. I'm saying here, life can be one hell of a lot of fun. Here, try this and try that. I'm almost 70 and I'm doing these things, so how about you?

Are you doing all you can do to stay healthy? Are you eating right? Stopped smoking? Laying off the six-packs? Are you walking at least a half hour every day? Briskly walking? Are you keeping your mind active, reading magazines and books? Are you giving the politicians calculated hell? Are you a spark plug in your ham club or are you just another invisible doughnut eater?

You can be healthy. You can have fun. You can even make more money than you need. And you can contribute to society in the process. So yes, I brag and tell you about all the wonderful things I've done, I'm doing and I'm going to do. I do it to try and get you to join me and have fun too.

I'm getting more and more letters from readers saying they're getting their clubs moving . . . they're getting more new hams licensed . . . they're losing weight . . . they're off cigarettes. I say great, now send me pictures of those new hams. Take some videos of all this and let me see what you're doing.

Stop by here in Hancock and say hello. Meet me at Aspen for some skiing. Meet me at Sedalia for some ragtime. Meet me at Dayton and give me a chance to harangue you for an hour and tell you how rotten you are and how you should shape up. Write and tell me how much fun you're having with packet . . . with moonbounce . . . with OSCAR and so on.

Send me some articles and pictures when you finally have the guts to break loose and go on a DXpedition somewhere. Write for *Radio Fun* and help get new hams to try RTTY, SSTV and other exciting ham adventures. And if you're into some new technology the rest of us ought to know about, start writing.

Have you tried facing 5th graders yet? I'll bet one of your local school principals would be delighted to round up some kids to listen to you explain what ham radio is and why they might have a ball if they got interested. You might wave an HT at them and get someone to talk with them over a local repeater. Get 'em fired up . . . then write and tell me how much fun it was so I can print your letter and use it to get others off their recliners.

So yes, I'm piloting C-5Bs, leading a band, helming a nuclear submarine, starting record companies, skiing, diving and telling New Hampshire how to run the state. So why aren't I retired, playing golf and blowing wind on 20m while I await my Silent Key listing? Because I'm having a whole lot more fun, that's why. How about joining me?

Aspen in February?

Chuck, Eric and others of our ham/ski group will be hitting Aspen February 1 for a week of fun. Even if you're a beginner, come on out and join us. We'll be talking ham radio, computers and stuff. I'll be talking music and a few other interests too. Maybe we can work up some ideas on getting our hobby growing even faster than it is. I'd love to see it start to take off again, getting back to being a real industry.

I'd love to see hundreds of new ham stores opening. You know, we had over 850 good-sized ham stores back in the early 1960s. And we had hundreds of small ham entrepreneurial businesses. I'd just started *73* and knew everyone personally. Great bunch of guys.

In the meanwhile I think we're going to have a ball building up the American music industry . . . pushing music from independent music producers . . . pushing interesting and creative music, new and old.

There are some marvelous new rags being written. I'm putting together a CD of contemporary rags, with some by Scott Kirby, Dick Zimmerman, David Thomas Roberts, Joe Walsh and others. I can hardly wait for you to hear them! Scott played a couple at Fresno and the crowds went wild.

So, are you having fun? If not, why the hell not? It's sure out there to have, so it's only yourself stopping you.

Meanwhile I've been up to here working on my proposals for the New Hampshire Economic Development Commission. My report is almost up to 100 pages . . . and that's magazine pages, not typewritten . . . and I'm not out of steam yet.

I've covered some of my ideas in my past editorials. When I get done I'll get the report printed and make it available at cost. Who knows, you might be able to get some of my ideas going in your state and help your economy.

If New Hampshire goes for my educational plan we'll be cranking out thousands of new hams . . . maybe tens of thousands a year. And we'll be aiming them at high-tech careers so we can eventually reclaim our consumer electronics industries.

My proposals embody many good potential businesses which should be established. Dozens of them. Entrepreneurs should be able to go to their state governors and legislatures with business plans based on my ideas and be set up into any of several businesses which will bring big returns to their states.

I'm available for consulting, if you need some help. But remember, my time is limited. I want to go skiing, do some scuba diving, lead an orchestra, try sky diving, and so on. I'm almost 70, so if I don't get going on these things soon, it'll be too late!

My apologies to ham clubs and hamfests who'd like to have me come and talk. Fellas, I'm producing music in my new studio for Greener Pastures Records, my ragtime and bluegrass label . . . for Green With Envy, my rock and classical label . . . I'm starting some new publications . . . *Radio Fun* is taking off beyond our expectations, with over 10,000 paid subscribers already.

We're doing special inserts for business magazines like *Forbes* (see their Nov. 11th issue) . . . plus sampler CDs for them, the Rainforest Action Network and other special causes. We're making CDs and cassettes for over 50 different record companies. Our new distribution company is handling over a hundred labels. Our mail order music company handles 250 labels. Now how am I going to get away for hamfest talks?

Anyway, if you'd like more info on my sales rep plan . . . and your area hasn't been taken yet . . . let me know. Phil Martus will get you some poop. Write Phil at Creative Music Marketing, Forest Road, Hancock NH 03449; Fax: (603) 525–4423.

Supersonics

Reader Elsner from Colorado sent a clipping from *Science* (July 1991) you might want to think about. Seems there's been some surprising success in getting people to "hear" in the supersonic (40–90 kHz) range. It takes some power and you have to use bone conduction, not the ears. This even works for the deaf (now known as hearing-impaired). Heck, it even works with SSB! If you're adventurous you might want to check this out . . . if you can harness it, it's got great commercial potential. *Continued on page 76*

Number 23 on your Feedback card

UPDATES

The Quag-V

See the above article in the December 1991 issue, page 36. Table 3 on page 40, listing the materials for the 8-element antenna, contains an error. See the last column, the one for 146 MHz. The boom length should be 14 feet, NOT 12 feet. The total correct dimensions should be 1" x 3" x 14'.

The Dual-Combo FSM and Source Dip Meter

See the above article by Martin Beck WB0ESV in the January 1992 issue on page 8. Refer to Figure 1 on page 10. Diode D2 should be reversed from what is shown in the parts placement diagram.

The "Cheap and Simple" Power Supply Revisited

See the above article by Vern A. Weiss WA9VLK/G0NBZ in the December 1991 issue. Refer to Figure 2 on page 66. Ray Mack WD5IFS points out that the voltage rating of capacitor C1 should be at least 35 volts instead of the 25 volt rating shown. In addition, the author writes: "There are three noteworthy corrections. First, the 2N3055 transistors are NPN devices, although they are shown as PNP on the 'new' schematic (Fig. 2). Secondly, resistor R3 was drawn as a variable resistor, but a fixed-value resistor would work fine. And finally, the full-wave bridge rectifier, illustrated with dashed lines around it in Figure 1, states 'see text.' Unfortunately, no mention in the text was made of this bridge in the latest article (it was described in detail in the original 1981 article). For this component, use a 25 amp, 50 PIV rectifier such as the Radio Shack 276-1185."

Project INSPIRE

See the above article by Jim Ericson KG6EK in the December 1991 issue. The *Beginner's Guide to Whistler Hunting* by Michael Mideke WB6EER and an audio tape of a variety of sounds that can heard in the VLF spectrum is listed incorrectly in the article as being available for $6. The guide is available for that price, but the audio tape is an additional $10. These items are available from Michael Mideke WB6EER at P.O. Box 123, San Simeon CA 93452-0123.

Computerized Tuning for Ramsey Receiver Kits

See the above article by Mike Gray N8KDD in the December 1991 issue. The program listing to control the interface was omitted. The program (see box, below) will produce an output voltage from the DAC board depending on the value entered (0–255).

```
10 PRINT "Control + Break to quit"
20 INPUT " Enter D/A counts (0-255) ", OUTCOUNTS
70 PRINT OUTCOUNTS
80 OUT 890,0                  :REM WR line high
90 OUT 888, OUTCOUNTS         :REM data out
100 OUT 890,1                 :REM WR line low
110 OUT 890,0                 :REM WR line high
120 GOTO 20
```


Number 28 on your Feedback card

HAM HELP

Your Bulletin Board

We are happy to provide Ham Help listings free on a space available basis. To make our job easier and to ensure that your listing is correct, please type or print your request clearly, double spaced, on a full (8½" x 11") sheet of paper. Use upper- and lower-case letters where appropriate. Also, print numbers carefully—a 1, for example, can be misread as the letters l or i, or even the number 7. You may also upload a listing as E-mail to Sysop to the 73 BBS, (603) 525–4438, 8 data bits, 0 parity, 1 stop bit. Please remember to acknowledge responses to your requests. Thank you for your cooperation.

Wanted: Schematic and/or manual for Eico Model 625 Tube Tester. I will pay copying and mailing expenses. Thanks to all who responded to my previous requests. *Larry Keith KF8BX, 4251 Meadowsweet Dr., Dayton OH 45424. Tel. (513) 233–1148.*

Wanted: Manuals for Hallicrafter SX-100 and SX-111 originals; or will be glad to pay copy and postage. Thanks. *Milt Faivre K4EBT, Box 651032, Vero Beach FL 32965-1032.*

I need a schematic and operator and service manual for ICOM IC-211 2 meter all mode. Will pay all costs. Thanks. *J.Y. Lem KB6BO, 5222 Coringa Dr., Los Angeles CA 90042.*

I am interested in donations of the following: PTO RX R390 Shortwave set; Realistic DX-300 (for Novice CW work on AM/SSB). I am also interested in products from Fair Radio and Universal Radio. Many thanks to anyone who can help. *MacArthur Moore Herman KA3LLY, 5230 Heston St., Philadelphia PA 19131.*

I am in need of a schematic for a Zenith, green screen monitor, Model ZVM-121, Chassis 12MB15X. I will be glad to pay for copying and postage. *Fred L. Horton, 4024 Oakland Blvd., Roanoke VA 24012. (703) 366–6266.*

Pearl Harbor

I was chatting with a chap on 160m out in Western New York when he mentioned he'd just heard that Pearl Harbor was being bombed by the Japanese. It was Sunday, December 7, 1941. By the next day we'd all been chased off the air...for what turned out to be four years. Four interesting, long years.

My ham ticket got me into the Navy as an RT3/c in 1942. After nine months of superb school I graduated as an ET2/c and went aboard the USS Drum in 1943...where I spent until 1945 making five war patrols and made ET1/c. Then I taught school on the New London Submarine Base until I was discharged in 1946.

That little paragraph covers a whole book of adventures and sea stories. Let's say I had an interesting time. I lost a lot of friends...you probably know we had by far the highest losses of any branch of the military, around 20%. Were there some close calls? Ask me sometime when we're in QSO.

In those days, being a ham meant a lot. It not only got me into a fantastic program in the Navy. I also found that all my instructors in the Navy schools were hams. There were long lists of calls on blackboards, carved into desks and all over the place.

That was when hams were automatically buddies...fraternity brothers. Eighty percent of the American hams went into the military. We were needed, young and old. Our equipment was needed too. My Hallicrafters SX-24 receiver ended up on the Amazon with the Rubber Development Corporation, an OSS operation.

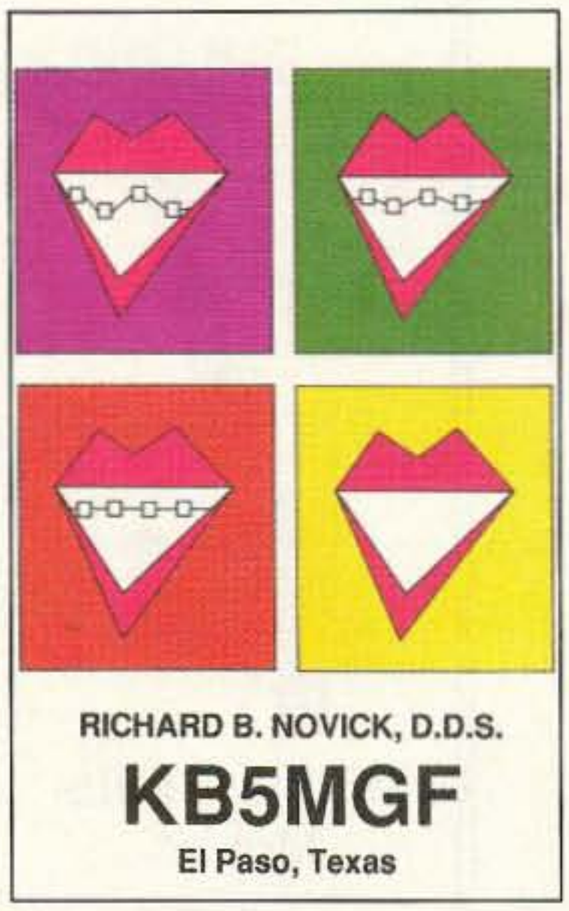
In our latest war they didn't want hams for anything. Further, our equipment is so far behind the current military communications technology they'd have no use for it.

Considering that when the lease on our ham bands came up for review in the past our biggest supporter was the military, we could find ourselves all alone against a big, bad commercial world. Of course, if we'd get into gear, fire up kids about hamming and start pioneering new technologies again, our lease would be easier to keep. The FCC doesn't want to know what we did for them 30 years ago. They want to know what we've done lately...and what we're going to do tomorrow.

IARN Disintegrating

The Intermidable Amateur Radio Nuisance (IARN) was, until recently, pretty much a two man show, with Hap Holly KC9RP cheerleading Baxter K1MAN in his megalomania. Hap's a nice chap. Blind (now known as sight-impaired). Hap's been providing a dial-up news service which Baxter has been using on his endless self-promotional broadcasts. Hap, who had a stronger stomach for Baxter than most of us, finally got fed up and split.

Say, you can do me a big favor, if you will. Please check with the members of your club and see if any of 'em are listening to the K1MAN broadcasts with any regularity. Does Baxter have any listeners? Please advise.



RICHARD B. NOVICK, D.D.S.

KB5MGF

El Paso, Texas

QSL of the Month To enter your QSL, mail it in an envelope to *73*, WGE Center, Forest Road, Hancock, NH 03449. Attn: QSL of the Month. Winners receive a one-year subscription (or extension) to *73*. Entries not in envelopes cannot be accepted.

Dayton '92

Are the members of your club planning on a mass invasion of Dayton this year? You'd better make your plans soon since it starts April 24th. Are you driving or flying? Where are you going to stay? What channel will you be using to keep in touch?

If you wear an "I Hate Wayne" tee shirt I'll give you a $2 discount on a renewal subscription. Say, what did you do with your *73* hat? You're going to wear it while you walk past the *CQ* and *QST* booths, right? And don't forget to congratulate *CQ* on their *Ham Radio* takeover.

Good Old Hiram!

You all know about some old geezer named Hiram Percy Maxim starting the ARRL, right? Jeesh, I hope you know about that. The pity is that you don't know more about old Hiram...now there was one hell of an entrepreneur! Hiram was not only a pioneer in amateur radio, he was also one in film... and in automobiles too. He was interested in just about everything. He also was a great writer. How many of his books have you read?

One of his books got on the best-seller list back in the early '30s. He wrote *A Genius In The Family*, a book about his father, the chap who invented the Maxim silencer. I read that before I even knew about amateur radio. The book hasn't gotten any the worse for having been written about 60 years ago, so maybe you can find a copy in your library.

One of the big problems an entrepreneur has is in finding a successor. Hiram didn't. He just worked full steam (yes, he smoked) until he suddenly dropped dead. Then all hell broke loose at the ARRL as his staffers fought for power. The eventual winner was "Bud" Budlong W1BUD, who was more ruthless and conniving than the others. In a way it was much like the behind-the-scenes battles in the USSR when dictators died.

Allowed to do just about anything he wanted, and kept in power by directors who were terrified of him, Bud ran amateur radio as his personal fiefdom. He alone made our rules, which were rubber-stamped by the FCC. He made the companies who played ball with him rich and destroyed those that didn't.

Alas, with the entrepreneur gone from the top, what had been a benevolent dictatorship under Maxim became a nasty one under Budlong. He was busier fighting his enemies and protecting his power than in pushing amateur radio to grow.

Like most tyrants, Bud's power corrupted him. He became a hopeless alcoholic and was infamous for his wenching. When I first visited the hams at the ITU in Geneva in 1958, they explained how Budlong had been thrown out of meetings at the previous WARC conference because he was drunk and brought prostitutes into the meetings with him.

This was not news to our State Department, and had a lot to do with their accrediting me as an official delegate at the 1959 ITU WARC. Bud was there too. While I stayed at a small, inexpensive hotel, he had a lavish suite at the most expensive hotel in Geneva... paid for by the ARRL, naturally. I don't recall seeing him sober.

Then along came Mort Kahn W2KR, who edged out Harry Dannals for the Hudson Division director's job. Mort found himself among a bunch of directors who, for the most part, knew little about business. They'd worked their way up the League ladder to the most important thing they'd ever do in their entire lives...be an ARRL director! Mort, who was a successful businessman, had made his money by selling Tempco, a radio transmitter manufacturing company, to Otis Elevator. He wasted little time in getting the directors to retire Budlong...who died shortly after that.

Mort had the strength and the business background to get the ARRL into gear. He was torn between running the League from his spot as Hudson Division director and taking it easy on his yacht. He promoted John Huntoon to General Manager and settled in to run things mostly by telephone.

It all started to come apart for Mort when he got a small group of directors together on his yacht in December 1962. The ARRL had lost membership that year and he wanted to come up with something which would get it moving again. The winning idea came from Tom McCann K2CM, one of Mort's 3999 buddies. The plan was to get the FCC to return to the prewar Class A-Class B licensing system.

This had been screwed up, in their estimation, by George Sterling (W1AE), when he was the FCC Chairman. With Senator Goldwater's support he broke things loose, giving us the Novice and Technician Class licenses. Budlong fought those changes with everything he had, but he was no match for George.

Once the decision was made to propose this rule change, Mort, Tom and the directors had to put the best face they could on it. They decided to call it Incentive Licensing...a brilliant political move. They proposed that only the Advanced and Extra Class licensees be permitted to use voice between 160 and 10 meters, as pre-war.

Mort dictated the editorial announcing this move to Huntoon, who published it in the February 1963 *QST*. It sure did get everyone's attention.

When this ill-considered idea bombed, almost killing the ham industry in the next year and a half, Mort moved his yacht to Florida and stopped answering Huntoon's frantic calls.

I found John to be a nice chap...he was just totally over his head. He'd functioned well as a gofer for Budlong, but had no business experience and certainly was no entrepreneur.

Today we have David Sumner K1ZZ general managing the League. David

W2NSD/1 flies a C-5B!

SATELLITE CITY
Communications for the Future

DAN KB0XC—KIRBY KA0ZTS—LOUIS KA0IPN
RON N0KMR—DENISE YL—MALINE XYL—MIKE S00N

1-800-426-2891

YAESU

	LIST	
FT-1000D Deluxe HF w/options	4399.00	Call $
FT-1000 Deluxe HF	3399.00	Call $
FT-767 GX Gen. C[illegible] g Xcv	2068.00	Call $
FT-757 GX II Gen. [illegible] g X	1064.00	Call $
FT-747 GX Gen. C[illegible]	822.00	Call $
FL-700[illegible] 6M-16M	2279.00	Call $
FT-736R A[illegible]	[illegible]	Call $
FRG-8800 G[illegible]	[illegible]	Call $
FT-290R/II A[illegible]	[illegible]	Call $
FT-6[illegible]	[illegible]	Call $
FT-790 A[illegible]	[illegible]	Call $
FT-4700 2[illegible]	[illegible]	Call $
FT-520[illegible]	[illegible]	Call $
FT-24[illegible]	[illegible]	Call $
FT-212RH 2M	5.00	Call $
FT-712 70CM FM [illegible]	.00	Call $
FT-470 2M/70CM [illegible]	47[illegible]0	Call $
FT-411E 2M FM [illegible] THH	355.00	Call $
FT-811 70CM FM [illegible] w/TTHH	410.00	Call $
FT-26R 2M FM 2W HH	329.00	Call $
FT-76R 70CM FM 2W HH	359.00	Call $

Yaesu: FT-736R

ICOM

	LIST	
IC-781 Deluxe HF w/scope	6149.00	Call $
IC-765 Gen. Cvg Xcv[illegible]	2692.00	Call $
IC-735 Gen. Cvg Xcv	1149.00	Call $
IC-725 Gen. C[illegible] g Xcv	949.00	Call $
IC-726 Gen. C[illegible] Xcv	[illegible].00	Call $
IC-R7000 25MH[illegible]	[illegible].00	Call $
IC-R71A 100kH[illegible]	[illegible].00	Call $
IC-27[illegible]	[illegible]	Call $
IC-475A [illegible]	[illegible]	Call $
IC-2410 2M[illegible]	[illegible]	Call $
IC-3220[illegible]	[illegible]	Call $
IC-[illegible]	[illegible]	Call $
IC-229A 2[illegible]	[illegible].00	Call $
IC-228H [illegible]	[illegible].00	Call $
IC-W2A	[illegible]	Call $
IC-24AT 2M/70[illegible]	[illegible]5.00	Call $
IC-2SAT 2M w/[illegible] THH	[illegible].00	Call $
IC-2SA 2M mini HH	41[illegible].00	Call $
IC-3SAT 220MHz w/[illegible] HH	449.00	Call $
IC-4SAT 440MHz w/[illegible] THH	449.00	Call $
IC-4GAT 440MHz w/TTHH	449.00	Call $

ICOM: IC-970A

ALINCO
ALINCO ELECTRONICS INC.

R. F. Concepts	Larsen
Astron	Hustler
Butternut	Lakeview
ARRL	AEA
Kantronics	MFJ
Sony	Cushcraft
Bencher	Vibroplex
KLM/Mirage	

Plus more . . . Thanks for your support.

NOW CANADA

1-800-426-2891
METRO: (612) 786–4475
2663 County Rd. I
Mounds View, MN 55112
Super Minnesota Watts 1-800-279-1503

CIRCLE 153 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Why buy a TNC?
PC HF FAX + PC SWL $119

SPECIAL COMBINATION OFFER

For a limited time, if you order PC HF FAX $99 (see our other ad in this issue), you can add PC SWL for only $20 instead of our regular low price of $99.00.

PC SWL contains the hardware, software, instructions and frequency lists needed to allow you to receive a vast variety of digital broadcasts transmitted over shortwave radio. All you need is any IBM PC or compatible computer and an SSB shortwave receiver. The product consists of:

Demodulator
Digital Signal Processing Software
80 Page Tutorial Reference Manual
World Press Frequency List
Tutorial Audio Cassette with Samples

PC SWL automatically decodes Morse code, Radio Teletype, FEC (forward error correcting code), SELCAL (selective calling transmissions), and NAVTEX.

PC SWL lets you tune in on world press services with up to the minute news, meteorological broadcasts, ham radio operators, coastal shore stations, aviation telex and much more digital action on the shortwave bands. Find all the utility station action you have been missing. PC SWL software uses the processor in your PC to do the work, why pay for another expensive box when a simple interface and your PC and do the job?

ADVANCED FEATURES:

Tuning Oscilloscope
Digital Waveform Presentations
Auto Calibration and Code Recognition
Continuously Tunable Filter Frequencies
Variable Shift
Adjustable CW Filter Sensitivity
Unattended Capture and Printing

Software Systems Consulting
615 S. El Camino Real, San Clemente, CA 92672
Tel:(714)498-5784 Fax:(714)498-0568

CIRCLE 244 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Say You Saw It in *73!*

ICOM BATTERY INSERTS

BP-2	7.2v	500mah	$14.00
BP-3	8.4v	270mah	$15.00
BP-5	10.8v	500mah	$21.00
BP-7	13.2v	500mah	$23.00
BP-8	8.4v	800mah	$21.00
BP-22	8.4v	270mah	$22.00

KENWOOD BATTERY INSERTS

PB-21	7.2v	200mah	$12.00
PB-21H	7.2v	600mah	$15.00
PB24 Tabs	9.6v	600mah	$15.00
PB-25/26	8.4v	500mah	$18.00

YAESU BATTERY INSERTS

FNB-3/3A	10.8v	500mah	$28.00
FNB-4/4A	12v	500mah	$27.50
FNB-10	7.2v	600mah	$15.00
FNB-11	12v	600mah	$30.00
FNB-12	12v	500mah	$30.00
FNB-17	7.2v	600mah	$18.00

MORE BATTERY INSERTS

Tempo S1 Early	270 mah	$19.95
Tempo S2/4/5 Late	500mah	$21.00
Standard BP-1	270 mah	$19.95
Ten-Tec BP1	500mah	$19.95
San-Tec #142#144 Tabs	600mah	$22.00
Azden 300 Tabs	600mah	$15.00
Bearcat	600mah	$20.00
Regency MT1000 Tabs	600mah	$15.00

ICOM PACKS 2/4SAT & 24AT

BP-83S	7.2v	750mah	$38.00
BP-84	7.2v	1000mah	$50.00
BP-85s	12v	800mah	$60.00

* Add $3.00 Shipping FREE Catalogue

TNR The Battery Store
279 Douglas Ave., Suite 1112
Altamonte Springs, FL 32714
1-800-346-0601

CIRCLE 62 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REMEMBER...A LOW COST POWER PACK WITHOUT PERIPHEX'S QUALITY IS NO BARGAIN

PERIPHEX POWER PACKS FOR LONGER QSO TIME

NEW! SUPER PACKS FOR ICOM 2/4SAT & 24AT

BP-83 7.2V 600mah $33.50
BP-83S 7.2V 750mah $43.50
BP-84 7.2V 1000mah $57.00
BP-84S 7.2V 1400mah $63.00
BP-85S 12V 800mah $76.00

SAVE ON THESE POPULAR PERIPHEX POWER PACKS
BP-7S 13.2V 1200mah ... $65.00
BP-8S 9.6V 1200mah ... $65.00

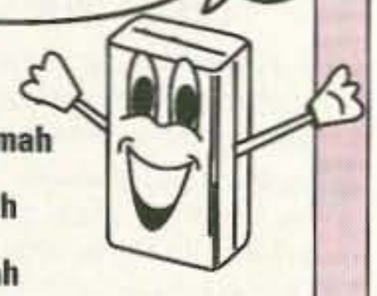
SAVE WITH THESE YAESU VALUES

FNB-4SH 12V 1000mah $71.00
FNB-14S 7.2V 1400mah $59.75
FNB-17 7.2V 600mah $35.00
FNB-12 12V 500mah $45.95
FNB-2 10.8V 500mah $22.50

"SEND FOR FREE CATALOG"

KENWOOD PERFORMANCE PLUS

BIG SAVINGS!



PB-25/26S 8.4V 900mah $65.00
PB-1 12V 1200mah $67.00
PB-8S 12V 800mah $59.00

Manufactured in the U.S.A. with matched cells, these Super Packs feature short circuit protection and overcharge protection, and a 12 month warranty.
All inserts in stock or available from authorized dealers.
CALL US TO DISCUSS YOUR BATTERY REQUIREMENTS.

VISA DISCOVER MasterCard

Add $4.00 Shipping & Handling.
Connecticut residents add 8% tax.

PERIPHEX inc.
115-1B Hurley Rd., Oxford, CT 06478
800•634•8132
In Connecticut 203•264•3985 – FAX 203•262•6943

CIRCLE 68 ON READER SERVICE CARD

is intelligent and dedicated, but he doesn't have the entrepreneurial vision and drive to make his visions happen, which would give him the control he needs over the directors. David is a nice chap and I like him, but he's living in a time when someone like old Hiram is needed to blast the ARRL into the 21st century.

This all came to mind when I got a fax from my friend Joe Sugarman W9IQO . . . you remember JS&A and his Blu-Blocker glasses ads? Joe's an entrepreneur, a great businessman and a visionary. The ARRL directors need to go out and find someone like Joe to get our hobby back on the tracks and charging into the future.

Chained Again

I enjoy a good scam as much as anyone else . . . so I was amused when a couple of readers sent me copies of a chain letter from the Ivory Coast. They'd never contacted anyone in Ivory Coast, so they wondered . . .

The idea is a good one. It's illegal to send chain letters in the U.S., but there's not much the post office can do about someone in Ivory Coast sending them. This one has four names on the list, each with a ham call. The first is in Hungary, the second in the Philippines and the last two in Ivory Coast.

If everyone follows the instructions and mails $1 to the top name, he'd get $20. The second name, if the chain is unbroken, would get $400. The third would get $8,000 and the fourth would get $160,000. Nice idea. Heck, even if only 1% of the chain pays off, that's a $1,600 payback!

But I suspect this chap has loaded the dice a little heavier in his favor. With the last two names in Ivory Coast, any bets that they're not both him?

So next I checked the calls on the four names. I was not overly surprised to find them bogus. None were in the *Callbook*.

Now, if I were doing this, I'd send out a thousand or so letters, not just 20. I might even go to the trouble of setting up a letter drop in Hungary and the Philippines . . . why waste any of the chain letter booty? With an unbroken chain I'd make $8,420,000. Heck, if 0.1% of the chain works I'd get back $8,420. Let's see, how much is a ticket to Ivory Coast?

That reminds me of another great ham scam a few years back. Hams began getting letters from a clipping service saying that they had an article from a national amateur radio publication which mentioned them. Send $1 for the clipping. Now who could pass that one up? Many sent the buck . . . and got a clipping of their name and address from the *Callbook*. I'm saving that scam for my retirement. That ought to be good for at least $100,000 even today.

Then I'll head for some small country and start chain letters.

How About YOU?

How about *you*? Are you satisfied with yourself? Are you making enough money? Are you doing everything in amateur radio you'd like? Are you fatter than you want? Can't you quit smoking? Is your life under control?

All of these things are within your grasp. You already have everything you need to be successful in life . . . in every way. You only have one more step you have to take . . . a step that is scary . . . a simple step that will change your life forever and bring you those things that you want, but haven't achieved.

The step really is simple. It's also difficult because it means you'll be breaking habits . . . often lifetime habits. We allow habits to control around 99% of what we do, so breaking them isn't easy. But when you think about it, it's habits that are keeping you where you are in life. It's eating habits that make people fat. It's a drug habit that keeps people smoking. It's habit that keeps us from achieving business success. It's habits that louse up our personal relationships.

The alternative to letting habits control our lives is thinking about what we're doing and making a decision based on the results we want. We all have brains, it's just that we're not used to using them. It's easier to repeat the same old reaction . . . habit.

So what's that "little" step you need to take which can start the process of breaking your habits . . . your destructive patterns? You have to make a decision. Yep, instead of doing what you've always done, you have to decide you're going to change.

Since most people are overweight, if you are, how about deciding that you're going to get down to some ideal weight? This is not a decision that next week you're going to start dieting. You want to learn how to break the habits that have been making life difficult for you. So you decide that from this minute on you're going to start losing weight.

This is a great way to start breaking habits because eating is something you do every day, several times a day so breaking your eating habits will keep your mind focused on the change you've decided to make.

There isn't one of you reading this who can't make this decision and make it stick. Yes, I know all about the problems that come with dieting. Your body will fight back . . . for a few days. Your family will in all probability make it miserable for you. Your eating is now going to be very different from theirs.

You've made a decision, so you're going to do it. You're not going to go for diet aids or Dexitrim baloney. You're going to change your eating habits. No more of the things you know are doing the damage. No desserts. No snacks. No more bread. You're going on fruit, vegetables and meat . . . and you're going to cut your calories down so you'll be losing about 1/3 pound a day . . . couple pounds a week.

A drastic diet throws too much of a strain on your body and heart. Just take it easy . . . and stay away from restaurants with their rolls, butter patties and desserts. You're eating to live . . . to live a longer time . . . and a much healthier time. You're eating to look better. This isn't going to hurt you in personal relationships or in business.

And part of your rehabilitation program should include more exercise. No, I'm not suggesting you get out every morning and jog five miles . . . I'm not that heartless. No, a couple of miles will do it. Just joking . . . actually all you have to do is walk a couple miles at a brisk walk. This may require a second big decision . . . but by now perhaps you're ready for it.

Yes, I know all about it . . . no time. Sure. No time to get in a half hour brisk walk in the morning. No time to get up a half hour early and spend a half hour walking and thinking. When's the last time you spent a half hour thinking? That's the nice thing about walking, it doesn't take much concentration.

I know it'll be difficult breaking all those old morning habit patterns. Well, you're just going to make some new habits, just as you're doing with eating. The new habits will keep your body in better shape . . . and the practice in breaking old habits and making new ones is going to stand you in very good stead. Once you get the hang of breaking old patterns it gets easier.

When you've changed your eating and exercise habits, then it's time to start looking at your habits in business and in personal relations. Anything need changing? Are you ready to make a decision to change?

Are you a member of your local ham club? Go to meetings very often? What are your habits with regard to the club? Are you a spark plug who makes things happen? Well, why in hell aren't you? How about making a decision to double your club's attendance? That's a great decision to make . . . and one you can accomplish. The down side is that instead of being a fat old-timer sitting in a back row of the club, you'll probably be made president next year.

Hey, this'll work even if you're an 18-year-old no-code Tech who's been ignoring the hints from the old guard clique running the club that no-coders are dirt. They're going to have a 19-year old president next year and they don't even have a clue. But of course, you have to decide to break your habits.

How're you going to double club meeting attendance? Easy. You get started sending releases to the local papers and radio stations inviting people to come to the meetings . . . with your phone number for further information. You get off short pieces about things like Field Day, a club auction, any special speakers coming, anything a club member has done out of the ordinary.

Write an article about a club member who's active on packet. Another about one who's DXing. Got anyone around who's DXpeditioned anywhere? Anyone on slow-scan? On RTTY? Look for anything unusual to hang an article on . . . and get that phone number in there.

Are meetings a dreadful bore? How about seeing who you can find to give a talk? How far away is your nearest ham dealer? You won't believe the stories he can tell about crazy hams he's had to deal with. Any ham manufacturers within driving distance? Any who might be visiting your area?

Have you any club members who've done anything unusual? Builders? Any gotten articles published? Yes, it takes some habit breaking. You'll have to start writing letters and making calls. But what a breakthrough this will be for you. It'll start opening up whole new areas for you.

If you can't find anyone nearby for a speaker, how about getting some famous hams or major manufacturers to make a short video for the club? I've been known to get out my 8mm video camera and answer questions for clubs. It's a lot easier than flying to Missouri or something.

One of the problems I have when I join clubs is that I seem to get voted to be the president in short order. This is because I *do* things. I bought a Porsche and joined the Porsche Club of America. The next thing I knew I was the president and I had us putting on rallies, gymkhanas and other events.

I joined the Peterborough Chamber of Commerce, became president and tripled meeting attendance in short order. All it takes is a decision to do something.

You've been thinking about trying packet. When are you going to actually make the decision to do it? It doesn't cost much and it's a lot of fun. It's only habit holding you back.

If you use the same decision-making process in business, you'll find it will open all sorts of doors for you. The same enthusiasm you put into your ham club will make your business grow.

If you're a cog in the wheel of a company, start making that cog go faster. Get in earlier . . . work later. Stop wasting time on useless phone calls. Stop wasting time with gossip. Make more business calls. Start letting your bosses know what's going on. Start asking for more responsibility. Break those old habits.

Look for weaknesses in your business and help solve these problems. Find out what your customers think . . . what your suppliers think. What problems are they having with your company? What can you do about them?

Oh yes, if you're worried about the old-timers who are running your local ham club knowing what you're up to, don't worry. They don't read *73* . . . and they probably aren't friends with anyone who does.

All that stands between you and the whole world out there is a decision. Are your habits too strong for you to make that decision? I want to see a slim, healthy you at my booth at Dayton in April. 73

Number 24 on your Feedback card

HOMING IN

Radio Direction Finding

Joe Moell, P.E., KØOV
P.O. Box 2508
Fullerton CA 92633

Doppler Fun in Phoenix

"Over my dead body!" You're sure that's what your "significant other" will say when you suggest drilling an inch-and-a-half-diameter hole in the roof of the family's shiny sedan. You need the hole to install a rotating quad or beam for 2 meter radio direction finding (RDF) contests (often called foxhunts or T-hunts).

Properly done, a hole in the roof will not ruin the resale value. But a big antenna sprouting from a car top is not beautiful to non-hams. It is certainly not a covert way to hunt jammers, either. Furthermore, your wrist and arm get a real workout spinning these antennas against wind load at highway speeds.

After a while, you may long for RDF sets with certain "creature comforts." Wouldn't it be nice if the antenna rotated electronically, with no moving parts? And wouldn't it be great if there were a direct display of the bearing, updated regularly, perhaps even a digital readout in degrees? Of course, no holes would be needed for this ideal system, and it could be quickly installed on and removed from any car.

If you have lots of kilobucks, you can buy Watson-Watt or cavity-backed annular slot antenna RDF sets with all these features and more. Those are what the FCC and other government agencies use.

Your pockets aren't that deep? Fortunately, there is a ham-budget alternative: the Doppler array.

From Trains to Hidden T's

As a car or train approaches you with its horn sounding, its pitch seems to rise. Then there is an apparent abrupt change to a lower tone just as it passes by.

An Austrian physicist named Doppler noticed this phenomenon back in the 1800s (not with cars, of course). He derived a set of formulas predicting the frequency shifts that observers perceive in waves (sound, radio, and light) when the wave source and the observer are moving relative to one another.

Over a century later, H. T. Budenbom figured out how to use Doppler effect formulas to determine the source direction of an incoming radio wave in a matter of milliseconds, using a mechanically rotating antenna. But to be effective on 2 meter FM, the antenna spin rate must be greater than 10,000 RPM! It took the invention of RF diodes and digital integrated circuits to make inexpensive mobile ham-band Doppler RDF sets possible.

Typical Doppler RDF sets for VHF have a ring of four or eight quarter-wave whips on a ground plane. Vertical dipoles are better than whips, but mobile mounting problems make them less common. Switching diodes connect each whip to the receiver, one at a time, in sequence. The receiver thinks it is connected to a single antenna that rotates around an invisible vertical axis in the center of the ring.

This pseudo-rotation causes FM modulation to appear, superimposed on the received FM signal, as a tone at the rotation frequency. The phase of this demodulated tone, relative to the antenna switching sequence, determines the direction of the incoming signal. Bearings are usually displayed on a ring of light-emitting diodes (Photo A).

The Doppler Capitol of T-Hunting

There is no better place to observe ham Dopplers in action than Phoenix, Arizona. "Every T-hunter has a Doppler here," says John Moore NJ7E, a regular at the monthly hunts with his daughter, Beth N7MAT. John has received commendations from the Arizona FCC office for assisting in apprehension of jammers and bootleggers in the ham bands using RDF.

Competitive T-hunting in Phoenix has a long history. In the '70s, Dave Cunningham W7BEP tested out his ideas for soft-switching Doppler antennas there, developing what was to become the Doppler Systems line of com-

Photo A. Doppler RDF sets are "standard equipment" on Phoenix area hunts. Bob and Jackie Neve (WB7SMU and WB7SMT) strap their home-brew readout to the top of the dashboard.

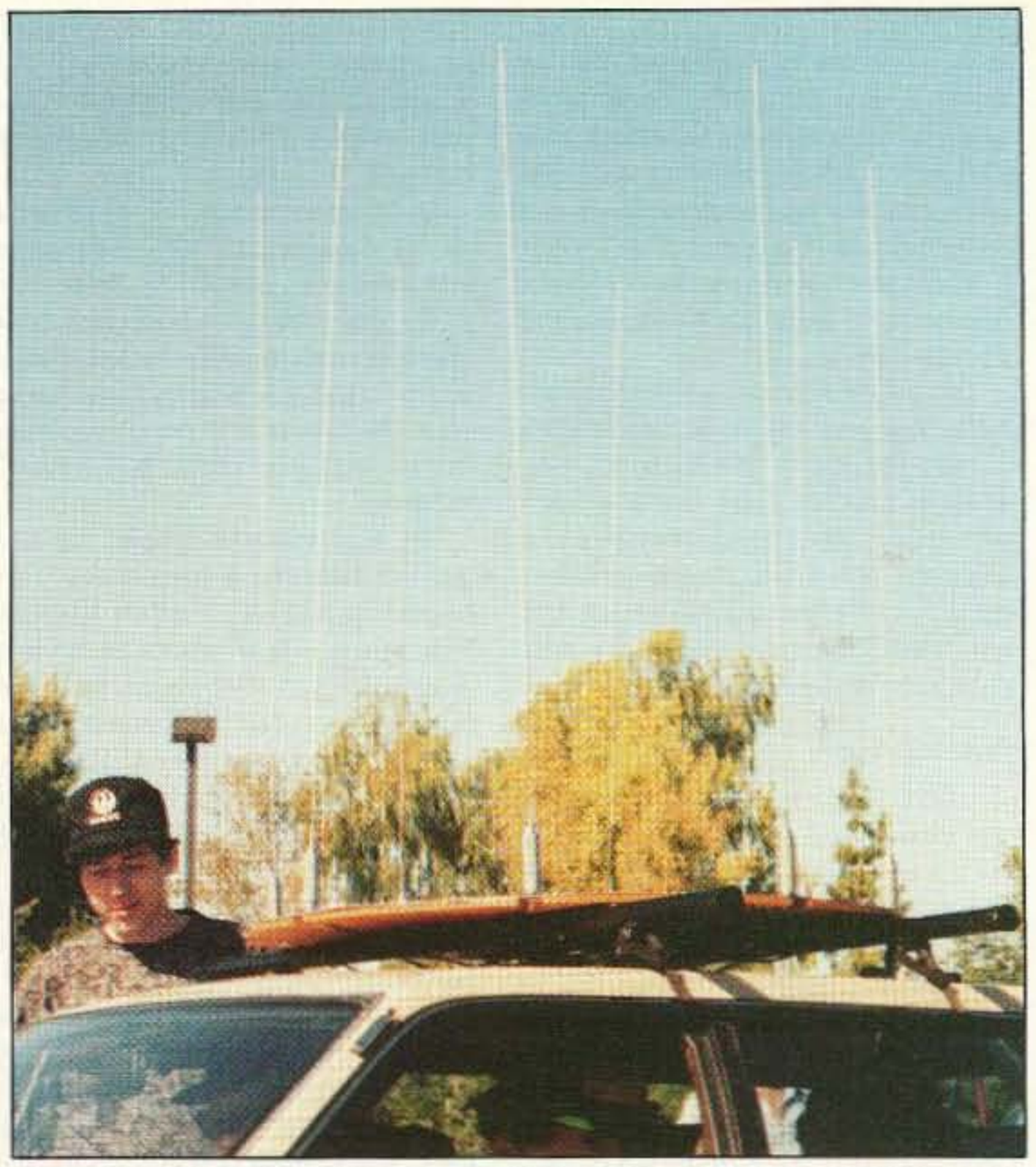


Photo B. A ham radio Explorer post got several Phoenix area teens involved in T-hunting. Eric Jonland N7KDV is captain of this team, which uses an eight-whip Doppler array.

Photo C. It's easy for Bill and Boni Pineups (KC7VV and WT7Z) to change polarization on their yagi from inside by sliding this lever on the mast up and down. These clever hunters have a Doppler on board, too.

Photo D. For weak signals or on-foot "sniffing," Damon Stewart KB7FUT is ready with his beam and attached hand-held.

mercial RDF sets. W7BEP has not been seen on a hunt for some time, but most hunters still use Doppler technology on the monthly hunt.

Boundaries for this hunt, held on the second Saturday of the month on 146.43 MHz, are a 15-mile radius from the starting point. The hider declares that spot in advance, usually choosing between two large parking lots in different parts of town. Once everyone hears the fox's signal, the hunt is declared to be under way, and the mad dash begins.

To win, you have to be the first to identify the transmitter, so every second counts. Hunters like the instant readout and rapid update rate of Doppler sets for this type of hunt. Home-brew models predominate, usually some variation of the eight-antenna design by Terrence Rogers WA4BVY (see the sidebar).

To aid in tracking weak signals, some put 5/8-wavelength whips in the antenna ring (Photo B). We used both a rotatable beam and a Doppler, as did one other team (Photo C). All the others used only Dopplers for the mobile part of the hunt.

Just like everywhere else, Phoenix T-hunters are super-friendly. I felt right at home hunting with them. Still, even with a top-notch navigator and beam-turner (WA6OPS), I had some trepidations about participating as an out-of-towner in a timed hunt in the dark in totally unfamiliar territory.

You see, these folks start their hunt at 7 p.m., with the idea that they will all find the T in an hour or so and head to a nearby pizza place for dinner. The last thing I wanted was to be the cause of a bunch of starving hams standing around at the end point waiting for us with growling stomachs.

Fortunately, a couple of SWLs arrived at the last minute, looking for a ride along. Since they knew their way around metro Phoenix, I invited one to go with us as an additional navigator. (Aha, someone else to blame!)

Resources for Home-Brew and Commercial Doppler RDF Sets

Complete details of W7BEP's advanced Doppler are in the June 1981 issue of *73 Magazine*. This is a complex project, with about 40 ICs and MOSFET preamps on each antenna. This design is the basis for the Doppler Systems line of commercial RDF units and the switching concept is patent-protected.

Current models from Doppler Systems have improved antenna preamps and new display/interface features. Prices start at about $600, not including antennas. Contact the company for more information: Doppler Systems, Incorporated, P.O. Box 31819, Phoenix AZ 85046; (602) 488–9755.

Construction plans for the eight-antenna WA4BVY Doppler, called the DoppleScAnt, are in the May 1978 issue of *QST*. Contact the ARRL for an update sheet before attempting to build it.

For a complete discussion of the theory of Doppler RDF, read *Transmitter Hunting—Radio Direction Finding Simplified*. This 323-page book by KØOV and WB6UZZ is published by Tab Books and is available from Uncle Wayne's Bookshelf. There is an entire chapter on Doppler techniques, including construction plans for the Roanoke Doppler. The cost of the parts for this 11-IC project is less than $100, including four antennas.

Jim Hoff, our ride-along and a soon-to-be ham, was more help than I could have imagined in avoiding dead ends and low overhangs. We still finished last, of course, but we didn't keep them waiting too long.

Did Anyone Salute?

Be prepared for just about anything on a Phoenix hunt. Hiders love to use modified dual-band rigs as remotes to foil hunters. This time, the T was a dual-band handheld dropped into a fake sprinkler vault, with a dozen feet of leaky coax out on the ground as an antenna. Gee, what polarization is that?

"A while back, a friend of mine hid it in a US flag," NJ7E chuckled. "He stitched two flags together with an HT inside it—it looked like one flag—and ran it up a flagpole in front of an apartment house down in Mesa.

"There is more emphasis on the sniffing (on-foot hunting for a concealed fox) than on long road chases," John reports (see Photo D). Hiders also like to take advantage of the signal reflections you can get from terrain features. "People do a lot of multipath work, but it isn't long distance. Phoenix has enough mountains that you can play a lot of multipath games. In fact, it's frustrating living in Phoenix because there's no place you can live where you don't have mountains blocking your radio signal."

"Be prepared for just about anything on a Phoenix hunt. Hiders love to use modified dual-band rigs as remotes to foil hunters."

The Down Side

Easy-to-read displays and rapid response of Dopplers make them a good choice for hunting strong jammers or for short first-finder-wins hunts like those in Phoenix. But in the interest of "full disclosure," I should point out a few disadvantages.

A beam or quad RDF setup has significantly more sensitivity than a Doppler. Some teams use 5/8-wavelength whips on their Dopplers and some designs use "soft switching" to improve signal-to-noise ratio and reduce cross modulation products. But the beam/quad hunters will still get bearings at much greater range. Dopplers are seldom usable at the starting point of long distance weak-signal hunts.

Sensitivity and accuracy of the Doppler method is reduced further if the transmitting station is not vertically polarized. When the hider uses horizontal polarization, multipath reflections are enhanced relative to the direct signal, making homing in much more difficult in urban or mountainous terrain.

The Doppler technique requires a receiver with FM detection, even if the signal is AM (in the aircraft band, for instance). Doppler sets will not track non-carrier modes such as single sideband and pulsed noise signals.

Your Doppler's accuracy will be degraded by proximity to other antennas. The effect is greatest when the other antennas are in front of the Doppler array. NJ7E says his communications whips pull the Doppler indication forward when the signal is toward either side. Rotating a vertical quad or yagi on the same vehicle makes the Doppler indication move 10 to 40 degrees, depending on closeness and mounting location. However, this problem is much less severe when the beam is horizontally polarized. 73

Number 25 on your Feedback card

BARTER 'N' BUY

Turn your old ham and computer gear into cash now. Sure, you can wait for a hamfest to try and dump it, but you know you'll get a far more realistic price if you have it out where 100,000 active ham potential buyers can see it than the few hundred local hams who come by a flea market table. Check your attic, garage, cellar and closet shelves and get cash for your ham and computer gear before it's too old to sell. You know you're not going to use it again, so why leave it for your widow to throw out? That stuff isn't getting any younger!

The *73 Flea Market*, Barter 'n' Buy, costs you peanuts (almost)—comes to 35¢ a word for individual (noncommercial) ads and $1.00 a word for commercial ads. Don't plan on telling a long story. Use abbreviations, cram it in. But be honest. There are plenty of hams who love to fix things, so if it doesn't work, say so.

Make your list, count the words, including your call, address and phone number. Include a check or your credit card number and expiration. If you're placing a commercial ad, include an additional phone number, separate from your ad.

This is a monthly magazine, not a daily newspaper, so figure a couple months before the action starts; then be prepared. If you get too many calls, you priced it low. If you don't get many calls, too high.

So get busy. Blow the dust off, check everything out, make sure it still works right and maybe you can help make a ham newcomer or retired old timer happy with that rig you're not using now. Or you might get busy on your computer and put together a list of small gear/parts to send to those interested?

Send your ads and payment to the *Barter 'n' Buy*, Sue Colbert, Forest Road, Hancock NH 03449 *and get set for the phone calls.*

Deadline for the May classifieds is March 1, 1992.

HAM RADIO REPAIR CENTER, quality workmanship. Solid state or tube, all makes and models. Also repair HF amplifiers. A-Z Electronic Repair, 3638 East, Indian School Rd., Phoenix AZ 85018. (602) 956–3024. BNB220

WANTED: Yaesu FT-23R-HT and pre-1980 microcomputers for museum. KK4WW. (703) 231–6478/763–3311. BNB234

FINALLY HEAR those unreadable signals buried in noise, heterodynes, tuner uppers. The **REVOLUTIONARY** new JPS audio filter NIR-10, digital signal processing, simple hook up, deep discounted $379.00 delivered! Authorized dealer: Davis RF Co., P.O. Box 230-S, Carlisle MA 01741. 24-HR. orders: (800) 484–4002, ext. 1356. BNB254

HOME-BREW PROJECTS lists for S.A.S.E. Kenneth Hand, P.O. Box 708, East Hampton NY 11937. BNB264

QSL CARDS- Look good with top quality printing. Choose standard designs or fully customized cards. Request free brochure, samples (stamps appreciated) from Chester QSLs, 310 Commercial, Dept. A, Emporia KS 66801. FAX (316) 342–4705. BNB434

WEST, ARRL code tapes, Morse tutor for C-64, $25.00. Call Bill N1JQF. (603) 434–6497. BNB555

REVOLUTIONARY HYBRID AERIAL WIRE: 168-strand copper "**FLEX-WEAVE**" Tm, #14, strong, Ultra Flexible, ties in knots, non-stretch, won't rust/kink like copper weld, $34 first 275' (minimum), $.12/ft. thereafter, includes shipping! Catalog $1.00. DAVIS RF Co., P.O. Box 230-S, Carlisle MA 01741. (508) 369–1738 (orders) or (800) 484–4002, ext. 1356. BNB557

IN DALLAS SINCE 1960 We feature Kenwood, ICOM, Yaesu, AEA, Butternut, Rohn, amateur publications, and a full line of accessories. Factory authorized Kenwood Service Center. Electronic Center, Inc., 2809 Ross Ave., Dallas TX 75201. (214) 969–1936. (800) 880–9400. BNB559

COAX, GROUND RADIAL WIRE, lowest cost, top quality, MilSpec RG-213, $.38/ft.; RG-8X, $.19; RG-58, $.18; Mini Hardline low loss 10m to Belden equiv. RG-9913, $.39; any lengths. Radial wire #16, $38/1000 ft. includes shipping! Immediate shipment. Catalog, $1.00. DAVIS RF Co., P.O. Box 230-S, Carlisle MA 01741. (508) 369–1738 (orders) or (800) 484–4002, ext. 1356. BNB562

HEWLETT PACKARD 110 MHz SPECTRUM ANALYZER SYSTEM: HP-8553B, 8552B, 140T, super −140 dBm sensitivity, cost $12,000, w/manuals $1850. HP-5328A Communications Counter, 512 MHz, sophisticated features, ROM, burst measurements, now costs $7,920, mint $695. HP-5245L counter w/500 MHz $245. HP-3490A 5-digit microprocessor DVM, self-test, $250. Telonic 2003 500 MHz solid state sweep generator, $275. HP-180A solid state dual/tr 50 MHz scope $195. HP-606B HF signal generator, late model, phase-lock capability $275. Tektronix 7704A 200 MHz laboratory scope w/dual trace, dual timebase $850. Boonton 170A Q-meter, $85. Send LSASE for big cleanout sale list. Joseph Cohen, 200 Woodside, Winthrop MA 02152. (617) 846–6312. BNB563

WHOLESALE CONNECTORS UHF, N, BNC, TNC, RCA, F, SMA, Audio, and Video connectors and interseries adapters, wholesale and large quantities only. Free catalog with business letterhead. Global Connections, P.O. Box 173, Dept. A, Middleport NY 14105. BNB700

ROSS' $$$$ NEW February (ONLY): KENWOOD TS-850S $1,459.90, TM-741A $699.50, VFO-700S $149.90; ICOM 725 $725.00, 2SAT $299.90, 900 $439.99; YAESU FT-703RTT $259.90, FT-709R $289.99, FT-470 $388.00; MFJ 815B $41.90, 941E $89.90, 207 $89.90; HUSTLER RM-40 $19.90, 5BTV $103.90; TEN-TEC 535 $1,129.90, 425 $2599.90. ALL LIMITED TIME OFFER, CALL OR SEND 2 STAMPS FOR USED LIST AND MORE SPECIALS. LOOKING FOR SOMETHING NOT LISTED OR HARD TO FIND, CALL OR WRITE. Over 9000 ham-related items in stock for immediate shipment. Mention ad. Prices cash, F.O.B. Preston. HOURS TUESDAY–FRIDAY 9:00 TO 6:00, 9:00–2:00 P.M. MONDAYS. CLOSED SATURDAY & SUNDAY. ROSS DISTRIBUTING COMPANY, 78 SOUTH STATE, PRESTON ID 83263. (208) 852–0830. BNB707

EMERGENCY SUPPLIES: Disaster preparedness packs for your shack, auto, office, etc. Free catalog. Slates Products, P.O. Box 4375T, Walnut Creek CA 94596. BNB708

ROSS'$$$$ USED February SPECIALS: KENWOOD TH-75 $369.90, TM-701A $399.90, TR-851A $529.90, TS-180S/DFC $549.90; ICOM IC-211 $389.90, 2KL SOLID $1,495.00, IC-735 $729.90; YAESU E-72L $32.00, FT-ONE $1,099.90, PA-3 $25.90, PA-6 $14.90; COLLINS 30L-1 $899.90, 312B-4 $299.90, AC-3805 $79.90, GD-6C $259.90, ETO 77 $3,899.90; TEN-TEC 961 $179.90,

229B $249.90, 562 $1,499.90. LOOKING FOR SOMETHING NOT LISTED?? CALL OR SEND 2 STAMPS. WE HAVE OVER 140 USED ITEMS in stock. MENTION AD. PRICES CASH, FOB PRESTON. HOURS TUESDAY–FRIDAY, 9:00 TO 6:00, 9:00 TO 2:00 P.M. MONDAYS. CLOSED SATURDAY & SUNDAY. ROSS DISTRIBUTING COMPANY, 78 SOUTH STATE, PRESTON ID 83263. (208) 852–0830. BNB709

TRANSISTORS RF FOR SALE: MRF454, MRF455, Series Toshiba 2SC2290, 2SC2873, and more. Looking for repair shops, dealers, and manufacturers. Call (201) 839–3360. BNB710

SEIZED GOODS, radios, stereos, computers, and more by FBI, IRS, DEA. Available in your area now. Call (805) 682–7555, Ext. C-6223. BNB711

RECEIVER, CONVERTER 2-way radio equipment. Test equipment, antennas. Have lots & will ship! Phone for list—Rene VE6WCA. Ph/FAX (403) 436–3427. BNB712

PREMIUM QSL CARDS by N6ID. Choose from a large variety of unique, colorful designs, $1.00 for samples. BVE Professional Printing, 2023 Chicago Avenue, Suite B13-4, Riverside CA 92507. Tel. (714) 781–0252. BNB714

GIANT SOLAR PANELS $44.00 EA! Excellent Prices/Solar Equipment/Accessories. Free Information/Send Stamped Envelope, Catalog $3.00. To: Pak Rat Electronics, P.O. Box 690073, Houston TX 77269. (713) 893–0313. BNB715

SIMPLEX REPEATERS $149.00! We manufacture them ourselves. Pak Rat Electronics. (713) 893–0313. BNB716

ELECTRON TUBES: All types and sizes. Transmitting, receiving, microwave . . . Large inventory = same day shipping. Daily Electronics, P.O. Box 5029, Compton CA 90224. (800) 346–6667 or (213) 774–1255. BNB719

WE HAVE IT! AEA, Astron, Butternut, Callbook, Comet, Diamond, Hustler, Kantronics, laser computers, MFJ, Radio Shack, Smiley, antennas, Ten-Tec, Valor antennas, and more. Small town service with discount prices. Dandys, 120 N. Washington, Wellington KS 67152. (316) 326–6314. BNB722

CROSS REFERENCE DIRECTORIES: Kansas, Colorado, Nebraska. Over 1000 communities in each referenced by counties, highways, and the amateur and search and rescue grids. $22.95 each postpaid from VASI, 3624 Citadel Drive North, Suite 309, Colorado Springs CO 80909. BNB723

MINIATURE POLICE RADAR TRANSMITTER one mile range, $41 assembled, $31.00 kit, (219) 489–1711. P.O. Box 80096, Fort Wayne IN 46898. BNB725

BUILD YOUR OWN WIRE ANTENNAS, parts, GROUND RADIAL WIRE, open-wire feedlines, copper-weld various wire, insulators, vertical phasing, coax, Dacron rope, baluns, etc., LOWEST PRICES. Catalog, $1.00, DAVIS RF Co., P.O. Box 230-S, Carlisle MA 01741. (800) 484–4002, ext. 1356. BNB726

REVOLUTIONARY NEW World view time indicator, attractive and easy to use. Designed by utilizing a South Pole projection of the entire earth with the time zones color-coded in. A coordinated color-coded band extends around the circumference of the map. Simply rotate the earth until your time zone color coding is at your correct time. Instantly, you have the total world times. (Excellent for quick referencing.) **SIZE:** 8½" x 11". **TO ORDER:** Phone (613) 345–1537, or send name and address, cheque, M.O., or VISA No. & expiry. date to: WORLD VIEW TIME INC., P.O. Box 266, Brockville, Ontario, Canada K6V 5V5. FAX: (613) 345–7264. **PRICE:** $13.45 U.S., $14.95 Canadian (total cost including taxes & shipping). World Patents and Designs. BNB727

HAM RADIO REPAIR Experienced, reliable service. Robert Hall Electronics, 1660 McKee Rd., Suite A, San Jose CA 95116. (408) 729–8200. BNB751

PICTURE QSL CARDS of your shack, etc., from your photo or black ink artwork. 500 $26.00. 1000 $40.50. Also non-picture cards. Custom printed cards, send specifications for estimate. Send 2 stamps for illustrated literature. Generous sample kit $2.00, half pound of samples $3.00. RAUM's, RD 2, Orchard Road, Coopersburg PA 18036. BNB756

ALUMINUM MAST OR BOOM MATERIAL 2"OD x 0.25" wall type 6061-T6. Strong, lightweight, cheap! SASE to: Doug/WS9W, Box 384, Stoughton WI 53589. BNB757

DIGITAL AUTOMATIC DISPLAYS. Kenwood, Yaesu, Collins, Drake, Atlas, etc. No bandswitching required. Business, 52¢ SASE. Which radio? GRAND SYSTEMS, Dept A, P.O. Box 3377, Blaine WA 98230. Voice/FAX: (604) 530–4551. BNB758

ATHEIST AMATEUR RADIO NET forming. SASE for details. Beckett W9OE, 2003 Logan Apt. 2, Hamilton OH 45015. BNB759

WANTED: Ham equipment and other property. The Radio Club of Junior High School 22 NYC, Inc., is a nonprofit organization, granted 501(C)(3) status by the IRS, incorporated with the goal of using the theme of ham radio to further and enhance the education of young people nationwide. Your property donation or financial support would be greatly appreciated and acknowledged with a receipt for your tax deductible contribution. Please look over whatever unwanted equipment you may have, and call us. We will pick up or arrange shipping. You will receive the tax deduction, but most important, the privilege of knowing that your gift really made a difference in the education and upbringing of a child. You are invited to check into the WB2JKJ CLASSROOM NET, 1100 UTC on 7.238 MHz or on 21.395 throughout the day. Hope to meet all of our PA friends at the AARG Hamfest on Feb. 29 in Lebanon PA. Write us at: The RC of JHS 22 NYC, INC., P.O. Box 1052, New York NY 10002. Round the clock HOTLINES: Voice (516) 674–4072, FAX (516) 674–9600. BNB762

ELIMINATE MULTIPLE NOISE TONES in your receiver audio output. The revolutionary new JPS noise filter, model #NF-60, Digital Signal Processing simple hook up to speaker jack. Unlike other Notch Filters, notches out multiple varying tones. **Deep Discounted:** $138.50 delivered continental U.S.! (Elsewhere $150.00 plus shipping.) Authorized JPS dealer: Davis RF Co., P.O. Box 230-S, Carlisle MA 01741. 24-HR orders: (800) 484–4002, ext. 1356. BNB763

SOLAR POWERED HAMS! The Sunswitch is a charge controller to protect your batteries from over charge. Power MOSFETs are used, no relays! Easy to build kit. $34.95 plus $2.50 shipping. Sunlight Energy Systems, 2225 Mayflower NW, Massillon OH 44647. BNB774

"HAMLOG" COMPUTER PROGRAM Full features. 18 modules. Auto-logs, 7-band WAS/DXCC. Apple, IBM, CP/M, KAYPRO, TANDY, C128 $24.95. 73-KA1AWH, PB 2015, Peabody MA 01960. BNB775

LAMBDA AMATEUR RADIO CLUB International amateur radio club for gay and lesbian hams. On-air skeds, monthly newsletter, and annual gathering at Dayton. (215) 978–LARC. P.O. Box 24810, Philadelphia PA 19130. BNB812

INEXPENSIVE HAM RADIO EQUIPMENT. Send postage stamp for list. Jim Brady—WA4DSO, 3037 Audrey Dr., Gastonia NC 28054. BNB890

HOOKED ON CODE Morse code music. A logical learning concept. Send $7.95 for *The Rhythm of the Code* cassette to: Kawa Records, P.O. Box 319, Dept. ST, Weymouth MA 02188. BNB899

AMATEUR RADIO REPAIR!! All makes & models, any age. $20.00 per hour—maximum labor per unit, $80.00. TELO (Dan), 1302 S. Uplands Dr., Camano Island WA 98292. (206) 387–3558. BNB900

Continued on page 85

Number 26 on your Feedback card

RANDOM OUTPUT

David Cassidy N1GPH

Have you ever wondered why, in a hobby that is based on the art of communication, so little communicating gets done? I'm talking about your average, everyday HF rag-chew QSO. Most of them go something like this:

"CQ, CQ, CQ from W1ABC . . . by for a call."

"W1ABC, this is K0XYZ . . . Kilo Zero X-ray Yankee Zulu."

"K1XY . . . eh, was it Tango? This is Whiskey One Alpha Bravo Charlie. Thanks for the call, old man. The name here is . . . The QTH here is . . . Your signal report is . . . My rig is . . . The weather here is . . . *[Each of these statements is repeated two or three times, then again with phonetics.]* So . . . how copy?" The same exact information is now exchanged from the other side, and then the two parties quickly say, "Thanks for a great QSO . . . hope to hear you on the band again . . . 73."

This is communicating? This activity, repeated over and over again, is why we spend hundreds or thousands of dollars? This is the kind of activity that will attract and hold onto youngsters by the thousands?

Almost all of us would like to have more interesting contacts—to really get to know our fellow hams and make a few friends over the air. The problem lies in the fact that speaking to strangers is not something most people feel comfortable with. Even if you don't have a problem with talking with new people over the air, chances are that the person who has just answered your CQ is terrified.

I'd like to offer a few suggestions on how we can all get over this communication blockage.

Get Off On The Right Foot

The first and most important thing you can do to get a QSO going is to immediately break the monologue cycle. The monologue cycle is present in about 98% of the QSOs I've ever been a part of. You know what I'm talking about—one person speaks for about three minutes, then the other party speaks for about three minutes. Callsigns are exchanged before and after every transmission. This isn't conversation, this is boring.

When I call or answer a CQ, my initial transmission is: "Hi! How are you today? It's a pleasure to meet you. My name is David, and I'm in a little town called Hillsboro, New Hampshire. Over."

That's it. No phonetics. No talk about rigs, signals, antennas or weather. No repeated callsigns. Just a simple introduction, just like meeting someone in any other situation (since amateur radio is a hobby concerned very much with geography, I add the QTH). What happens next is one of two things. Either the party on the other end immediately realizes that he is in a conversation, and an enjoyable discussion begins, or a long silence is heard (he's waiting for the typical exchange of callsigns), followed by a confused but certain entry into the monologue cycle. When this second scenario begins, I give the guy one more try. I ask a quick question, followed by "over." If he launches into another monologue I realize that it's hopeless. On my next transmission I give him all the information he's given me (rig, antenna, weather, etc.), then immediately say good-bye.

Ask Questions

It is a basic rule of conversation that people love to talk about themselves. Oh sure, most are shy at first but, with a little prodding, most people really enjoy talking about their own lives.

To get a conversation going, try asking a question. If you get a short, stumbling answer, ask a follow-up question that forces the other person to go into more detail. Everyone has a story to tell, and if you are the curious type, most everyone's story is truly fascinating. In the last year I've met:

A guy who retired early, sold his house, bought an RV, and spent the next five years traveling around the country.

A guy who worked on NASA's *Apollo, Skylab* and shuttle programs.

A guy, operating from a hotel room in Colorado, on tour with the Rolling Stones as a lighting technician.

Talk About What Interests You

The easiest way to make a friend is to find a common interest. When all else fails, we all have an interest in amateur radio to fall back on. Talk about what areas of amateur radio interest you. Are you into packet, moonbounce, ATV or foxhunting? Talk about it.

Of course, the really interesting QSOs start when you can find a common interest other than amateur radio. If I can get past the usual boring monologue with someone, they will usually find that I am interested in aviation (I soloed last month and will probably have my private pilot certificate sometime this spring), music (I used to earn my living as a guitar player/singer—I write songs, too), the outdoors (canoeing, camping), history (the Civil War especially), Stephen King novels (have you read his latest?), woodworking (I have a modest shop in my basement and spend a lot of time making small pieces of wood out of large pieces of wood), skiing (I haven't broken anything yet) and motorcycles (I haven't broken anything yet) . . . and, this is a short list.

You don't know what you have in common with a person until you ask. Finding out what someone does (or did) for a living is a good first step. ("I'm in the publishing business. What do

Continued on page 51

Number 27 on your Feedback card

PROPAGATION

Jim Gray W1XU

Jim Gray W1XU
210 E. Chateau Circle
Payson AZ 85541

10 and 12m DX Decline

As we go from the winter solstice toward the spring equinox, conditions on the HF bands begin to recover from the winter doldrums. The higher bands, so quiet after dark during the winter months, begin to show signs of life after dark and before dawn.

However, bear in mind that the sunspot cycle is well on its way down, and propagation will become progressively poorer as solar flux values decline. Solar activity will decrease to the lowest point since the mid-1980s, and your DX opportunities on 10 and 12 meters will become fewer as the year progresses.

For February, look for the *best* conditions between the 3rd and 10th, and again between the 19th and 23rd. The *poorest* conditions are expected between the 11th and 14th, and again between the 26th and 29th. Yes, that's right: This is leap year, and February has 29 days!

The full moon will occur on the 18th.

On the best days, there will be *some* DX on 10, 12, and 15 meters during daylight hours, and occasionally around dusk and dawn. You may expect 20 meters and 17 meters to support most of the DX opportunities, and 20 will be open after dark on good days. On the lower HF bands of 30, 40, 80, and 160 meters, you will find lots of DX on the Good (see the calendar and chart) days, but not much on Poor days. Atmospheric noise is still low, and except for an occasional winter storm, it should not bother the weaker signals. Storms often occur on or near the days marked Poor on the chart.

It is now time to dig for the weaker DX signals, as those rock-solid ones of a year or two ago will become less apparent, and often the rare ones will be close to noise levels which, fortunately, will be low. The fellows with yagis and quads will have a definite advantage . . . and even more so, as conditions weaken.

Try for DX across the equator on poorer days, but not over the poles; and, as always, use WWV at 18 minutes after any hour to keep you informed about propagation trends. High solar flux values and low Boulder K and A indexes are the best indicators of DX opportunities on the HF bands. See you in March! 73

EASTERN UNITED STATES TO:

GMT:	00	02	04	06	08	10	12	14	16	18	20	22
ALASKA	—	—	—	—	—	20	20	—	—	—	—	15/17(1)
ARGENTINA	15/17	15/17	20	20	—	—	—	—	—	10/12	10/12	10/12
AUSTRALIA	15/17	15/17	—	20	20	—	20/40(1)	20	—	—	—	—
CANAL ZONE	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	15/17	15/17	15/17	15/17	15/17
ENGLAND	20	20	20/40	—	—	—	—	15/17	15/17	—	15/17	20
HAWAII	15/17	15/17	20	20	20	20	20	—	—	—	—	10/12
INDIA	20(1)	20(1)	—	20(1)	20(1)	—	—	—	—	—	—	15/17(1)
JAPAN	—	—	—	—	—	20	20	—	—	—	—	15/17(1)
MEXICO	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	15/17	15/17	15/17	10/12	15/17
PHILIPPINES	—	—	20	—	—	20(1)	20(1)	15/17(1)	15/17(1)	—	—	—
PUERTO RICO	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	15/17	15/17	15/17	15/17	15/17
SOUTH AFRICA	—	40(1)	20	20	20	—	—	15/17	15/17	20	—	—
U.S.S.R.	20	20/40	20/40	—	—	—	—	—	—	15/17	15/17	20
WEST COAST	15/17	15/17	40/80	40/80	40	40	40	—	20	15/17	15/17	15/17

CENTRAL UNITED STATES TO:

ALASKA	15/17(1)	—	—	—	—	20	20	20	—	—	—	15/17(1)
ARGENTINA	15/17	15/17	20	—	—	20(1)	—	—	—	—	10/12	10/12
AUSTRALIA	15/17	15/17	—	20	20	—	20	—	—	—	15/17(1)	15/17(1)
CANAL ZONE	15/17	20	20	20	—	20	20	15/17	15/17	15/17(1)	10/12	10/12
ENGLAND	20	20	—	—	—	20(1)	—	—	—	—	15/17(1)	15/17(1)
HAWAII	—	—	20	20	20/40	—	20	—	15/17	15/17	15/17	10/12(1)
INDIA	15/17(1)	20(1)	—	—	—	20(1)	20(1)	—	—	—	—	15/17(1)
JAPAN	15/17(1)	—	—	—	—	20	20	20	—	—	—	15/17(1)
MEXICO	15/17	20	20	20	—	20	20	15/17	15/17	15/17(1)	10/12	10/12
PHILIPPINES	15/17(1)	—	20(1)	—	—	—	20(1)	20(1)	—	—	—	—
PUERTO RICO	15/17	20	20	20	—	20	20	20	15/17	15/17(1)	10/12	10/12
SOUTH AFRICA	—	—	20/40(1)	20(1)	—	—	—	15/17(1)	15/17(1)	20(1)	—	—
U.S.S.R.	20	20	20	20	—	20(1)	—	—	15/17(1)	15/17(1)	15/17(1)	20

WESTERN UNITED STATES TO:

ALASKA	15/17	20	20	20	20	20	—	20	15/17(1)	15/17(1)	15/17(1)	15/17
ARGENTINA	10/12	15/17	15/17	20	20	—	—	—	—	—	10/12	10/12
AUSTRALIA	10/12(1)	15/17	15/17	20	20	20/40	20/40	20	—	—	—	10/12(1)
CANAL ZONE	15/17	15/17	20	20	20	—	—	—	—	10/12(1)	15/17	15/17
ENGLAND	20	20	20	20	—	20(1)	—	15/17(1)	15/17(1)	—	—	20
HAWAII	10/12(1)	15/17	20	20	40	40	20	20	—	15/17	10/12(1)	10/12(1)
INDIA	—	15/17(1)	15/17(1)	—	—	—	20(1)	20(1)	15/17(1)	15/17(1)	—	—
JAPAN	15/17	20	20	20	20	20	—	20	15/17(1)	15/17(1)	15/17(1)	15/17(1)
MEXICO	15/17	15/17	20	20	20	—	—	—	—	10/12(1)	15/17	15/17
PHILIPPINES	—	15/17(1)	15/17(1)	—	—	20	20	20	15/17(1)	—	—	—
PUERTO RICO	15/17	15/17	20	20	20	—	—	—	—	15/17(1)	15/17	15/17
SOUTH AFRICA	—	—	—	20(1)	—	—	—	20(1)	15/17(1)	15/17(1)	—	—
U.S.S.R.	20	20(1)	20(1)	20(1)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	20
EAST COAST	15/17	15/17	40/80	40/80	40	40	40	—	20	15/17	15/17	15/17

Notes: (1) Possible but rare dual bands (10 or 12, 15 or 17, 20 or 40). Try where shown. The highest possible bands shown. Also try next lower band at times shown.

FEBRUARY 1992

SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
						1 P–F
2 F–G	3 G	4 G	5 G	6 G–F	7 F–G	8 G
9 G	10 G–F	11 F–P	12 P	13 P	14 P–F	15 F
16 F	17 F	18 F	19 F–G	20 G	21 G	22 G
23 G–F	24 F	25 F–G	26 G–F	27 F–P	28 P	29 P

Barter 'n' Buy

Continued from page 83

BEST PRICES/FREE SHIPPING on all major brands! Radios, antennas, scanners, etc. Call or write Spreng Communications, Box 1002-A, Lake Crystal MN 56055-1002. 1 (800) 283–2337, ext. 08883. BNB901

TEST EQUIPMENT SERVICE MANUALS originals and copies from my extensive reference library. Send LSASE for large list of HP, TEK, GR, Boonton, Measurements, etc. Many rare items. No radio manuals. Joseph Cohen, 200 Woodside Winthrop MA 02152. BNB902

TUBES FOR SALE: Retail quality at hamfest prices! All types available, SASE for lists. 1000 watt, 120 volt isolation transformers: $30 each plus UPS (25 lbs.). Military surplus VOMs: TS-352 B/U 20k ohms/volt up to 5 kV DC all checked and guaranteed: $15 each plus 6 lbs. UPS. And still have some 10.5 GHz motion detectors—use as is or tear apart for microwave communications experiments—now only $19.95 plus 5 lbs. UPS. Victor Smith, 147-29 Hoover Ave., Briarwood NY 11435. (718) 523–7059. BNB903

HAM VACATION, NOVA SCOTIA, breathtaking view from private multiacre shoreside site on 150-foot cliff. Sleeps 6. Historical area. US$400/WK. W8JF, 4276 Church View Rd., Emmaus PA 18049. (215) 967–3807. BNB904

USED EPROMS!!! CLEANED AND ERASED 27C128—1, $3.25; 27C256—2, $3.75; 27512—2, $5.25; 27C010—2, $8.00. Satisfaction guaranteed!!! EPROMS, Dept. ST, P.O. Box 1931, Salem NH 03079. BNB905

INDIVIDUAL PHOTOFACT FOLDERS. Under #1400 $5.00. Others $7.00. Also Sams books. Allen Loeb, 414 Chestnut Lane, East Meadow NY 11554. (516) 481–4380. BNB906

FOR SALE: Drake TR-M SSB Radiotelephone, Drake SPR-4 Communications Receiver. Both with original books. Clean, not abused, but neither work. Both for $75 UPS collect. Charles Teetor, P.O. Box 1330, Amagansett NY 11930. BNB907

BUMPER STICKER, ADDRESS LABELS use your own lingo. For more information, send $2.00 to cover P & H to: R & J Enterprises, P.O. Box 243, Vinemont AL 35179. BNB908

WANTED FC102 ANTENNA TUNER for Yaesu FT-102. Call Martin N1FOC, (203) 585–5301. BNB909

ANTIQUE RADIOS, wiring diagrams, & literature, send 2 stamps to VRS, P.O. Box 541 (ST), Goffstown NH 03045 for large photo-list. BNB910

NEW EIMAC TUBES (3-500Z) $129.95; new Penta Lab (3-500Z) $95.00; new Penta Lab (572B) $56.95. Send business-size SASE for complete line of amateur equipment and accessories. Lowest prices anywhere. D&K Electronics, P.O. Box 14456, Toledo OH 43614. (419) 893–0944. BNB911

HAVE ONE OF THE BEST generic echo box for your radio. Plans $5.00, no checks. Mike, P.O. Box 761247, Los Angeles CA 90076. BNB912

BATTERY PACK REBUILDING: SEND YOUR PACK / 48HR SERVICE. ICOM: BP2/BP3/BP22 $19.95, BP5/BP8/BP23 $24.95. BP24/BP70 $26.95, BP7 $32.95. KENWOOD PB21 $15.95, PB21H/PB6 $22.95, PB25/26 $24.95, PB2/KNB3 $29.95. YAESU: FNB10/17 $23.95, FNB3/4/4A $36.95. UNIDEN APX650 $32.95, APX1200 $42.95; HEATH110 $26.95. "NEW PACKS": ICOM BP8(800 mAh) $39.95, (1000) $49.95, (1200) $54.95, BP83 $29.95, BP84 $42.95. YAESU: FNB(500) $19.95, (600) $23.95, FNB10S (1000) $42.95, FNB12S(600) $46.95, FNB17(600) $31.95, FNB4SL(750) $44.95. SANTEC: 142/1200 $22.95. "U-DO-IT INSERTS" ICOM: BP3/BP22 $14.95, BP5 $20.95, BP8 $19.95. KENWOOD: PB21H/24 $14.95, PB25/26 $19.95. TEMPO/S $20.95. YAESU: FNB10 $14.95, FNB4/4A $29.95. AZDEN/300 $14.95. FREE CATALOG. $3.50 Shipping/order, PA+6%, VISA-M/C +$2.50, CUNARD, R.D.6 BOX 104, Bedford PA 15522. (814) 623–7000. BNB913

WANTED: BUY & SELL All types of Electron Tubes. Call toll free 1 (800) 421–9397 or 1 (612) 429–9397. C & N Electronics, Harold Bramstedt, 6104 Egg Lake Road, Hugo MN 55038. BNB915

COMMODORE 64 HAM PROGRAMS—8 disk sides over 200 Ham programs $16.95. 25c stamp gets unusual software catalog of Utilities, Games, Adult and British Disks. Home-Spun Software, Box 1064-BB, Estero FL 33928. BNB917

JOIN FAIRS—THE FOUNDATION FOR AMATEUR INTERNATIONAL RADIO SERVICE. FAIRS is hams dedicated to building international friendship by providing technical assistance, training, exchange visits, and equipment donations on a global basis. Free information: P.O. Box 341, Floyd VA 24091. (703) 763–3311/382–9099. BNB956

PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS for projects in *73, Ham Radio, QST, ARRL Handbook.* List SASE. FAR Circuits, 18N640 Field Ct., Dundee IL 60118. BNB966

SATELLITE MONTHLY AUDIO CODES 1-900-HOT SHOT IS NOW 1-900–SUMMONS. INTENDED FOR TESTING ONLY. $3.50 per call. BNB976

AZDEN SERVICE by former factory technician. Southern Technologies Amateur Radio, Inc., 10715 SW 190 St. #9, Miami FL 33157. (305) 238–3327. BNB979

COMMODORE 64 REPAIR Fast turn around. Southern Technologies Amateur Radio, 10715 SW 190th Street #9, Miami FL 33157. (305) 238–3327. BNB982

JUST IMAGINE YOUR OWN BLUE RIDGE MOUNTAIN TOP 25-acre QTH in the cool, green mountains. Only $975 per acre, wonderful view, wild game, privacy, road frontage, small stream, ideal for hamming, retirement, or summer home. Financing available, KK4WW, Floyd Virginia. (703) 763–3311. BNB989

HOBBY/BROADCASTING/HAM/CD/SURVEILLANCE transmitters, amplifiers, cable TV, science, bugs, other great projects! For catalog, call/write (916) 534–0417. PANAXIS, Box 130-S9, Paradise CA 95967. BNB991

AMATEUR RADIO REPAIR: FCC licensed, 17 years experience, lab quality test equipment, reasonable rates, G.B. Communications, Inc., 963 Birch Bay, Lynden Road, Lynden WA 98264. (206) 354–5884. BNB993

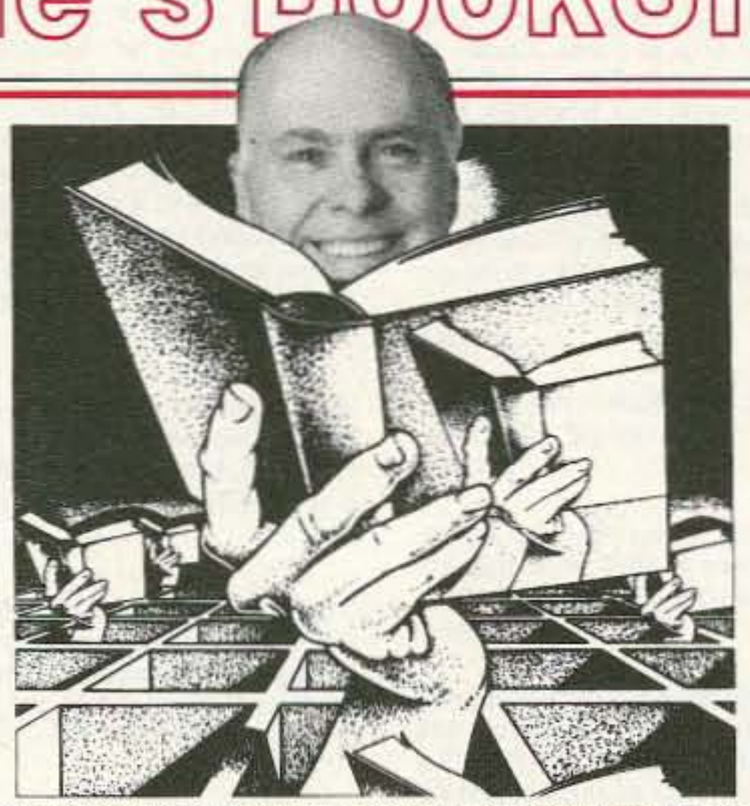
QRP COMPONENTS Catalog, large SASE. KA7QJY Components, 944 N. 700 East #1, Logan UT 84321. BNB995

ROTOR PARTS ROTOR service, ROTOR accessories: Brak-D-Lays, Quik-Connects, Pre-Set mods. NEW models for sale. Free catalog. C.A.T.S., 7368 SR 105, Pemberville OH 43450. BNB996

FOR SALE: Knight TR-108 2m AM transceiver V-107 remote VFO; receiver OK, transmitter may need slight help, $45 or best, Klaus Spies, P.O. Box 48185, Niles IL 60648-0185. BNB998

Uncle Wayne's BookShelf

REFERENCE



20N101 **Everyday Electronics Data Book** *by Mike Tooley BA.* Infomation is presented in the form of a basic electronic recipe book with numerous examples showing how theory can be put into practice using a range of commonly available 'industry standard' components and devices. 256 pp. 134 line drawings. **$18.00**

20N102 **Practical Digital Electronics Handbook** *by Mike Tooley* contains nine digital test gear projects, CMOS, and TTL pinouts and tables or reference data. Introduces digital circuits, logic gates, bistables and timers, microprocessors, memory and input/output devices, before looking at the RS-232C interface and the IEEE-488 and IEEE-1000 microprocessors buses. 208 pp., 100 line drawings. **$14.50**

20N103 **Electronic Power Supply Handbook** *by Ian R. Sinclair* covers many types of supplies—batteries, simple AC supplies, switch mode supplies and inverters. All types of supplies used for electronics purposes are covered in detail, starting with cells and batteries and extending by way of rectified supplies and linear stabilizers to modern switch - mode systems, IC switch - mode regulators, DC-DC converters and inverters. 144 pp., 90 line drawings. **$16.25**

20N104 **Electronic Test Equipment Handbook** *by Steve Money* is a guide to electronic test equipment for the engineer, technician, student and home enthusiast. Provides a practical guide to widely used electronics instruments and the techniques of measuring a wide range of parameters in electronics systems. 216 pp., 123 line drawings. **$18.00**

20N105 **Digital Logic Gates and Flip-flops** *by Ian R. Sinclair* , what they do and how to use them. Seeks to establish a firm foundation in digital electronics by treating the topics of gates and flip-flops thoroughly and from the beginning. For the user who wants to design and troubleshoot digital circuitry with considerably more understanding of principles than the constructor, and who wants to know more than a few rules of thumb about digital circuits. 204 pp., 168 line drawings. **$18.00**

02C30 **The Commodore Ham's Companion** *by Jim Grubbs K9EI* 160 pages of useful information on selecting a Commodore computer for the ham shack, where to find specialized programs, the Commodore-packet connection, and more! **$9.50**

10M44 **World Atlas** *by Radio Amateur Callbook Inc.* 20 pp. of full color, 8¾" x 10⅞", contains North Polar projection of the world; maps of all seven continents, West Indies/Caribbean area, and Pacific Ocean. **$5.00**

09D22 **The World Ham Net Directory** *by Mike Witkowski* New—second edition now over 600 net listings. This book introduces the special interest ham radio networks and shows you when and where you can tune them in. **$9.50**

10F091 **1992 International Callbook** The new 1992 International Callbook lists 500,000 licensed radio amateurs in the countries outside North America. It covers South America, Europe, Africa, Asia, and the Pacific area (exclusive of Hawaii and the U.S. possessions). **$29.95**

10D091 **1992 North American Callbook** The 1992 North American Callbook lists the calls, names, and address information for over 500,000 licensed radio amateurs in all countries of North America, from Panama to Canada including Greenland, Bermuda, and the Caribbean islands plus Hawaii and U.S. possessions. **$29.95**

05H24 **Radio Handbook, 23rd Ed.** *by William I. Orr W6SAI* 840 pages of everything you wanted to know about radio communication. Indepth study of AC/DC fundamentals, SSB, antennas, amplifiers, power supplies, and more. **$29.50 hard cover only**

20N107 **Ham Stuff—The Who—What—Where of Amateur Radio** *by Walt Garrett* This is the indispensable new guide to everything in Ham Radio. If you want to know who's on first and what's what, this valuable guide belongs in your shack. You'll refer to it again and again to find just the right equipment, where to shop, and who to call. Everything from radios to QSL cards to hat pins, complete with product descriptions, vendor profiles, prices, and more. **$19.95**

12E76 **Basic Electronics** *Prepared by the Bureau of Naval Personnel* Thoroughly revised in 1972. Covers the important aspects of applied electronics and electronics communications. 567 pp. **$10.95**

12E41 **Second Level Basic Electronics** *Prepared by the Bureau of Naval Personnel* Sequel to *Basic Electronics*, thorough treatment of the more advanced levels of applied electronics, Includes microwave receiving and transmitting. Hundreds of excellent diagrams. 325 pp. **$7.50**

01D45 **The Illustrated Dictionary of Electronics, 5th Ed.** *by Rufus P. Turner and Stan Gibilisco* Featuring more than 27,000 entries, an exhaustive list of abbreviations, and appendices packed with schematic symbols and conversion tables, this is by far the most comprehensive dictionary of practical electronics and computer terms available. 720 pages **$26.95**

04M54 **GGTE Morse Tutor** From beginner to Extra class in easy self-paced lessons. Code speeds from 1 to over 100 words per minute. Standard or Farnsworth mode. Adjustable tone frequency. Create your own drills, practice or actual exams. Exams conform to FCC requirements. 5¼ floppy for IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 or compatibles **$19.50**

04M55 **Advanced Edition** **$29.95**

20N091 **Most-Often-Needed Radio Diagrams and Servicing Information, 1926-1938, Volume One** *compiled by M.N. Beitman* An invaluable reference for anyone involved in Vintage Radio restoration. Hundreds of schematics, writing diagrams and parts lists, all from the original sources. **$11.95**

20N096 **How To Read Schematics (4th edition)** *by Donald E. Herrington* Written for the beginner in electronics, but it also contains information valuable to the hobbyist and engineering technician. This book is your key to unlocking the mysteries of schematics, beginning with a general discussion of electronic diagrams. **$14.95**

20N097 **Radio Operator's World Atlas** *by Walt Stinson, W8CP* This is a compact (5x7), detailed, and comprehensive world atlas designed as a constant desk top companion for radio operators, and as a replacement for the traditional bulky and outdated atlases. Also included are 42 pages of vital statistics about each country. Popular with DXers worldwide. **$17.95**

SHORTWAVE

03S11 **Shortwave Receivers Past and Present** *edited by Fred J. Osterman* Concise guide to 200+ shortwave receivers manufactured in the last 20 years. Gives key information on each model including coverage, display, circuit type, performance, new value, used value, etc. Photos on most models. The Blue Book of shortwave radio value. 1987, 104 pages, 8½ x 11. **$8.95**

07R25 **The RTTY Listener** *by Fred Osterman* New and expanded version. This specialized book compiles issues 1 through 25 of the *RTTY Listener Newsletter*. It contains up-to-date, hard-to-find information on advanced RTTY and FAX monitoring techniques and frequencies. 224 pages. **$19.95**

03C09 **Shortwave Clandestine Confidential** *by Gerry L. Dexter* Covers all clandestine broadcasting, country by country: tells frequencies, other unpublished information: spy, insurgents, freedom fighters, rebel, anarchist radio, secret radio. Current publication. 84 pages. **$8.50**

03M221 **US Military Communications (Part 1)** Deals with US Military communication channels on shortwave. Covers frequencies, background on point to point frequencies for the Philippines, Japan and Korea, Indian and Pacific Oceans, and more. 102 pages. **$12.95**

03M222 **US Military Communications (Part 2)** Covers US Coastguard, NASA, CAP, FAA, Dept. of Energy, Federal Emergency Management Agency, Disaster Communications, FCC, Dept. of Justice. From 14 KC to 9073 KC. 79 pages. **$12.95**

03M223 **US Military Communications (Part 3)** This part completes the vast overall frequency list of US Military services, from 8993 KC to 27,944 KC. 78 pages. **$12.95**

09S42 **The Scanner Listener's Handbook** *by Edward Soomre N2BFF* Get the most out of your scanner radio. Covers getting started, scanners and receivers, antennas, coaxial cable, accessories, computer controlled monitoring, more. **$14.95**

03S208 **Radioteletype Press Broadcasts** *by Michael Schaay* Covers schedules of Press Services by time, frequency, and country broadcasting in English, French, German, Spanish, and Portuguese. Detailed Press Agency Portraits. 120 pp. **$12.95**

11T88 **Tune in on Telephone Calls** *by Tom Kneitel K2AES* Formatted as a frequency list with detailed description of each service and its location in RF spectrum. Provides basic information for casual listeners getting started and details for ardent enthusiasts. **$12.95**

03K205 **Guide to Radioteletype (RTTY) Stations** *by J. Klingenfuss* Updated book covers all RTTY stations from 3MHz–30MHz. Press, Military, Commercial, Meteo, PTTs, embassies, and more. 105 pp. **$12.95**

11AS10 **Air Scan Guide to Aeronautical Communications (5th Edition)** *by Tom Kneitel K2AES* Most comprehensive guide to monitoring aeronautical communication in the US. Expanded to cover all Canadian land airports and seaplane bases, plus listings for Central America, the Caribbean, North Atlantic, and the Pacific Territories. **$14.95**

07A66 **Aeronautical Communications Handbook** *by Robert E. Evans* Exhaustive, scholarly treatment of shortwave aeronautical listening. Well organized, up-to-date. 266 pp. **$19.95**

07R20 **A Radio Journal 1912–1940** *by Russ Rennaker W9CRC* A fascinating trip through time. Easy to read and informative, educational and entertaining. A trip down memory lane to the early days of radio. **$7.95**

11RF13 **The "Top Secret" Registry of US Government Radio Frequencies (7th Ed.)** *by Tom Kneitel K2AES* This scanner directory has become the standard reference source for frequency and other important information relating to the communications of federal agencies. 25 to 470 MHz. **$19.95**

11F52 **Ferrell's Confidential Frequency List** *compiled by A.G. Halligey* All frequencies from 4MHz–28MHz covering ship, embassy, areo, Volmet, Interpol, numbers, Air Force One/Two, more 376 pp. **$19.50**

11SR97 **National Directory of Survival Radio Frequencies** *by Tom Kneitel K2AES* Handy and concise reference guide to high interest communications frequencies required by survivalists. Includes chapter on building emergency communications antenna systems. **$8.95**

11SM11 **Scanner Modification Handbook, Vol. 1** *by Bill Creek* Provides straightforward step-by-step instructions for expanding the operating capabilities of VHF scanners. Filled with interesting text, helpful photos, tables, and figures. **$17.95**

11EE06 **Guide to Embassy Espionage Communications** *by Tom Kneitel K2AES* Candid and probing examination of worldwide embassy and (alleged) espionage communication systems and networks. Extensive nation-by-nation directory of embassy stations is included. **$10.95**

15D91 **1991 Shortwave Directory (7th ed.)** *by Bob Grove* Extensively revised, the new 1991 Shortwave Directory is the consummate DXer's bible for the first 30 MHz of radio spectrum, including up-to-date and accurate VLF information as well. 270 information-packed and illustrated pages in convenient 8½ x 11 format professionally bound. **$21.95**

20N093 **Vintage Radio 1887-1929** *by Morgan E. McMahon* Recaptures the excitement of the early days. The authoritative reference book for historians and collectors. **$8.95**

20N094 **A Flick of the Switch, 1930-1950** *by Morgan E. McMahon* Here's your chance to recapture the thrill of old-time radio and television. Browse through a thousand photos and fascinating old ads. Discover the fast-growing hobby of radio collecting, and perhaps find a treasure in your own attic or cellar. **$8.95**

20N095 **World Broadcast Station Address Book** *by Gerry L. Dexter* A must for the serious shortwave listener. Hundreds of addresses for shortwave broadcast stations. Special sections with helpful information to increase your QSL percentage. **$8.95**

07R26 **World Wide Aeronautical Communications** *by Robert E. Evans* This 42 page book was designed to update and augment the frequency lists published in the Aeronautical Communications Handbook-HF Edition. Contents include Aircraft/Air Traffic Control, Aircraft/Company Operations, Aviation Weather Broadcasts, Aeronautical Flight Tests, Worldwide Military Air Forces, Aero Search & Rescue, Aero Law Enforcement, NASA Flight Support, Aero Terms & Abbreviations and Aero Tactical Identifiers. **$6.95**

11T89 **Scanner Modification Handbook Vol. 2** *by Bill Creek* Here it is—a companion to Vol. 1. In fact, Vol. 2 has a section that provides improved approaches and updated techniques for the mods in Vol. 1. There's 18 new, exciting modifications for popular scanners and is fully illustrated with photos and schematics, highly detailed step-by-step instructions so that the average hobbyist can do these performance enhancing modifications. This is an all new book that has all new mods. **$17.95**

03R01 **World Press Services Frequencies (RTTY)** New 5th edition. A comprehensive manual covering radioteletype news monitoring—contains all information—antenna, receiving, terminal units, plus three extensive frequency lists. Covers 65 World Press Services breadcasting in English. "The Original Press Book." 84 pp., **$8.95**

VIS Study Cards Advance the easy way with VIS Study Cards. Compact, Up-to-date Flash Cards with Key Words, Underlined, Quiz on back. Formulas worked out. Schematics at your fingertips. Used SUCCESSFULLY by ages 6 to 81!

NOVICE	VIS01	**$11.95**
TECH	VIS02	**10.95**
GENERAL	VIS03	**9.95**
ADVANCED	VIS04	**15.95**
EXTRA	VIS05	**14.95**

Lanze Code Programs—(Available on 5¼" disk.) Inexpensive complete study guide code programs for both the C64/128 Commodores and the IBM compatibles. Programs include updated FCC questions, multiple choice answers, formulas, schematic symbols, diagrams, and simulated (VE) sample test.

	IBM Part#	Commodore Part#	Price
Novice	IBM01	COM01	**$14.95**
Tech	IBM02	COM02	**$14.95**
General	IBM03	COM03	**$14.95**
Advance	IBM04	COM04	**$19.95**
Extra (New Pool)	IBM05	COM05	**$19.95**

IBM06, COM06 IBM/Commodore Tech No Code—Lanze Code Program contains all the authorized FCC questions and answers used in testing formulas, schematic symbols, diagrams, and sample test for passing the new Technician No Code license. $24.95

IBM97 **Amateur Radio Part 97 Rules** (includes updated, revised Commission's Rules, September 30, 1989) 5¼" disk IBM compatible only. **$9.95**

ANTENNAS

05A95 • **Easy-up Antennas for Radio Listeners and Hams** *by Edward M. Noll* Like to learn how to construct low-cost, easy-to-erect antennas? *Easy-up Antennas* will help you. **$16.50**

10A345 • **Beam Antenna Handbook** *by William Orr W6SAI/Stuart Cowan W2LX* Yagi beam theory, construction, operation. Wire beams. SWR curves. Matching systems. A "must" for serious DXers. **$11.95**

10A343 • **All About Cubical Quad Antennas** *by William Orr W6SAI/Stuart Cowan W2LX* The "Classic" on Quad design, theory, construction, operation. New feed and matching systems. New data. **$9.50**

10A346 • **Simple, Low-cost Wire Antennas for Radio Amateurs** *by William Orr W6SAI/Stuart Cowan W2LX* All New! Low-cost, multi-band antennas; inexpensive beams. "Invisible" antennas for hams in "tough" locations! New data. **$11.50**

01A70 • **Practical Antenna Handbook** *by Joseph J. Carr* Design, build, modify, and install your own antennas. Carr, a 20-year veteran of technical writing, has a unique ability to present complex technical concepts in an easy-to-understand way. 416 pp. **$21.50**

UHF/VHF/PACKET

10A347 **All About VHF Amateur Radio** *by William Orr W6SAI* DX propagation, VHF yagi and quad beams, repeaters and how they work, OSCAR satellites and how to use them. **$11.95**

09V11 **The Basic Guide to VHF/UHF Ham Radio** *by Edward M. Noll* This book provides a first rate introduction to life on the 2.6 and 1.25 meter bands as well as 23, 33, and 70cm. **$6.50**

01P22 **The Packet Radio Handbook** *by Jonathan L. Mayo KR3T* "...an excellent piece of work. Well worth reading for both the experienced and the new packeteer...the definitive guide to amateur packet operation." —Gwyn Reedy W1BEL **Only $14.50**

20N019 **U.S. Repeater Mapbook** *by William Smith, N6MQS* The Guide for traveling radio amateurs gives you repeater frequencies, and locations on easy to read state map. Includes all 50 states, and 28–1200 MHz. **$9.95.**

03R02 **RTTY Today** *by Dave Ingram K4TWJ* Only up-to-date RTTY book in existence. Covers all facets of RTTY. Most comprehensive RTTY guide ever published. Fully illustrated. 112 pages. **$8.50**

ARRL BOOKS

AR1991 **ARRL 1991 Handbook (68th ed.)** 39 chapters, featuring 2,100 tables, figures and charts. The most comprehensive, well organized and affordable source of amateur radio reference material. 1232 pages. **$25.00**

AR1086 **ARRL Operating Manual** Packed with information on how to make the best use of your station, including: interfacing home computers, OSCAR, VHF-UHF, contesting. **$15.00**

AR0194 **Antenna Compendium Vol. 1** Materials on verticals, quads, loops, yagis, reduced size antennas, baluns, Smith Charts, antenna polarization, and other interesting subjects. **$10.00**

AR2545 **Antenna Compendium Vol. 2** 42 papers covering verticals, yagis, quads, multiband and broadband systems, antenna selection, and much more. **$12.00**

AR2626 **Companion Software for Antenna Compendium Vol. 2** 51/4" MS-DOS floppy. **$10.00**

AR0488 **W1FB's Antenna Notebook** *by Doug DeMaw W1FB* Get the best performance out of unobtrusive wire antennas and verticals. Build tuners and SWR bridges. **$8.00**

AR0348 **QRP Notebook** *by Doug DeMaw W1FB* Presents construction projects for the QRP operator, from a simple 1 watt crystal-controlled transmitter to more complex transceiver designs. **$6.00**

AR4141 **W1FB's Design Notebook** *by Doug DeMaw W1FB* This plain language book is filled with simple practical projects that can be built using readily-available components and common hand tools. **$10.00**

AR2200 **Antenna Impedance Matching** *by Wilfred N. Caron* Most comprehensive book written on using Smith Charts in solving impedance matching problems. **$15.00**

AR0402 **Solid State Design** Chock full of good, basic information, circuit designs and applications; descriptions of receivers, transmitters, power supplies, and test equipment. **$12.00**

AR3290 **Companion Software for Weather Satellite Handbook** 51/4" MS-DOS Floppy. **$10.00**

AR3193 **Weather Satellite Handbook (4th ed.)** *by Dr. Ralph Taggart* WB8DQT Hot off the press! Expanded and revised to reflect today's weather-fax satellite technology. **$20.00**

AR3291 **Now You're Talking!: Discover the World of Ham Radio** Successor to the immensely popular *Tune in the World with Ham Radio.* Covers everything you need to know to earn your first Amateur Radio license. More than a study guide, this book will help you select equipment for your ham radio station and explain how to set it up—everything you'll need to know to get on the air! An ARRL Publication. **$19.00**

AR3292 **Your Introduction to Morse Code: Practice Cassettes** Companion code course to *Now You're Talking!*, this kit includes two 90 minute cassette tapes. Prepares you for the 5 WPM Morse code exam to earn your Novice license or add high-frequency worldwide communications privileges to your code-free Technician license. **$10.00**

AR1033 **The DXCC Companion** *by Jim Kearman KR1S* spells out in simple, straightforward terms what you need to be a successful DXer. **$6.00**

AR1250 **Log Book**—Spiral **$3.50**

ARA341 **Interference Handbook** Written from an RFI sleuth's perspective. His experience in solving interference problems. **$12.00**

AR2197 **Data Book** Valuable aid to the RF design engineer, technician, radio amateur, and experimenter. Commonly used tables, charts, and those hard-to-remember formulas. **$12.00**

AR2960 **Transmission Line Transformers (2nd ed.)** *by Dr. Jerry Sevick W2FMI* Practical designs and specific information on construction techniques and sources of material. More designs for antenna tuners, hybrids, and for the VHF and UHF bands. 272 pp. **$20.00**

AR0410 **Yagi Antenna Design** Originally published as a series in *Ham Radio*, polished and expanded by Dr. Lawson. **$15.00**

AR0437 **ARRL Repeater Directory 1991-1992** Almost 18,000 listings with over 2200 digipeaters. Band plans, CTCSS (PL™) Tone Chart, compilation of frequency coordinators, ARRL Special Service Clubs, and 500 beacon listings from 14MHz to 24GHz. **$6.00**

AR2171 **Hints and Kinks** Find the answer to that tricky problem. Ideas for setting up your gear for comfortable, efficient operation. **$8.00**

AR3169 **QRP Classics** Collection of articles from last 15 years of ARRL publications on building receivers, transmitters, transceiver, accessories, 288 pp. **$12.00**

ARRL **License Manuals** All the theory you need to pass your test. Complete FCC question pools with answers.

AR2375 **Technician Class**	**$6.00**
AR2383 **General Class**	**$6.00**
AR0166 **Advanced Class**	**$6.00**
AR2391 **Extra Class**	**$8.00**

AR3185 **The Satellite Experimenter's Handbook, (2nd Ed.)** *by Martin Davidoff K2UBC* Expanded and revised, this 2nd edition of "The Satellite Experimenter's Handbook" is your guide to using and designing satellites, focusing on those built by and for the international radio amateur community. **$20.00**

AR0477 **Low Band Dxing** How to meet the challenges of the different forms of 160, 80, and 40 meter propagation with effective antennas, equipment, and operating strategies. **$10.00**

AR2456 **FCC Rule Book (8th ed.)** A must for every active radio amateur. **$9.00**

AR2030 **Your Gateway to Packet Radio (2nd ed.)** Tells everything you need to know about this popular new mode; how to get started, equipment you need, and more. **$12.00**

AR2103 **Satellite Anthology** The latest information on OSCARs 9 through 13 as well as the RS satellites. Information on the use of digital modes, tracking antennas, RUDAK, microcomputer, and more! **$5.00**

AR2898 **Space Almanac** *by Anthony R. Curtis K3KXK* Captures the breathtaking recent news from space. Includes information on Amateur Radio satellites. Find almost everything about man's trip to the stars. 960 pp. **$20.00**

AR2083 **Complete DX'er (2nd ed.)** *by Bob Locker W9KNI* Learn how to hunt DX and obtain hard-to-get QSL cards. **$12.00**

AR2065 **ARRL Antenna Book** The new 16th edition represents the best and most highly regarded information on antenna fundamentals, transmission lines, design, and construction of wire antennas. Over 700 pages, over 900 figures. An ARRL Publication. **$20.00**

AR3293 **Morse Code: The Essential Language** *by L. Peter Carron Jr. W3DKV* has been expanded and revised in its 2nd edition. Peter Carron details its fascinating history as well as sharing practical learning information. Readers will learn how to handle distress calls heard not only on the hambands but on maritime and aircraft frequencies. Copyright 1991, softcover. An ARRL Publication. **$6.00**

CODE TAPES

One answer to the no-code brou-ha-ha is to make the code so simple to learn that it's a non-problem. Herewith the world's easiest code course—tens of thousands of hams have gotten their licenses this amazing new shortcut way. It's failure-proof. Most people are able to whip through the Novice test after spending less than three hours each on Genesis and The Stickler. People who have given up on other code courses find this one does the job in a jiffy. Going after your General? It's about time. Use the Back Breaker and you'll be there before you know it. A week should do it. Warning, 20wpm code almost invariably appears to cause irreparable, irreversible, permanent brain damage. Uncle Wayne accepts no responsibility whatever for anything that happens to those who are foolish enough to use the Courageous 20wpm tape.

73T05 **"Genesis"** **$5.95**

5 wpm—This is the beginning tape, taking you through the 26 letters, 10 numbers, and necessary punctuation, complete with practice every step of the way. The ease of learning gives confidence even to the faint of heart.

73T13 **"Back Breaker"** **$5.95**

13+ wpm—Code groups again, at a brisk 13+ wpm so you'll be really at ease when you sit down in front of a steely-eyed volunteer examiner who starts sending you plain language code at only 13 per. You'll need this extra margin to overcome the sheer panic universal in most test situations. You've come this far, so don't get code shy now!

73T06 **"The Stickler"** **$5.95**

6+ wpm—This is the practice tape for those who survived the 5 wpm tape, and it's also the tape for the Novice and Technician licenses. It is comprised of one solid hour of code. Characters are sent at 13 wpm and spaced at 5 wpm. Code groups are entirely random characters sent in groups of five—definitely not memorizable!

73T20 **"Courageous"** **$5.95**

20+ wpm—Congratulations! Okay, the challenge of code is what's gotten you this far, so don't quit now. Go for the extra class license. We send the code faster than 20 per. It's like wearing lead weights on your feet when you run: You'll wonder why the examiner is sending so slowly!

NEW STUFF

20N021 **No Code Ham Radio Education Package** Computer software package. Clear, concise, and easy to understand. This package includes computer aided instruction software (IBM compatible), 200 page Ham Radio Handbook, and complete FCC Part 97 Amateur Radio rules and regulations. No prior knowledge of electronics is needed **$28.95**

20N022 **Ham Operator Education Package** Computer software contains five IBM compatible discs with all questions for all license classes, plus "Morse Academy" code teaching software that takes you from 0–20 wpm. Effortless and uncomplicated, everything is done from easy to understand menus. Review all questions, print out sample tests or take exams administered right at the computer keyboard. **$28.95**

20N020 **Secrets of RF Circuit Design** *by Joseph J. Carr* Written in clear non-technical language, covers everything from antennas to transistors. You will learn the basics of receiver operation, the proper use and repair of components in RF circuits, the principles of radio signal propagation from low frequencies to microwave, and much more! **$19.50**

BOOKS FOR BEGINNERS

20N018 **Technician Class License Manual: New No-Code** *by Gordon West* This book will cover everything you need to become a Technician Class Ham. Every exact question and answer on the examinations is found in this one book covering element 2 and element 3A question pools. Gordon West tells you the right answer and then explains in detail why the answer is correct. Fully illustrated text, frequency chart showing privileges. list of examiners and an FCC Form 610 application. **$9.95**

20N092 **The Wonderful World of Ham Radio** *by Richard Skolnik, KB4LCS* This book addresses the plea that something simple, clear, and fun be written to introduce young people to amateur radio. Pick-up one for the new ham in your life. **$7.95**

20N100 **Electronics Build and Learn (2nd edition)** *by RA Penfold* combines theory and practice so that you can 'learn by doing.' Full construction details of a circuit demonstrator unit that is used in subsequent chapters to introduce common electronic components. Describes how these components are built up into useful circuits, oscillators, multivibrators, bistables, and logic circuits. 128 pp., 18 photos, 72 line drawings. **$12.50**

20N099 **Digital Electronics Projects for Beginners** *by Owen Bishop* contains 12 digital electronics projects suitable for the beginner to build with the minimum of equipment. 128 pp., 56 line drawings. **$12.50**

AR2073 **Novice Antenna Notebook** A beginners guide to easy and effective antennas and tuners you can build. **$8.00** An ARRL Publication.

AR2871 **W1FB's Help for New Hams** *by Doug DeMaw W1FB* Complete for the newcomer. Put together a station and get on the air. **$10.00** An ARRL Publication.

AR2286 **First Steps in Radio** *by Doug DeMaw W1FB* Series of *QST* articles. See components assembled into practical circuits and how the circuits make up your radio gear. **$5.00** An ARRL Publication.

Uncle Wayne's Bookshelf Order Form

You may order by mail, telephone, or fax. All payments are to be in US funds. Allow 3 weeks for delivery.

Item #	Title	Qty.	Price	Total
			SHIPPING	
			TOTAL	

SHIPPING
U.S. add $3.00 mail, $4.00 UPS.
Canada add $4.00 mail.
U.P.S. to Canada and all foreign orders FOB Peterborough, NH.

Name _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

TOTAL $ _____ ☐AE ☐MC ☐VISA ☐Check/Money Order

Card # _____ Expiration Date _____

Telephone: (603) 924-4196 (800) 234-8458 FAX: (603) 924-8613

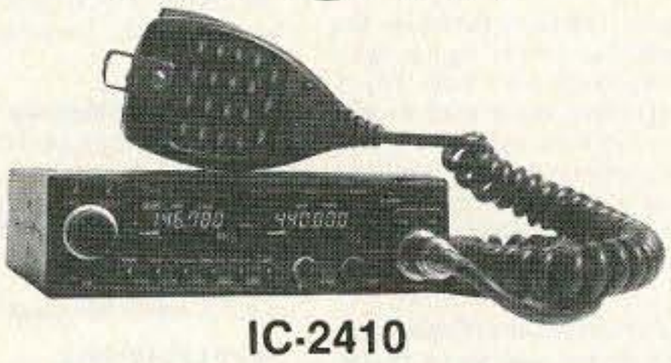
Mail: *73 Magazine*, Attn. Uncle Wayne, PO Box 3080, Peterborough, NH 03458

UW0292

IC-W2A

IC-24AT

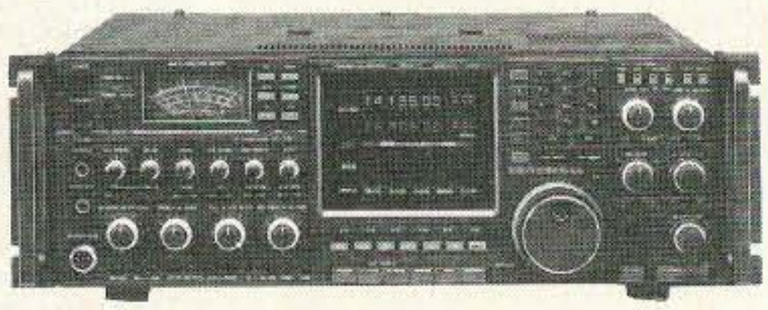
ICOM



IC-2410

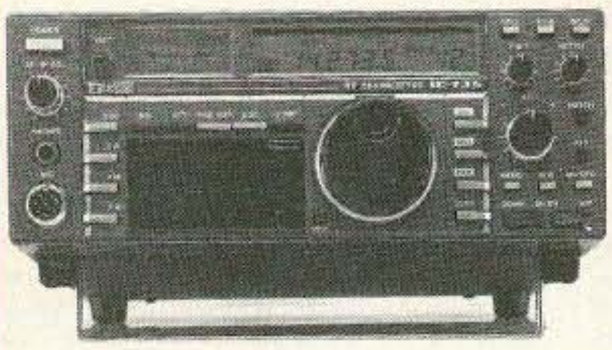
IC-3220H

IC-765



IC-781

IC-229H



IC-735

Oklahoma Comm Center

IC-2SAT

IC-2GAT

STANDARD HUSTLER rfconcepts ARRL PC Electronics

YAESU TEN-TEC ALINCO Larsen Antennas Ameco

Outbacker Antennas cushcraft CORPORATION W5YI MFJ DIAMOND ANTENNA

AEA Nye-Viking Kantronics M² ENTERPRISES

Ramsey Kits TELEX hy-gain Bug Catcher COMET

SPECIAL SPECIAL

CALL

For This Month's Special-Buy
Some Quantities Are Limited

CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-70K-HAMS**
1-800-765-4267

Oklahoma Comm Center

FREE SHIPPING UPS SURFACE (except towers/antennas)

9500 Cedar Lake Ave., Suite 100
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73114
Local & Info (405) 478-2866 FAX (405) 478-4202

VISA C.O.D. MasterCard

Hours of Operation
M-F 10-6
Sat 10-3

FT-1000

A Few Expert Opinions...

"...The most important performance aspects of any transceiver are ease of use and basic receiver performance. The FT-1000 excels at both...The FT-1000...has a very strong receiver; it has the best overall performance and the highest third order input intercept of any commercial radio ever tested in the ARRL lab...The FT-1000 needs little for me to consider it the ultimate contesting and DXing machine available today..."
—QST Magazine

"The FT-1000 is an excellent top flight transceiver in all respects. It has all the features one would expect in a radio of this class...Of all the top of the range models..., the FT-1000 is the friendliest to use. The ergonomics has been well thought out with simple and obvious control of all functions..." **—Radio Communications (U.K.)**

"The FT-1000 is indeed a fascinating new generation of HF transceiver...The receiver side is very impressive. The sensitivity, dynamic range, and selectivity figures are more than adequate for today's needs..." **—CQ Magazine**

"Until now a RF output power of 100 watts applied as the norm for semiconductor component shortwave transceivers; some newer high class units offered 150 watts. The FT-1000 is set for a maximum RF output of 200 watts. During normal SSB and CW use the power transformer remains hand warm—an improvement over the past when a transformer would occasionally 'burn up'..." **—cq DL (Germany)**

"The biggest attraction of the FT-1000 is the very quiet receiver. In a side-by-side comparison between the FT-1000, the ICOM IC-781, the ICOM IC-765, and the Kenwood TS-950, the FT-1000 came out the winner by a long shot... when comparing its receiver to those found in current equipment of the like monetary value from other manufacturers, the FT-1000 beats all."
—73 Magazine

YAESU
Performance without compromise.℠

One-Year Limited Warranty on all Amateur Radio Products
Specifications subject to change without notice.

KENWOOD

The only transceiver that could replace our best seller

The TS-450S.

Kenwood's goal is to always offer our customers the most sophisticated achievements in technology. So, when it came time to enhance our best selling TS-440S transceiver, we didn't hesitate.

The resulting TS-450S and TS-690S transceivers offer a combination of versatility, flexibility, sensitivity, and selectivity unparalleled in their price range.

The TS-450S offers competition class reception and 100 W transmission capabilities on all nine Amateur bands in SSB, CW, FM, and FSK modes, with 40 W on AM. The TS-690S also offers 50 W on six meters.

For amazingly clear reception, Advanced Intercept Point (AIP), greatly improves the receiver's dynamic range to an incredible 108 dB. An optional Digital Signal Processor, DSP-100, offers even further sound clarity by tailoring the incoming and outgoing audio passband signals.

You'll find the TS-450S and TS-690S provide truly outstanding sensitivity over the entire band. Innovative "triple conversion" also assures superior stability and accuracy, particularly above 24.5 MHz, for improved DXing.

Other refinements include: convenient split frequency operation, advanced filter functions, optional automatic antenna tuner, and 100 memory channels with flexible scanning selections.

Accessories include: **PS-33** 20.5A power supply, **PS-53** 22.5A heavy duty power supply, **SP-23** external speaker, **AT-450** internal automatic antenna tuner, **AT-300** external automatic antenna tuner, **DSP-100** digital signal processor unit, **VS-2** voice synthesizer, **SO-2** TXCO, **MB-430** mobile mount, **PG-2X** DC cable, **TU-8** CTCSS encoder, **YG-455C-1** 500Hz CW filter for 455kHz IF, **YG-455CN-1** 250Hz CW narrow filter for 455kHz IF, **YK-88S-1** 2.4kHz SSB filter for 8.83MHz IF, **YK-88SN-1** 1.8kHz SSB filter for 8.83MHz IF, **YK-88C-1** 500Hz CW filter for 8.83MHz IF, **YK-88CN-1** 270Hz CW filter for 8.83MHz IF, **YK-455C-1**, 500Hz CW filter for 455kHz IF

KENWOOD U.S.A. CORPORATION
COMMUNICATIONS & TEST EQUIPMENT GROUP
P.O. BOX 22745, 2201 E. Dominguez Street
Long Beach, CA 90801-5745
KENWOOD ELECTRONICS CANADA INC.
P.O. BOX 1075, 959 Gana Court
Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L4T 4C2

Kenwood meets or exceeds all specifications. Contact your dealer for a complete listing of specifications and accessories. Specifications are subject to change without notice. Complete service manuals are available for all Kenwood transceivers and most accessories. One year warranty in the U.S.A. only.

KENWOOD

. . . pacesetter in Amateur Radio